BUREAU OF SUGAR EXPERIMENT STATIONS

QUEENSLAND, AUSTRALIA

BSS249 PREPAREDNESS FOR BORER INCURSION *CHILO* INCURSION MANAGEMENT PLAN VERSION 1

by

M S Sallam[1] and P G Allsopp[2]

PR02008

[1]BSES, Meringa
[2]BSES, Bundaberg

BSES Publication
Project Report PR02008 **October 2002**

CONTENTS

Page No.

IF YOU SUSPECT A NEW PEST

IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY:
In Queensland
Keith Chandler, BSES Meringa, 07 4056 1255
Mohamed Sallam, BSES Meringa, 07 4056 1255
BSES Burdekin, 07 4782 5455
Peter Samson, BSES Mackay, 07 4954 5100
Peter Allsopp, BSES Bundaberg, 07 4132 5200
or CEO, BSES Indooroopilly, 07 3331 3333

In New South Wales
Murray Fletcher, NSW Agriculture, 02 6391 3800

In Western Australia
Agriculture WA, 08 9166 4000

DO NOT REMOVE ANY MATERIAL
OR SPECIMENS FROM A SUSPECT AREA,
AS THIS MAY SPREAD THE PEST

1.0 INTRODUCTION

Australia is one of the top three exporters of sugar on the world market, with the total production of sugar in Australia in excess of 5 million tonnes with a value of up to $2 billion. Over 85% of the sugar is exported to 30 international destinations. The sugar industry is a major employer and component of the economy of regional coastal areas in northern New South Wales and Queensland. The industry has expanded at 3-5% per year for the last 7 years, with new sugar mills being built in the Ord River District of Western Australia and the Atherton Tablelands in Queensland.

Australia has remained free of many serious animal and plant pests and diseases due to its isolation and its strict quarantine laws. This pest-free status has allowed Australia to provide agricultural products with lower pesticide usage and to produce these products more efficiently and at a lower cost than some of our competitors. Maintenance of this pest-free status is being threatened by the increasing ease of world travel and the growing demand for importation of agricultural products.

Throughout the world there are many insect pests associated with sugarcane (Box 1953), but there is no one group of pests that could be described as cosmopolitan in world sugarcane (Conlong 1994). Each region appears to have its own group of pest insects that cause the most damage. In Australia there are at least 65 insects associated with sugarcane and the importance of these insects as pests ranges from negligible to high. FitzGibbon *et al.* (1998a) identified 213 species of insects and mites as pests of sugarcane in areas to the immediate north of Australia. 39 of these were considered to pose threats to the Australian sugar industry. Of these, 12 species were stemborers. Commercial plantings of sugarcane in this country do not have stemborers as significant pests.

The Standing Committee on Agriculture and Resource Management (SCARM) has developed a general, non-specific, incursion management strategy (SIMS) (Fig. 1). This strategy outlines the broad areas of an incursion management plan and the appropriate authorities involved. The key feature of the strategy is the operation of a national Consultative Committee that is convened under the auspices of Plant Health Committee after an incursion occurs. Recently, the SCARM Task Force on Incursion Management (STF) has developed a generic incursion management plan (GIMP) for the plant industries. This plan outlines the four steps to incursion management: prevention, preparedness, response and recovery (Fig. 2). These plans were used to develop a generic pest incursion management plan for sugarcane (Allsopp *et al.* 1999). However, this generalised plan will be more useful if developed further to cover each of the important groups of borer species in detail.

The present plan deals with incursions of *Chilo* borers into commercial cropping areas and into back-yard plots of sugarcane in non-commercial cropping situations such as the Torres Strait, Cape York Peninsula or urban areas. It outlines appropriate responses, details responsibilities, and provides a more expanded review of the biology, ecology and management of these species than that in the dossiers of FitzGibbon *et al.* (1998b).

Figure 1. Sequence of steps, officers and organisations in the SCARM incursion management strategy (SIMS).

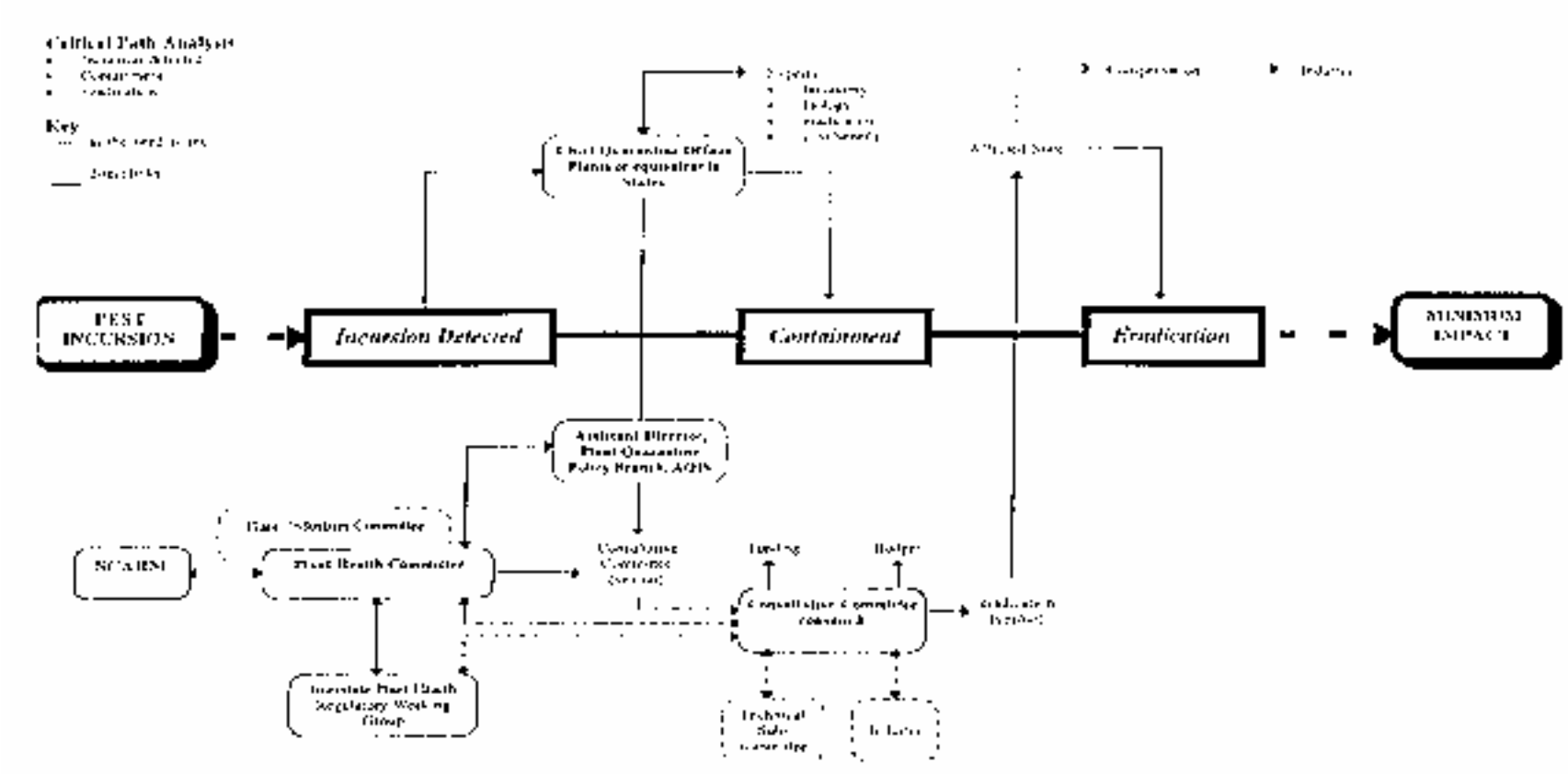
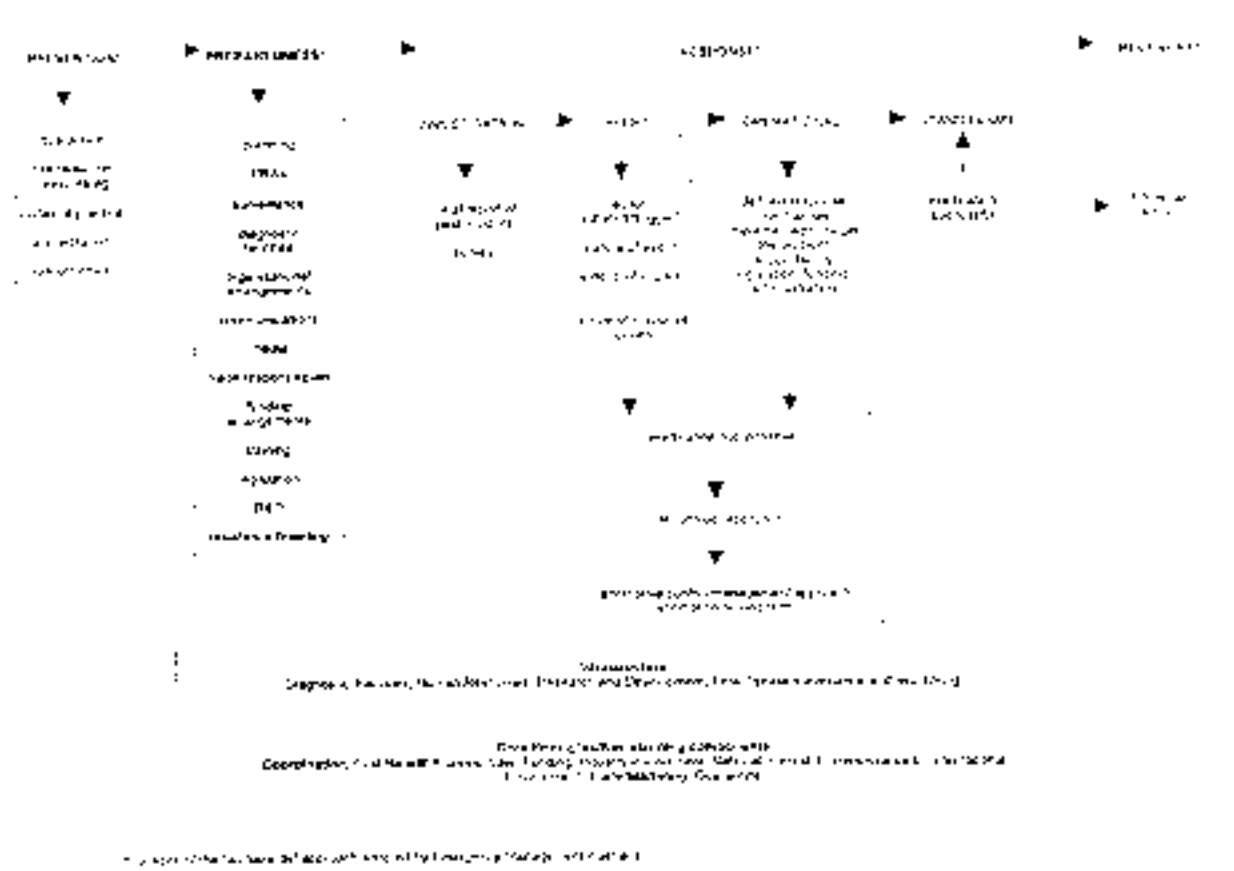


Figure 2. Generic incursion management plan (GIMP).



2.0 PEST INCURSION MANAGEMENT PLAN

2.1 Summary of Management Plan

SUGGESTED TIMELINE	ISSUE	RESPONSIBLE PERSONS	ACTION
Day 1	**INVESTIGATION** Notification of suspect pest detection	BSES, State Department or AQIS Officer, Grower, Member of the Public	Immediately contact BSES or other Entomologist. Hold specimens under secure conditions. **DO NOT REMOVE PLANTS FROM FIELD** Keith Chandler (Cairns) 07 4056 1255 Mohamed Sallam (Cairns) 07 4056 1255 Peter Samson (Mackay) 07 4954 5100 Peter Allsopp (Bundaberg) 07 4132 5200 Agriculture WA (Ord) 08 9166 4000 Murray Fletcher (NSW) 02 6391 3800 or CEO BSES 07 3331 3333
			Notify BSES & State/Territory Chief Quarantine Officer, Plants, prepare initial report. State/Territory Chief Quarantine Officer or CEO BSES to notify State/Territory Minister and Chief Plant Protection Officer, AFFA. CPPO to notify Federal Minister, other States and Territories and key industry representatives on a confidential basis.
Day 1-2	Identification of pest	BSES/other Entomologist	Travel to site, inspect suspect plants and specimens
	Not a new pest	BSES/other Entomologist	Suspend operations
	Uncertain identification	BSES/other Entomologist	Collect specimens, return to laboratory and inspect microscopically, also dispatch live specimens (see packaging details in Appendix 1) by express courier to: Glenn Graham Centre for Identification and Diagnostics 155 Goddard Building University of Queensland, Qld 4072 ☎:: 07 3356 1863 Email: g.graham@cpitt.uq.edu.au CSIRO Entomology Australian National Insect Collection (ANIC) Attn: Kim Pullen Clunies Ross Street, Acton, Canberra, 2601 GPO Box 1700, Canberra, ACT, 2601 ☎:: 02 6246 4263 Fax: 02 6246 4364 Email: kimp@ento.csiro.au
	ALERT Positive identification of new pest	BSES/other Entomologist	Place infested premises under quarantine - State departments.

SUGGESTED TIMELINE	ISSUE	RESPONSIBLE PERSONS	ACTION
Day 2-3	**OPERATIONAL** Implementation of response action	CEO BSES, State/Territory Chief Quarantine Officer, Plants	Establish State/Territory Strategic Management Group and Local Operations Centres.
		Operations Managers and BSES/other Entomologists	Quarantine alert teams formed and instructed in pest identification, survey/trace-back methods and disinfestation techniques. Survey and trace-back commenced. Collection and destruction of infested plants on infested premises if appropriate.
Day 2-3	Convene Consultative Committee	CPPO in collaboration with State/Territory Chief Quarantine Officer, Plants	Committee is convened and briefed on incursion and recommends further action. Press Release is prepared and circulated to Government and Industry and BSES Media Officer establishes contacts with media outlets. Chairman of Committee negotiates with Federal and State Ministers on release of Press Release to media and statement by Minister or their nominee. Seek approval from NRA for use of pesticides needed in eradication or containment.
Day 3-5	Review of initial survey data	Operations Managers	Collect and summarise survey data and report prepared for Consultative Committee. Expand surveys and trace-back (ongoing). Destruction of infested plants (ongoing).
		Consultative Committee	Review survey data and recommend Restricted Area (RA) and Control Area (CA) for restriction of movement of plants, plant parts, soil and machinery. Negotiations on quarantine protocols between Consultative Committee and relevant state plant-health agencies. Establish RA and CA by proclamation of necessary legislation. Assess likely success of eradication given available survey data. Prepare and circulate updated Press Release.
Day 6-9	Survey and trace-back	Operations Managers	Collect, compile and interpret survey data. Initiate cost-benefit analysis for eradication or cantainment. Prepare report for Consultative Committee.
	Second meeting of Consultative Committee	Consultative Committee, State/Territory Strategic Management Group	Consultative Committee to meet in district of outbreak (if commercial cane area) and meet with BSES Entomologist and Operations Managers. Review survey data, report on identification from CID-UQ and CSIRO Entomology (ANIC) and cost-benefit analysis and recommend: (a) eradication (b) more information - continue alert (c) eradication not possible, move to active containment.

SUGGESTED TIMELINE	ISSUE	RESPONSIBLE PERSONS	ACTION
Day 6-9	(a) **Eradication**	CPPO and affected State/Territory Strategic Management Group, Consultative Committee	Prepare recommendation for eradication including cost/benefit analysis and a budget. Submit recommendation and budget to SCARM through the Plant Health Committee. Discuss compensation with industry and governments. Prepare State legislation if required to restrict movement of plants and machinery and enforce plough-outs.
	Decision to eradicate made	Operations Managers	Organise destruction of all infested and buffer crops. Re-survey fields surrounding infested crops. Continue wider surveys and trace-back. Organise counselling of affected farmers. Convene Information Meetings for Industry in affected district.
		State/Territory Strategic Management Group, Consultative Committee	Prepare Press Release on decisions of Consultative Committee and SCARM. Inform industry organisations and interstate governments on decisions
Day 10-20	Review	Program and Operations Managers	Reports prepared daily on ongoing survey results. Report on progress of eradication.
		Consultative Committee	Review survey and eradication reports. Re-assess decision to eradicate.
1-36 months		Operations Managers	Report monthly on ongoing surveys and eradication.
		State/Territory Strategic Management Group Consultative Committee	Meet bi-monthly or as required to review eradication program.
3-5 years	Review	State/Territory Strategic Management Group Operations Managers	Final report prepared.
		Consultative Committee	Review final report and success of eradication. Committee to cease function.
Post-eradication	Surveillance	AQIS	Maintain surveillance and off-shore control programs.
Day 6-9	(b) **More information**	Operations Manager	Surveys and trace-back (ongoing). Report prepared on daily basis.

SUGGESTED TIMELINE	ISSUE	RESPONSIBLE PERSONS	ACTION
Day 6-20	(c) **Eradication not possible**	Consultative Committee, State/Territory Strategic Management Group	Consultative Committee ceases to function and Containment Committee formed. Preparation of containment plan. State/Territory Strategic Management Group continues to oversee program until containment plan is fully operational. Prepare State legislation if required to restrict movement of plants and machinery and enforce plough-outs. Report to industry organisations. Discuss industry-wide levy to fund containment with State and Industry bodies.
		Operations Managers	Organise strategic surveys in district outside infested district. Establish road-blocks on major roads out of district to inspect for plants and contaminated machinery. Organise survey teams to monitor pest levels and issue plough-out orders as required to reduce build up. Convene information meetings in affected area.
1-12 months		BSES/other Entomologist/State Plant Improvement Manager	Establish insecticide-screening program. Establish list of potential non-insecticidal controls. Establish propagation areas of resistant varieties initially in affected area but also in other districts. Distribute resistant varieties to affected growers.
		BSES Entomologist/State Plant Improvement Manager	Develop plan for production of pest-free planting material and establish resistance screening for advanced clones in breeding programs if appropriate. Organise visit by overseas Entomologist with expertise in control of particular stemborer.

2.2 Detection of an incursion

2.2.1 Investigation and Alert phases

Anyone finding a plant that they believe may be infested with a new stemborer should **immediately** contact the nearest office of the BSES or relevant State/Territory Department. This office should immediately contact an experienced sugarcane entomologist (BSES) or their nearest State Department of Primary Industries or Agriculture office - contact numbers given on contents page.

Under no circumstances should the suspect infested plants be removed from the infested premises. If there will be some delay before the entomologist can visit the site to inspect the suspect plant, the suspect plants should be covered with paper bags or fertiliser bags tied tightly around the stems.

Any suspect infested plant should be inspected by an entomologist (BSES or State Department) who will confirm that the plant is infested with a new stemborer. The entomologist will take samples and/or specimens for dispatch for DNA analysis at University of Queensland and/or to suitable taxonomists through CSIRO Entomology, Australian National Insect Collection (ANIC) (Appendix 1) for further confirmation, but actions should be initiated immediately the entomologist has confirmed the identification of the stemborer to the best of their ability.

The entomologist must also notify the CEO of BSES or the relevant State/Territory Chief Quarantine Officer (Plants) in the State/Territory Department of Primary Industries/Agriculture, and should also prepare a brief report on the details of the introduction. This notification should be made **urgently**.

The State/Territory Chief Quarantine Officer (Plants) or CEO BSES (in Queensland) will notify the State Minister (through the head of the department) and the Chief Plant Protection Officer in Canberra. The Chief Plant Protection Officer will notify the Federal Minister. A Strategic Management Group should be convened at this stage in the affected State/Territory to coordinate the initial response.

As soon as possible after the entomologist has positively identified a new stemborer the infested premises should be placed under quarantine and no plant material, soil or agricultural machinery should be allowed to leave the premises. After consultation with the Director of BSES and the relevant State/Territory Chief Quarantine Officer (Plants) and CPPO, declaration of a restricted area around the infested premises should be made as soon as possible. The extent of this quarantine area will depend on the type of stemborer, the exact location of the incursion and the geographical and other characteristics of the region.

2.2.2 Operational phase

At this stage, the State/Territory Strategic Management Group is formally established and a Local Operations Centre established in the infested area. The Operations Manager should be a person with good local industry knowledge such as the Regional Manager (from BSES in Queensland). Other members of this local group should represent BSES, local Cane Protection and Productivity Boards and industry organisations. The Regional Manager, Plant Health from the relevant State/Territory department (from Animal and Plant Health Service in Queensland) should also be a member. This group will report to the Strategic Management Group and will ensure that local responses are carried out.

2.2.3 Notification of a quarantine incursion

The following list of authorities should be informed of the details of the incursion by the CEO of BSES or the relevant Director of the State Department of Primary Industries/Agriculture **before** any press releases.

A. Chief Plant Protection Officer (CPPO)
Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forests - Australia
GPO Box 858
CANBERRA ACT 2601
Facsimile: (02) 6272 5835 Telephone: (02) 6271 6534
(02) 6271 6471 for general reporting

B. The Minister
Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forests - Australia
GPO Box 858
CANBERRA ACT 2601
Facsimile: (02) 6273 4120 Telephone: (02) 6277 7520

C. General Manager, Plant Health
[Chief Quarantine Officer (Plants)]
Mr Ken Priestly
Queensland Department of Primary Industries
80 Ann Street
BRISBANE QLD 4001
Facsimile: (07) 3239 6994 Telephone: (07) 3239 3361

D. Chief Quarantine Officer (Plants)
Mr Rowland Gwynne
Agriculture Western Australia
3 Baron-Hay Court
SOUTH PERTH WA 6151
Facsimile: (08) 9367 6248 Telephone (08) 9368 3315

E. Program Manager, Horticultural Products and Plant Protection
[Chief Quarantine Officer (Plants)]
Mr Doug Hocking
New South Wales Agriculture
161 Kite St
ORANGE NSW 2800
Facsimile: (02) 6391 3605 Telephone (02) 6391 3150

F. Chairman
CANEGROWERS
GPO Box 1032
BRISBANE QLD 4001
Facsimile: (07) 3864 6429 Telephone: (07) 3864 6444

G. Chairman
Australian Cane Farmers Association Ltd
GPO Box 608
BRISBANE QLD 4001
Facsimile: (07) 3303 2024 Telephone: (07) 3303 2020

H. Chairman
New South Wales Cane Growers Association
PO Box 27
WARDELL NSW 2477
Facsimile: (02) 6683 4503 Telephone: (02) 6683 4205

I. Chairman
Ord River District Canegrowers Association
KUNUNURRA WA 6743
Facsimile: (08) 9169 1489 Telephone: (08) 9169 1488

J. Chairman
Ord Sugar Industry Board
278 Indooroopilly Rd
INDOOROOPILLY QLD 4068
Facsimilie: (07) 3870 8597 Telephone: (07) 3870 8597

K. Chairman
Queensland Sugar Corporation
GPO Box 891
BRISBANE QLD 4001
Facsimile: (07) 3221 2906 Telephone: (07) 3231 0199

L. Chairman

Sugar Research and Development Corporation
PO Box 12050
BRISBANE ELIZABETH STREET QLD 4002
Facsimile: (07) 3210 0506 Telephone: (07) 3210 0495

M. Chief Executive Officer
BSES
PO Box 86
INDOOROOPILLY QLD 4068
Facsimile: (07) 3871 0383 Telephone: (07) 3331 3333

N. Mill Directors and/or Mill Managers, Cane Protection & Productivity Board Chairman, Mill Suppliers Committee, BSES Regional Extension Officer in the district in which the incursion occurs.

O. Chairman
Australian Sugar Milling Council Pty Ltd
GPO Box 945
BRISBANE QLD 4001
Facsimile: (07) 3221 1310 Telephone: (07) 3221 5633

A communication strategy should be developed and implemented at the first meeting of the Consultative Committee.

The involvement of offices of the ministers of the federal and relevant state departments of Primary Industries/Agriculture must be assumed in any quarantine incursion. The Federal and State/Territory Minister's press secretaries should be contacted and be appraised of the details of the incursion and discussions held on the release of the initial and future significant press releases. All press releases should be sent to the Federal and State/Territory Ministers' press secretaries **before** they are released to the media. This will allow the ministers to reply to any media enquires. This action may not be appropriate in all situations and should be negotiated with the CPPO.

An example of a possible press release is given in Appendix 3. A fact sheet giving details of the pest should be forwarded to all organisations with the initial press release.

On the initial press release the CEO of BSES or the relevant state department or CPPO will nominate a media spokesperson(s) whose name will be shown on the press release. **Other staff should contact this person before releasing or making any comments on the incursion to the media**.

2.2.4 Formation of Sugarcane Pest Consultative and Containment Committees

A Sugarcane Pest Consultative Committee (SPCC) should be formed to assess the initial survey results, make recommendations on eradication to SCARM through the Plant Health Committee (PHC) and to direct eradication if feasible. The Committee will be chaired by the Chief Plant Protection Officer. The PHC will determine the format of the committee and would be expected draw on expertise from sources such as:

BSES Manager, Research and Development or State Department Manager of appropriate department (Program Manager)
BSES Regional Manager for region where incursion has occurred (Operations Manager)
CEO of BSES
State Chief Quarantine Officers (Plants)
BSES or State Department Entomologist
AQIS Representative
Media Liaison Officer
Industry Representatives
Representatives of other industries if a multi-host species

This committee should meet as soon as possible after the incursion has been confirmed and then after the initial survey which should be completed within 1 week. In view of the strategic nature of the Consultative Committee and the decisions it makes, the location of these meetings is not important. However, once the initial emergency phase is over, there would almost certainly be a Consultative Committee meeting in the outbreak area so that members gain the necessary geographical and other contextual understanding necessary to facilitate strategic decision-making.

In each affected State/Territory, a Strategic Management Group should be formed to oversee operations in eradication. This group reports to the Consultative Committee and provides strategic input into managing the operations of the Local Operations Centres. Composition of this group should be negotiated between the relevant State/Territory department, industry, and, if in Queensland, BSES.

If eradication is considered not to be feasible, the national Consultative Committee may be disbanded and a State/Territory Containment Committee formed; the AQIS representative would not normally be a member of this Committee. At the same time, Regional Managers, Plant Health, may cease membership of the Local Operations Centres and composition of the Strategic Management Group may change.

2.3 Management of an incursion

If the SPCC considers eradication is not possible (**and before that decision is made)**, actions should be taken to contain the incursion to the region where the incursion has occurred.

2.3.1 Surveillance

An urgent requirement will be to determine the extent of the incursion. This action should be initiated immediately. Samples of insects (preferrably placed in 95+% ethanol or sent live in sealed containers to allow DNA analysis) should be collected to confirm identification.

There is a need to establish a list of host plants to allow establishment of quarantine protocols and aid in defining areas for surveys. This should be done by BSES Entomologists and/or state department officers - much of those data are in Appendix 5.

2.3.1.1 Commercial-crop areas

It will be essential to initiate surveys urgently if an incursion is found in a commercial sugarcane crop area. This will be required to define the area of spread, to limit any further spread and to allow appropriate responses to be initiated.

Inspection teams should be formed. These may include staff of the State Department, BSES, Cane Protection & Productivity Board, sugar mill and AQIS (only trace-back activities).

The owner and manager of the property should be interviewed to determine the source of planting material brought on to the property in the last 2 years and whether planting material or alternative hosts from the property have been moved to other properties. Movement of soil and machinery should also be determined and the other farms in the same harvesting group identified. Inspection teams should inspect all properties identified by the interview.

The approach to the inspection in commercial sugarcane crops will depend on the growth stage of the crop and the pest involved. In crops less than 2 m high, it should be possible to walk the crops. If the crop is lodged, inspections will be difficult. Inspections in lodged crops could be conducted from the headland and then row for row as the cane is harvested. Inspection of alternative host crops will depend on the type of crop involved. Crops will have to have stems sliced to detect borers.

During the inspection of these fields any infested plants located should be collected in paper bags or fertiliser bags for destruction. This same procedure should be followed for the farms with links to the infested farm as identified by interviews with the owners/managers and local mill and Cane Protection and Productivity Board staff.

After this initial survey, a meeting should be held of the Sugarcane Pest Consultative Committee to assess the findings of the survey. This committee will determine whether eradication is feasible or whether containment of spread to non-infested areas should be the objective of future actions. If eradication is considered to be feasible, the Consultative Committee will make a recommendation to the Plant Health Committee. While the Plant Health Committee and SCARM consider the recommendation, at least containment should proceed.

If incidence is low in the initial survey the inspection teams should then proceed to inspect 10% of sugarcane fields on a stratified random pattern throughout the rest of the mill area. If a known highly susceptible variety is grown in the mill area, a high percentage of fields of this variety should be included in the survey.

All other canegrowing districts, particularly those adjoining the infested area, should conduct random surveys of sugarcane and alternative host fields to determine the status of the pest in these districts. The number of fields to be surveyed depends on the type of pest involved.

All canefarmers should be sent a leaflet describing the pest and be asked to report any suspect plants to their nearest BSES or State Department Office.

2.3.1.2 Non-commercial-crop and non-sugarcane crop areas

If the incursion is in a non-commercial-crop area other than the far northern areas of Australia, such as Brisbane or Townsville, the local State Department office should be informed immediately and in consultation with BSES and CPPO a management plan developed. A survey team should be formed including staff of BSES and/or State Departments and, where appropriate, AQIS staff (normally only for trace-back activities). These teams should interview the owner of the infested premises to obtain information about movement of cane plants and alternative hosts, soil and machinery onto and off the infested premises in the previous 2 years.

A survey should be conducted tracing the source of the plants involved and any plants moved off the infested premises. When the tracing has been completed, the survey team should inspect all properties in a wider area. Initially this should be set at a 1 km radius in a city or 10 km radius in the country. The survey should then be extended to cover a wider area depending on the situation. Crops and plants other than sugarcane should be inspected if the borer has more than sugarcane as a host.

2.3.1.3 Northern Australia

If the incursion occurs in a sparsely isolated area of Northern Australia, the NAQS Co-ordinator should be advised and requested for assistance:

AQIS - NAQS
PO Box 96
Airport Administration Centre
Cairns International Airport
Cairns
Queensland 4870
Tel (07) 4030 7854
Fax (07) 4035 9578

John Curran
Agriculture Western Australia
PO Box 350
Broome
Western Australia 6725
Tel (08) 9192 1579
Fax (08) 9193 5236
email - jcurran@agric.wa.gov.au

The team leader should interview the owner of the premises to try and trace back the source of the infestation. If cane plants, soil or machinery have been brought from or taken to another site in the last 2 years the team should immediately inspect these sites or arrange for another team to inspect the site(s).

If there are no obvious links to other sites, the survey team should conduct a survey of all sugarcane and alternative hosts, radiating out from the original source. This survey would be the next priority after following any possible links. Sugarcane is mainly grown in backyard or garden situations and, therefore, surveys should concentrate on current or abandoned dwellings. Commercial or non-commercial plantings of alternative hosts should also be examined.

Concurrent with the survey, all infested plants should be collected and destroyed to reduce the risk of further spread of the pest.

Survey teams, initially consisting of sugar industry personnel, should be initiated in all commercial sugarcane areas concentrating on the closest areas to the incursion. Other personnel should join survey teams following appropriate training. Team members should be prepared to change clothes after inspecting infested premises. Sugarcane and alternative hosts must be inspected.

The survey team should be instructed by the relevant State Department on correct methods of approaching members of the public during the survey and their legal rights and limits of entry to property.

2.3.2 Other containment actions

All movement of sugarcane and alternative host planting material, plant parts, soil and sugarcane machinery will be restricted. Planting material will require a period in an approved quarantine facility with suitable disinfestation treatments (See Section 3.2.7) before release to another region. All machinery must be thoroughly cleaned of all dirt and organic matter and steam cleaned before moving out of the infested area. A certificate stating the equipment has been inspected and is suitable for transport must be issued by a State official.

Definition of a quarantine area should happen early and will need Interstate Plant Health Regulation Working Group input. Road-blocks may be established on all main roads out

of the infested region to ensure that no sugarcane, alternative hosts or contaminated machinery are carried out of the region.

The SPCC should develop a policy for the plough-out of infested crops within the infestation area in an attempt to reduce pest pressure. A well-developed crop may have to be burnt and harvested before plough-out; harvested material may be sent to the mill. A suggested limit of infested plants should be established, based on the type and potential severity of the stemborer. This will require a large inspection team to monitor the level of pests in crops. This team will be managed by the SPCC in cooperation with local groups such as Cane Protection & Productivity Boards.

Potential useful insecticides should be identified from the literature (some listed in Appendix 5) and application made for emergency use permits to NRA within 3 days of detection. These insecticides should be field tested to determine relative efficacies and establish MRLs as soon as possible.

The CEO of BSES or relevant State/Territory departments should limit further planting of known highly susceptible cultivars of sugarcane in the infested region. Suitable resistant cultivars should be multiplied as quickly as possible for distribution to growers with particular attention to known infested farms.

2.3.3 Eradication

Bags of all infested plants collected in the initial survey should be incinerated on site (with due regard to fire safety). If incineration is not feasible, bags should be placed into black ‘garbage’ bags which are then sealed and placed in the sun for 1 week to heat up and kill pests.

If the SPCC considers eradication a feasible option all infested fields and buffer areas should be destroyed (See Section 3.2.4).

Methods for eradication will depend on the extent of the incursion and the biology of the stemborer. These need to be considered by the SPCC on a case-by-case basis.

2.4 Information meetings

Meetings of all sugar industry personnel, both milling and grower sectors, should be convened in the infested mill area by the SPCC as soon as possible to explain the current status of the incursion and the proposed control program. This meeting will be essential to keep the industry fully informed and to enlist their assistance in the control programs. Similar meetings should be conducted in other regions as time permits.

2.5 Overseas expert

An overseas expert on control of stemborers in sugarcane should be contacted as soon as possible after the pest is detected and asked for information on detection and control.

The expert should be invited to review the eradication or containment program. The best time for the visit of the expert will be decided by the SPCC, but it is likely to be between 3-12 months after the incursion when the extent of the incursion has been determined and urgent actions have been undertaken.

3.0 PRINCIPLES OF CONTROL AND ERADICATION

3.1 Introduction

If a new *Chilo* stemborer is detected in Australia, the response will depend on whether the infested plants are found in commercial crops or as isolated plants in non-crop areas, on the range of alternative hosts, and on the species of *Chilo* involved.

3.1.1 Pest type

Stemborers likely to be introduced into Australia have characteristic aspects of their life histories and biologies that impact on control and eradication:

- damage visible as dead tops of stalks and bored stems;
- often 5-6 generations per year;
- moths relatively mobile;
- larvae may move to adjacent stalks;
- spread by larvae in canes and/or eggs at bases of leaves;
- could be confused with naturalised moth borer *Bathytricha truncata*;
- commercial pheromone lures may be available for some species;

Within the genus *Chilo*, four groups of species are present:

- species that are apparently confined to sugarcane and are key pests on that crop – *terrenellus, tumidicostalis*;
- species that are key pests of sugarcane, but sometimes feed on other grasses – *auricilius, infuscatellus, sacchariphagus*;
- species that are key pests of other crops, such as maize, sorghum and rice, but are sometimes pests of sugarcane – *agamemnon, diffusilineus, orichalcociliellus, partellus, polychrysus, suppressalis, zacconius*;
- species unlikely to damage sugarcane - *aleniellus, argyrogrammus, argyropastus, bandra, ceylonicus, chiriquitensis, christophi, costifusalis, crypsimetallus, demotellus, erianthalis, hyrax, incertus, louisiadalis, luniferalis, luteellus, mercatorius, mesoplagalis, perfusalis, phragmitellus, plejadellus, psammathis, pulveratus, pulverosellus, quirimbellus, tamsi, thyrsis, , vergilius, zoriandellus.*

Dossiers on each of the potential pest species are given in Appendix 5.

3.1.2 Infested plants in commercial crops

If the incursion is restricted to a small number of fields it may be possible to eradicate the stemborer. The immediate response should assume eradication is possible until surveys determine the distribution of the pest.

If infested plants are found in commercial crops it will be essential to determine as soon as possible the extent of infestation. If infestation is widespread and pests have been present for some time, eradication is unlikely to be successful and containment is likely to be the only viable option.

Containment will involve strict quarantine on movement of all sugarcane plant parts, alternative host-plants, soil and contaminated machinery. Reduction of sources of the pest by plough-out and fallowing of infested fields, removal and destruction of infested plants, eradication of abandoned sugarcane, planting pest-free material and planting of resistant varieties could all be important in containing the spread of the pest. The relative importance of each of these will depend on the type of *Chilo* involved.

3.1.3 Isolated plants in non-crop areas

Sugarcane and its relative, *Saccharum edule*, are widely grown throughout the Torres Strait and in home gardens in northern Australia and as far south as Sydney. In some areas, the wild sugarcane relative *Saccharum spontaneum* has established as a weed, eg on the banks of the Mulgrave River near Cairns. Alternative hosts may also be grown over wide areas. If a new stemborer is found in isolated plants in a non-crop area, it may be feasible to eradicate the outbreak, depending on the biology and host range of the pest. Eradication will involve:-

- Immediate isolation and destruction or treatment with appropriate insecticides of all *Saccharum* species and alternative hosts within 10 km of the outbreak and follow-up destruction of any regrowth.

- Intensive surveys within 150 km of the incursion to determine any spread of the pest. These surveys would concentrate on current and abandoned dwellings where sugarcane and alternative hosts may have been planted.

- Public awareness campaign to alert all BSES, State Departments of Primary Industries/Agriculture in Queensland, New South Wales and Western Australia, Cane Protection & Productivity Board staff, cane farmers and the general public to report any symptoms resembling those associated with the pest.

3.2 Methods to eradicate and prevent spread

Eradication of stemborers from isolated incursions in non-commercial crop areas will have a high probability of success if the infestation is detected early. Monitoring of the distribution of the pest in neighbouring countries may be important to warn of the approach of the pest. In non-commercial crop situations, such as wild *Saccharum* species and garden *Saccharum* species, it may be difficult to detect the pest. Regular surveys of qualified inspectors and good public awareness are the best approaches. Regular contact with sugar industries in neighbouring countries should be maintained to monitor the pest status of their crops. Surveillance should be high in the Torres Strait, Cape York Peninsula, Ord River and Northern Territory, and near the Cairns, Brisbane and Darwin airports.

3.2.1 Quarantine and movement controls

Quarantine and movement control must be imposed at several levels (dependant on what legislative controls are available):

Infested Premises (IP): A premises on which the pest is confirmed or presumed to exist. Total movement control is imposed.

Dangerous Contact Premises (DCP): A premises containing susceptible host plants, which are known to have been in direct or indirect contact with an IP or infested plants. Total movement control is imposed.

Suspect Premises (SP): A premises containing plants which may have been exposed to the pest and which will be subjected to quarantine and intense surveillance. Provided there is no evidence of infestation, the premises then reverts to normal status.

Restricted Area (RA): A restricted area will be drawn around all IPs and DCPs and include as many SPs as practical. The distance in any one direction is determined by factors such as terrain, the distribution, harvesting and management practices, the weather (particularly rainfall, temperature and prevailing winds), the distribution of other host plants in home gardens, and the biology of the stemborer.

The RA is not determined by drawing a circle of a certain diameter around the IP. The boundaries must be modified as new information comes to hand. A high level of movement control and surveillance will apply.

Control Area (CA): A CA will be imposed around the RA and include all remaining SPs. The purpose of the CA is to control movement of susceptible plant species for as long as is necessary to complete trace-back and epidemiological studies. Less stringent movement control and surveillance will apply. Once the limits of the pest have been confidently defined, the CA boundaries and movement restrictions should be relaxed or removed.

Movement controls should be maintained to contain the pest to within infested areas.

3.2.2 Trace-back

It is important in any incursion to try and identify the source of the outbreak. If the infestation has resulted from the illegal entry of an infested cutting or alternative host plant, the period in which the infested plant has been present and the subsequent movement of infested cuttings or plants from the original infested site will be important factors in determining the likely success of eradication, the extent of the restricted area, and the actions required.

If it appears likely that the incursion is through movement of contaminated machinery, then the movements of the machine should be traced.

Aerial incursions may require a much wider survey to determine whether spot incursions have occurred in other locations. Movements of plants and machinery from the infested premises should be thoroughly investigated.

3.2.3 Surveillance surveys

Eradication or restricting spread of the stemborer will depend on the initial distribution and the range of alternative host plants, and surveys should be initiated as soon as possible after the first record of the pest. The scope of these surveys will vary with the species of *Chilo*, but those detailed below should be taken as the first approximation.

3.2.3.1 In commercial-crop areas

If a new stemborer is found in a commercial sugarcane crop, the entire field in which the pest was found should be walked row for row and the intensity of infestation determined. All fields within a 2-km radius of the initial infestation should be walked row for row, followed by inspections of 10% of fields at random throughout the remaining mill area or adjoining mill areas. All fields on farms belonging to the same farmer/company and the same harvester group as the infested farm should be inspected. Any farm on which machinery (including vehicles) or planting material from the infested farm has been shifted to in the previous 2 years should be inspected. If a highly susceptible variety is present in the region inspections should include a high percentage of fields of this variety. Extreme care should be taken to decontaminate all clothing and machinery before moving from a known infested site if the pest is a planthopper, aphid, scale, mealybug or whitefly.

Surveys in alternative hosts should be similar to these, but may vary due to the nature of the crop.

Random inspections should be made throughout all other mill areas concentrating on any known susceptible sugarcane cultivars and alternative hosts.

Careful records of the number of infested plants per field, the distribution of infested plants within a field (infested plants in runs down a row suggest infested planting material, individual plants scattered throughout the field suggest aerial transmission) and the location of infested fields (mark on mill maps).

The intensity and number of positive findings in the initial 2-km-radius survey and the survey of farms with a link to the original farm should be reviewed before proceeding with the wider survey. If the pest is widespread on these farms, it is likely that the pest has been present for some time and eradication is less likely to be possible. Future action should concentrate on preventing movement from this region/mill area to surrounding regions/mill areas. If only a few infested plants or fields are found close to the original infestation, there may be some possibility of eradication and strict quarantine should be enforced around the infested farms. Detailed surveys should continue within the infested mill areas.

3.2.3.2 In non-commercial-crop areas

All *Saccharum* species and alternative host plants within a 1-km radius in a city or a 10-km radius in rural areas of the initial finding should be inspected and then inspections should be made radiating out from this initial area. The surveys would concentrate on current and abandoned dwellings where sugarcane and alternative hosts may have been planted.

A careful record should be kept of the location of cane plants and alternative hosts for follow-up inspections. Follow-up inspections should be carried out at 3, 6 and 12 months after the first finding. No plants should be removed from any location.

3.2.4 Destruction of infested plants

No insects, plants or soil should be removed from the infested premises, except for scientific purposes by an authorised person. Great care should be taken to limit the dispersal of any pest.

The actual methods of destroying infested plants will depend on the number of plants involved and the growth stage of the crop. If there are less than 50 infested plants, they should be dug out and should be destroyed fully by burning in an incinerator or in a pit. The cane in the infested fields should then be destroyed by rotary hoeing the field. The crop may be slashed or knocked down with a tractor first to assist in the hoeing. The field should be rotary hoed, disced or ploughed 3-4 and 6-8 weeks after the initial hoeing to destroy all volunteers. After these cultivations any further volunteers should be sprayed with glyphosate. If weather makes it impossible to plough the field it should be sprayed with glyphosate at 10 L/ha, left for at least 2-3 weeks and ploughed as soon as possible after this time. The field should be left fallow with no sugarcane volunteers or grass weeds for 12 months. All machinery must be decontaminated immediately after use.

If there are a large number of infested plants in the field, the field should be rotary hoed and/or sprayed with glyphosate.

If the survey shows that only a small number of fields are infested (1-5), an area of 300-500 m around the extremities of the infested fields should be rotary hoed and left fallow for at least 6 months to starve out pests. If no rain falls within the first 2 months, and irrigation is available, the field should be irrigated to field capacity on at least two occasions to promote plant growth and hatching of eggs or activity of larvae.

The actual extent of the initial infestation will determine whether it is necessary to continue ploughout of infested fields. If there are many infested fields, it may be necessary to set a level of infestation which would require ploughout (eg 5% of stools) to help reduce the population for further spread outside the initial infested region.

3.2.5 Decontamination of clothing and machinery

3.2.5.1 Clothing

Where possible, disposable clothing (eg hats and overalls) should be worn. All other clothing worn in an infested field, including hats, should be washed in hot water (>60ºC). The clothing should be sealed in a plastic bag for transport to the laundry. Shoes or boots should also be washed thoroughly.

Survey teams should change their clothes after inspecting an infested site, before moving to another field.

3.2.5.2 Vehicles and Machinery

All vehicles and machinery should be thoroughly washed and steam cleaned to remove all dirt and plant residues before leaving an infested property; this includes private vehicles which have entered the property. The vehicle or machine must be inspected by an authorised person before it is allowed to move. Survey teams and other visitors to infested sites should avoid driving vehicles close to the infested field.

3.2.6 Control with insecticides

P**otentially useful insecticides should be identified from the literature and the dossiers in Appendix 5 as a matter of urgency**. Those insecticides with established MRLs (Maximum Residue Levels) in Australian sugarcane should be used. Permission for use must be obtained from the National Registration Authority, PO Box E240, Kingston, ACT 2604; telephone 02 6272 5158, fax 02 6272 4753.

Screening to determine efficacy should commence as soon as possible (within 3 days of detection), especially if it is clear that there is no chance of short-term eradication.

3.2.7 Non-insecticidal control

The known infested fields and those close by should be planted with resistant varieties after the prescribed fallow period.

Varieties with high levels of resistance to stem borers, have been bred in many overseas sugar industries. Some of these varieties are held in variety collections at BSES Experiment Stations. Some Australian varieties may also be resistant to the pest. In the case of an incursion, a selection of any resistant varieties should be multiplied for use on infested farms and for possible introduction into the area if eradication is unsuccessful or is not possible.

Other controls, such as the introduction of parasites and predators, use of traps, and management options, may be useful in controlling introduced pests. Information should

be taken from the literature, the dossiers in Appendix 5 and from consultation with overseas experts. The type of controls that are useful will depend on the *Chilo* species involved.

3.2.8 Approved-seed plots

Distribution of approved seed should be discontinued until the extent of the incursion is determined. It may be necessary to hot-water treat all cane being distributed from an approved seed plot. The approved seed plot should be inspected for the pest row-for-row before any cane is distributed.

3.2.9 Abandoned sugarcane and alternative hosts

All abandoned sugarcane within 10 km of the incursion should be destroyed, as this could act as a source of re-infestation of the pest. Spraying with glyphosate may be the most effective and efficient method of destruction, but follow-up sprays may be necessary.

In some areas the wild sugarcane relative, *Saccharum spontaneum*, has established as a weed (eg banks of the Mulgrave River near Cairns) and sugarcane and its relative *Saccharum edule* are grown in home gardens in the Torres Strait and across northern Australia as far south as Sydney. Attempts should be made to destroy these plants if they are found to be infested with the pest. This would need to be discussed with the Queensland Department of Natural Resources and Mines to determine the environmental impacts of any control program.

Sugarcane grown in backyards should be inspected in the area near any incursion and any infested plants should be destroyed.

3.3 Feasibility of control in Australia

If a new stemborer is found on isolated plants outside a commercial canegrowing area, it would be feasible to eradicate the pest from Australia. If an initial incursion occurred in a commercial crop, it is unlikely that eradication will be possible, but the response to the incursion should assume that eradication is possible until the extent of the incursion is known. Experience with stemborers in other canegrowing areas shows that spread within a country with distinct breaks between canegrowing areas can be delayed significantly through careful internal quarantine. This delay in spread would allow the screening of insecticides, resistant varieties and other controls before the arrival of the pest. Ultimately, if eradication is not achieved, the pest may be controlled, but this will involve potentially serious yield losses and the loss of valuable commercial varieties.

A decision to eradicate or contain must be based on an appropriate cost-benefit study. Factors to be considered include: resistance levels in current commercial cultivars; area in which the incursion occurred; cost of insecticides; costs associated with parasite rearing. Dr Neville Tudroszen (NJT Consulting - telephone 07 5576 7270) and Dr Ross McLeod

(Esys Development - telephone 02 9233 8183) have experience in sugarcane and in cost-benefit analyses.

4.0 ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We thank colleagues in BSES, AFFA and QDPI for their input to this plan. We acknowledge the work of overseas colleagues that forms the basis of the dossiers.

5.0 REFERENCES

Allsopp, P G, FitzGibbon, F, and De Barro, P J (1999) Pest incursion management plan. Bureau of Sugar Experiment Stations Publication Project Report PR98006.

Box, H E (1953). List of Sugar-cane Insects. A Synonymic Catalogue of the Sugar-cane Insects and Mites of the World, and of their Insect Parasites and Predators, arranged Systematically. CIE, London, 101 pp.

Conlong, D (1994). Report on the Second ISSCT Entomology Workshop. Proceedings of the Second Sugar Cane Entomology Workshop, Mount Edgecombe, South Africa, May 30-June 3, 1994.

FitzGibbon, F, Allsopp, P G and De Barro, P J (1998a). Pest Risk Analysis of Sugarcane for the Northern Australia Quarantine Strategy - Quarantine Insects. Bureau of Sugar Experiment Stations Consultancy Report CO98003: Brisbane.

FitzGibbon, F, Allsopp, P G and De Barro, P J (1998b) Sugarcane exotic pests - pest risk analysis database. BSES Publication Compact Disc CD98001.

APPENDIX 1

CONTACTS FOR IDENTIFICATION OF INSECTS

Confirmation of the identity of insects should be made through:

DNA analysis
Glenn Graham
Centre for Identification and Diagnostics
155 Goddard
University of Queensland QLD 4072
☎: 07 3365 1863
Mobile: 0401719315
Email: g.graham@cpitt.uq.edu.au

Morphological identification
Kim Pullen
CSIRO Entomology
Australian National Insect Collection (ANIC)
Clunies Ross Street, Acton, Canberra, ACT
GPO Box 1700
Canberra, ACT, 2601
☎: 02 6246 4263
Fax: 02 6246 4364
Email: kimp@ento.csiro.au

Specimens should be placed live in individual, sealed, non-breakable containers with a piece of sugarcane stem for food and a piece of paper towelling to absorb excess moisture, or placed in 95+% ethanol. Upon arrival, live specimens must be killed by freezing to ensure that they do not escape.

APPENDIX 2 - SURVEY FOR SUGARCANE STEMBORERS

Method

1. Teams of 2-4 people will be trained in recognition of the pest, survey methods, disinfection, and protocols for surveys on private and public lands.

2. Equipment:-

- disposable hats, overalls and gloves
- washable boots
- illustrated guide to established pests likely to be confused with the target stemborer and to the introduced species
- mill or local authority maps, hand-held GPS device (one per team)
- paper bags or fertiliser bags to collect infested material
- slicing knives
- 70% methylated spirits in hand held spray bottles to disinfect equipment
- portable cleaning kit for boots
- survey report sheets
- identification tags and leaflets explaining reason for survey
- mobile phone
- small bottles of 100% ethanol (where DNA samples need to be analysed) or methylated spirits for collecting insect specimens

3. Owners of private properties will, where possible, be advised in advance of the survey, by letter drop, radio, and/or TV.

4. Team to dress in protective clothing before entering property and display identification tags.

5. Vehicles to be left on farm roads.

6. Team leader to identify group to property owner/manager if available, explain survey and provide them with a leaflet on the pest.

7. All cane plants are inspected or the pre-determined number of blocks and rows walked in commercial crops.

8. When an infested plant is located, it should be carefully covered in a paper or fertiliser bag, the stalk cut and the bag sealed. If large numbers infested plants are present (eg >100), the team should leave the field without removing plants; these fields should then be destroyed by burning and/or ploughing.

9. Infested plants should be incinerated. Treated material should be buried on the infested property. Disposable clothing should be placed in bags of water-soluble plastic and washed in a hot cycle or autoclaved. Vehicles and boots should be treated with contact insecticide or steam-cleaned.

10. Complete survey form.

11. Advise property owner/manager of survey results.

12. If the pest is located on the property, report results immediately to the operation control centre.

13. At the end of each day, the survey sheets will be entered onto the data base and a summary report prepared and forwarded to the operations manager.

Sugarcane Stemborer Survey

Commercial Crops

Farm Name: …… **Farm No**: ……

Mill Area: …… **Locality**: ……

Block No: …… **Variety**: ……

Crop Class: …… **Plant Source**: ……

Movement of plants and machinery off property: ……

Date of Inspection: …… **Inspection method**: ……

No. of infested plants located: ……

Distribution in block: ……

GPS Co-ordinates of block and infested plants: ……

Sketch of field and location of infested plants ↑ **N**

Sample number for insect specimens

Comments:……..…

……..…..…

……...

Team Leader: …….. **Signature**: …….. **Date**:..……

Sugarcane Stemborer Survey

Dwellings/Abandoned Cane

Dwelling Location: (Street No./Local Authority No./GPS Co-ordinates):

……...

Owner/Occupier:

……...

Sugarcane no. stools: **……..** **No. of infested plants:** **…….**

Type of sugarcane -

Noble: **……..**

Edule: **……..**

Commercial: **……..**

Spontaneum: **……..**

Trace-back - source of plants: **……..** **Movement plants to other properties:** **…….**

Sample number for insect specimens

Comments: **……**

……..

……..

Team Leader: **……..** **Signature:** **……..** **Date:..……**

APPENDIX 3 - DRAFT PRESS RELEASE

This may be made in the name of the federal or state minister responsible for plant health; the example given is for the Queensland Minister for Primary Industries.

	From the office of
NEWS RELEASE	**..... MLA**
	Minister for Primary Industries

Date

Program to Eradicate NAME OF PEST

The Queensland Primary Industries Minister, ..., said today that **NAME OF PEST** had been detected on a sugarcane farm in the **NAME OF AREA** with the property immediately being quarantined.

Mr ..... said Bureau of Sugar Experiment Stations (BSES) senior entomologist ..... had inspected the infested plants and confirmed that the pest was present. Further confirmation will be available when results from samples which were sent to the Centre for Identification and Diagnostics at the University of Queensland and CSIRO Entomology (Australian National Insect Collection).

NAME OF PEST is a serious pest of sugarcane that can reduce yields.

"This is the first suspected case of **NAME OF PEST** in Australia and a control plan developed by BSES with assistance from AQIS has been activated," Mr. ..... said.

"Under the plan, a BSES task force has begun tracing all movements of cane and machinery from the suspect property and has commenced a survey of neighbouring farms. This includes a total ban on movement of cane and machinery from the suspect property.

BSES, AQIS and the QDPI are working closely with the sugar industry to ensure the outbreak is eradicated or contained as quickly as possible," Mr. ..... said.

The source of this outbreak is unknown at this stage.

Media contact: Mr ..... (Ministerial Adviser)
Phone: .....
Fax: .....

Technical information contact: **Designated person- phone number**
CEO, BSES 07 3331 3333

Attached: Fact Sheet on **NAME OF PEST**
Location map of outbreak

APPENDIX 4 - ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THIS REPORT

AFFA	Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forests - Australia
ANIC	CSIRO Entomology, Australian National Insect Collection
AQIS	Australian Quarantine and Inspection Service
BSES	Bureau of Sugar Experiment Stations
CA	Control Area
CEO	Chief Executive Officer
CPPO	Chief Plant Protection Officer
CSIRO	Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation
DCP	Dangerous Contact Premises
GIMP	Generic Incursion Management Plan
IP	Infested Premises
MRL	Maximum Residue Limit
NAQS	Northern Australia Quarantine Strategy
NRA	National Registration Authority for Agricultural and Veterinary Chemicals
PHC	Plant Health Committee
QDPI	Queensland Department of Primary Industries
RA	Restricted Area
SCARM	Standing Committee on Agricultural Resource Management
SIMS	SCARM Incursion Management Strategy
SP	Suspect Premises
SPCC	Sugarcane Pest Consultative/Containment Committee
STF	SCARM Task Force on Incursion Management

APPENDIX 5 - DOSSIERS ON *CHILO* SPECIES AS PESTS OF SUGARCANE

Genus *Chilo* Zincken

Larvae of all *Chilo* species are stemborers that attack gramineous plants. The genus *Chilo* contains 41 species, mainly distributed in the Ethiopian and Oriental Regions. Because many *Chilo* species are notorious pests of gramineous plants such as corn, sugarcane, rice, sorghum, millet and other important crops, their world distribution has largely been affected by accidental introductions into new geographical areas.

The genus *Chilo* was erected by Zincken in 1817, and Bleszynski (1970) provided a comprehensive review of the taxonomy of the genus. Bleszynski (1970) considered that the interpretation of the genus has for a long time been confused, because the taxonomy was based on wing venation. However, many taxonomic problems have been solved when taxonomists used the genitalia of both sexes in classification, and this is an excellent character in separating species and sometimes genera of Crambinae (see also Dyar & Heinrich 1927).

Taxonomy

The genus *Chilo* belongs to superfamily Pyraloidea, family Crambidae, subfamily Crambinae. Earlier references put *Chilo* under Pyralidae and Crambinae as a subfamily, whereas now the Crambidae is considered a family. Maes (1998) demonstrated that characters of the tympanal organs make an easy distinction between Pyralidae and Crambidae:

Tympanum and conjonctivum lying along the same plane, not making a clear angle (Fig. 1) .... Pyralidae: Phycitinae and Galleriinae
Tympanum and conjonctivum making a clear angle, not lying along the same plane (Fig. 1) .... Crambidae: Crambinae and Schoenobiinae

The taxonomical history of the genus *Chilo*, based on Bleszynski (1970), is:

Chilo Zincken, 1817:23; Fernald, 1896: 77; Hampson, 1896: 954 [in part]; Kapur, 1950: 394; Okano, 1950: 122; Bleszynski, 1965: 98; Bleszynski, 1965: 102; Bleszynski, 1966: 478; Bleszynski, 1969: 12. Type species: [*Tinea*] *phragmitella* Hübner, [1805] [selected by Duponchel, 1836: 9].

Diphryx Grote, 1822:273. Type species: *Diphryx prolaella* Grote, 1882, by monotypy [syn. Hampson, 1896a: 954].

Proceras Bojer, 1856: (not paginated); Tams, 1942: 67, 410; Bleszynski, 1965: 122. Type species: *Proceras sacchariphagus* Bojer, 1856, by monotypy [syn. Bleszynski, 1966:477].

Borer Guenée in Maillard, 1862. Type species: *Borer saccharallus* Guenée, 1862, by monotypy [syn. Tams, 1942:67].

Nephalia Turner, 1911:113. Type species: *Nephalia crypsimetalla* Turner, 1911, by monotypy [syn. Bleszynski, 1966: 478].

Hypiesta Hampson, 1919: 538. Type species: *Hypiesta argyrogramma* Hampson, 1919, by monotypy [syn. Bleszynski, 1966: 478].

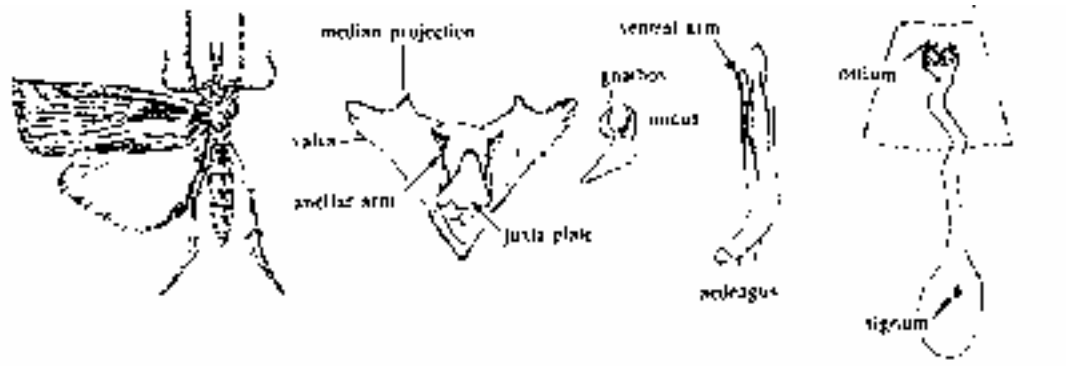
Silveria Dyar, 1925: 10. Type species: *Silveria hexhex* Dyar, 1925, by original designation [syn. Bleszynski, 1962*b*: 108].

Diatraenopsis Dyar & Heinrich, 1927: 39[in part].

Silveria Dyar: Dyar & Heinrich, 1927: 31.

Chilotraea Kapur, 1950: 402. Type species: *Chilo infuscatellus* Snellen, 1890, by original designation [syn. Bleszynski, 1962a: 1].

Bleszynski (1970) provides the following key for the identification of *Chilo* species. Many characters are those of the genitalia; they are shown in the following figure:



1	Fore wing with R1 free	2
-	Fore wing with R1 coincident with Sc	36
2(1)	Face conical with distinct point	3
-	Face rounded without point	23
3(2)	Face with distinct ventral ridge	4
-	Face with vestigial ridge or ventral ridge absent	15
4(3)	Males	5
-	Females	10
5(4)	Aedeagus with ventral arm	6
-	Aedeagus without ventral arm	9
6(5)	Costa of valva with strong median projection	15
-	Costa of valva without distinct median projection	7
7(6)	Arms of juxta-plate not swollen	8
-	Arms of juxta-plate distinctly swollen (Fig. 18)	*suppressalis*
8(7)	Juxta-plate as in Fig. 19	*hyrax*
-	Juxta-plate as in Fig. 23	*christophi*
9(5)	Arms of juxta-plate distinctly unequal in length (Fig. 13)	*phragmitellus*
-	Arms of juxta-plate almost equal in length (Fig. 14)	*luteellus*
10(4)	Signum absent (except of area of scobinations)	11
-	Signum present	12
11(10)	Ductus bursae with distinct swelling (Fig. 16)	*luteellus*
-	Ductus bursae without distinct swelling (Fig. 15)	*phragmitellus*
12(10)	Signum elongate	13
-	Signum lamellate, rectangular or almost rectangular	15
13(12)	Ductus bursae twisted at ostial pouch	14
-	Ductus bursae not twisted at ostial pouch	15
14(13)	Ostial pouch large (Fig. 21)	*christophi*
-	Ostial pouch small, slightly demarcated	*suppressalis*
15(3,6,	Fore wing with at least a few metallic scales	*erianthalis*
- 12,13)	Fore wing without metallic scales	16
16(15)	Fore wing with small discal dot, or discal dot absent	17
-	Fore wing with very distinct, large discal dot. Male unknown	*tamsi*
17(16)	Males	18
-	Females	21
18(17)	Aedeagus with bulbose basal projection	19
-	Aedeagus without bulbose basal projection	*tumidicostalis*
19(18)	Costa with strong median projection (Fig. 26)	*partellus*
-	Costa without strong median projection	20
20(19)	Arms of juxta-plate very long, ventral arm of aedeagus very long (Fig. 24). Female unknown	*vergilius*
-	Arms of juxta-plate moderately long, ventral arm of aedeagus rather short (Fig. 108)	*demotellus*
21(17)	Signum present (Fig. 28)	*partellus*
-	Signum absent	22
22(21)	Indian species. Genitalia as in Fig. 36	*tumidicostalis*
-	North American species. Genitalia as in Fig. 110	*demotellus*

23(2) Fore wing with at least a few metallic scales 24
- Fore wing without metallic scales 29
24(23) Males 25
- Females 27
25(24, - 40) Aedeagus with ventral arm 26
Aedeagus without ventral arm (Fig. 37) ..... *ceylonicus*
26(25) Aedeagus with cornuti; juxta-plate with median long projection (Fig. 72). Ethiopian species ..... *mesoplagalis*
- Aedeagus without cornuti; juxta-plate without median projection (Fig. 109). North American species ..... *plejadellus*
27(24) Signum much elongate (Fig. 111) ..... *plejadellus*
- Signum not elongate 28
28(27) Oriental species. Costa of fore wing not edged with brown. Genitalia as in Fig. 41 ..... *ceylonicus*
- Ethiopian species. Costa of fore wing distinctly darkened with brown. Genitalia as in Fig. 78 ..... *mesoplagalis*
29(23) Face slightly conical ..... *tumidicostalis*
- Face rounded 30
30(29) Males 31
- Females 34
31(30) Cornuti in aedeagus absent (Fig. 25) ..... *pulverosellus*
- Cornuti in aedeagus present 32
32(31) Aedeagus with bulbose basal projection (Fig. 55) ..... *agamemnon*
- Aedeagus without bulbose basal projection 33
33(32) Arms of juxta-plate almost equal in length (Fig. 66) ..... *luniferalis*
- Arms of juxta-plate distinctly not equal in length, right arm much longer than valva (Fig. 67) ..... *perfusalis*
34(30) Ductus bursae with projection near ostial pouch (Fig. 55) ..... *agamemnon*
- Ductus bursae without projection near ostial pouch 35
35(34) Ductus bursae entirely lightly sclerotized (Fig. 22) ..... *pulverosellus*
- Ductus bursae partly heavily sclerotized (Figs 68-71) ..... *luniferalis* and *perfusalis*
36(1) Fore wing with metallic scales 37
- Fore wing without metallic scales 63
37(36) Neotropical species. Genitalia as in Figs 114-118 ..... *chiriquitensis*
- Old world species 38
38(37) Oriental and Australian species 39
- Ethiopian species 51
39(38) Males 40
- Females 45
40(39) Juxta-plate symmetrical 41
- Juxta-plate asymmetrical 25
41(40) Aedeagus with ventral arm 42
- Aedeagus without ventral arm 44
42(41) Ventral arm of aedeagus notched 43
- Ventral arm of aedeagus without notch (Fig. 31) ..... *pulveratus*
43(42, - 70) Pars basalis absent; notch of juxta-plate small (Fig. 38) ..... *auricilius*
Pars basalis present; notch of juxta-plate very deep (Fig. 46) ..... *polychrysus*
44(41) Arms of juxta-plate long; cornuti absent (Fig. 33) ..... *bandra*
- Arms of juxta-plate very short; cornuti present (Fig. 39) ..... *crypsimetallus*
45(39) Signum present 46
- Signum absent 48
46(45) One signum 47
- Two signa (Fig. 34) ..... *pulveratus*
47(46) Signum very distinct, lamellate (Figs 40-42) ..... *ceylonicus*
- Signum weak 48
48(45, - 47) Genitalia as in Fig. 35 ..... *bandra*
Genitalia as in Figs 43-45, 52 49
49(48) Genitalia as in Fig. 43. Signum present or absent ..... *auricilius*
- Genitalia as in Figs 44-45, 52. Signum absent 50

50(49) Genitalia as in Figs 44-45 ..... *crypsimetallus*
- Genitalia as in Fig. 52 ..... *polychrysus*
51(38) Males 52
- Females 57
52(51) Cornuti very distinct, medium-sized (Figs 72, 74, 80-81) 53
- Cornuti small (Figs 85-90, 94-96) 55
53(52) Aedeagus with bulbose basal projection (Fig. 74) ..... *argyrogrammus*
- Aedeagus without bulbose basal projection 54
54(53) Ventral arm of aedeagus very short (Fig. 72) ..... *costifusalis*
- Ventral arm of aedeagus very long (Figs 80-81) ..... *argyropastus*
55(52) Valva broad, slightly tapering (Figs 85-87) ..... *orichalcociliellus*
- Valva distinctly tapering caudad (Figs 88-90, 94-96) 56
56(57) Arms of juxta-plate equal in length, or right arm at most three-quarters of length of left arm (Figs 88-90) ..... *aleniellus*
- Right arm of juxta-plate much shorter than left arm (Figs 94-96) ..... *thyrsis* and *quirimbellus*
57(51) One signum 58
- Two signa (Figs 75-77) ..... *costifusalis*
58(57) Ductus bursae very short (Figs 82-83) 59
- Ductus bursae very long (Figs 91-93, 97-99) 60
59(58) Signum rounded (Fig. 82) ..... *argyropastus*
- Signum elongate, with slight median ridge (Fig. 83) ..... *argyrogrammus*
60(58) Seventh sternum with short spined plate and two almost triangular spined patches (Figs 91, 100) .... *orichalcociliellus*
- Triangle spined patches absent 61
61(60) Ostial pouch with two distinct, heavily sclerotized rings (Figs 98, 107) ..... *quirimbellus*
- Ostial pouch with only one heavily sclerotized ring (Figs 92-93, 97, 99, 101-106) 62
62(61) Ostial opening very small (Figs 92-93, 101-102) ..... *aleniellus*
- Ostial opening large (Figs 97, 99, 103-105) ..... *thyrsis* and *zoriandellus*
63(36) Ocellus reduced ..... *sacchariphagus*
- Ocellus well developed 64
64(63) Males 65
- Females 73
65(64) Aedeagus with one big cornutus (Fig. 27) ..... *infuscatellus*
- Aedeagus without big cornutus 66
66(65) Aedeagus with ventral arm 67
- Aedeagus without ventral arm 72
67(66) Ventral arm of aedeagus very short 68
- Ventral arm of aedeagus long 69
68(67) Arms of juxta-plate equal in length, very thin (Fig. 79) ..... *mercatorius*
- Arms of juxta-plate not equal in length (Fig. 56) ..... *diffusilineus*
69(67) Ventral arm of aedeagus broad with very deep notch 70
- Ventral arm of aedeagus narrow, without notch 71
70(69) Basal margin of main part of ventral arm of aedeagus almost perpendicular to stem of ventral arm (Figs 50-51). Fore wing without distinct, light, longitudinal lines ..... *terrenellus*
- Basal part of main part of ventral arm of aedeagus distinctly oblique (Figs 48-49). Fore wing with several light, longitudinal lines (Fig. 2) ..... *louisiadalis*
71(69) Ventral arm of aedeagus very long (Fig. 65) ..... *psammathis*
- Ventral arm of aedeagus rather short 43
72(66) Pars basalis present; arm of juxta-plate short (Fig. 39) ..... *crypsimetallus*
- Pars basalis absent; arms of juxta-plate very long (Fig. 57) ..... *zacconius*
73(64) Signum present 74
- Signum absent 76
74(73) One signum 75
- Two signa ..... *pulveratus*
75(74) Ostial pouch distinctly incised (Fig. 30) ..... *infuscatellus*
- Ostial pouch not incised (Fig. 77) ..... *psammathis*
76(73) Ostial pouch with heavily sclerotized projection in ductus bursae (Figs 59-61) ..... *diffusilineus*
- Ostial pouch without heavily sclerotized projection into ductus bursae 77

77(76) Ostial pouch with lightly sclerotized projection (Fig. 62) ..... *zacconius*
- Ostial pouch without lightly sclerotized projection 78
78(77) Ostial pouch very distinctly demarcated (Fig. 63) ..... *incertus*
- Ostial pouch not distinctly demarcated 79
79(78) Termen of fore wing distinctly oblique ..... *crypsimetallus*
- Termen of fore wing slightly oblique 80
80(79) Fore wing with several light, longitudinal lines (Fig. 4) ..... *louisiadalis*
- Fore wing without longitudinal light lines (Fig. 3) ..... *terrenellus*

Larvae

Larvae can be distinguished from those of other genera infesting sugarcane by the arrangement of the crotchets:

Arrangement of abdominal crochets: a-d, *Chilo* spp.; e, *Coniesta ignefusalis*; f, *Eldana saccharina*; g-h, *Maliarpha separatella*; i, *Scirpophaga* sp.; j, *Sesamia calamistis* (Meijerman & Ulenberg 1996, 1998).

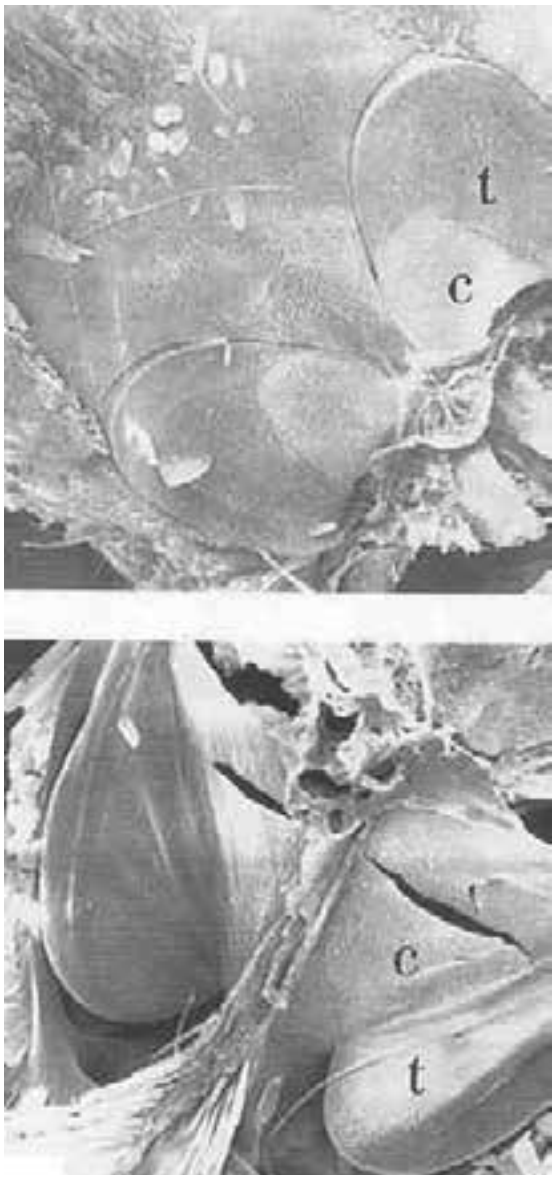
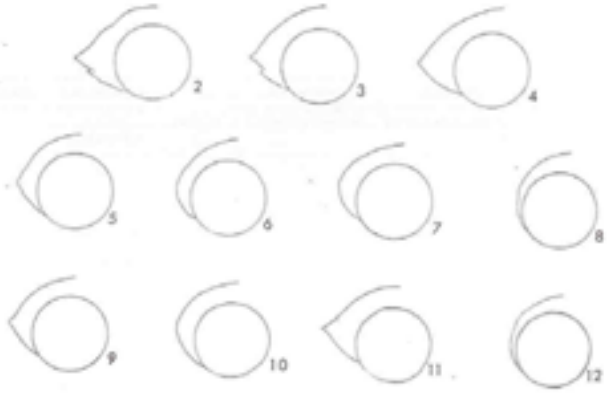
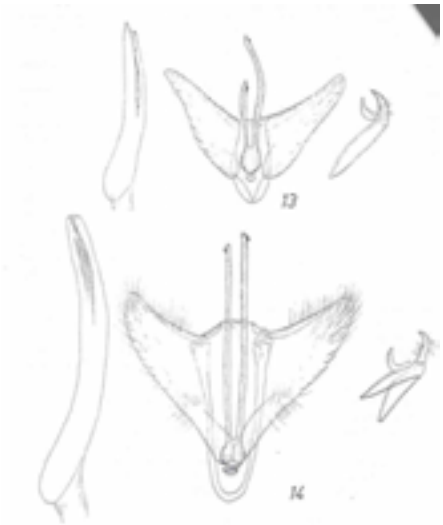


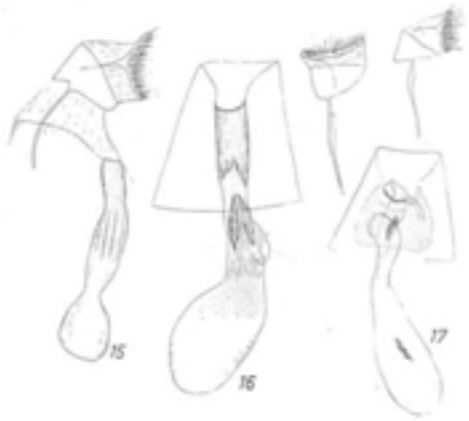
Fig. 1. Tympanal organs in Pyraloidae. (Upper) *Eldana saccharina* (Pyralidae: Galleriinae). (Lower) *Chilo* sp. (Crambidae: Crambinae). t = tympanum; c = conjonctivum (Maes 1998).



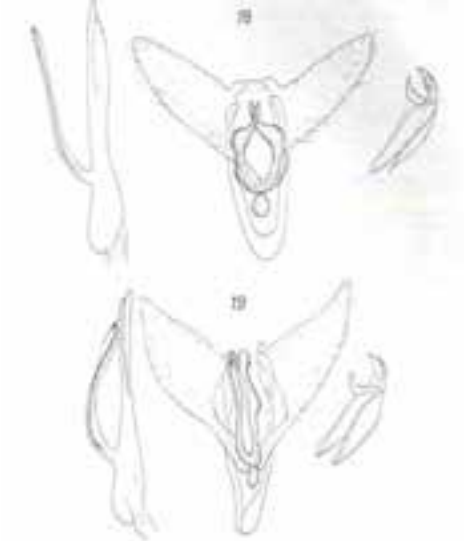
Figs 2-12. *Chilo* faces: (2) *phragmitellus;* (3) *suppressalis;* (4) *partellus;* (5) *tumidicostalis;* (6) *infuscatellus;* (7) *pulveratus;* (8) *agamemnon;* (9) *orichalcociliellus;* (10) *aleniellus;* (11) *plejadellus;* (12) *sacchariphagus*.



Figs 13-14. *Chilo* male genitalia: (13) *phragmitellus*; (14) *luteellus*.

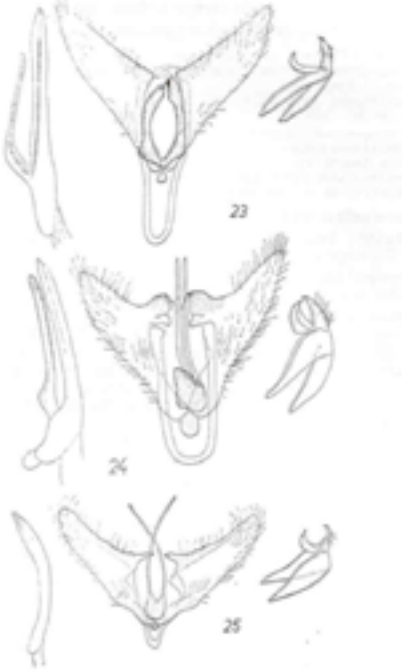


Figs 15-17. *Chilo* female genitalia: (15) *phragmitellus;* (16) *luteellus;* (17) *suppressalis*.

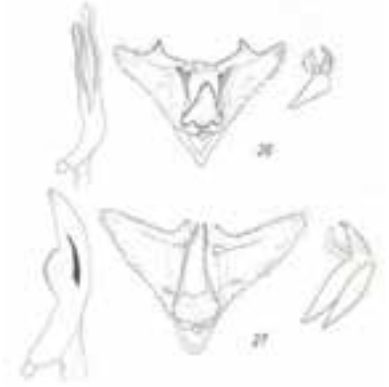


Figs 18-19. *Chilo* male genitalia: (18) *suppressalis*; (19) *hyrax*.

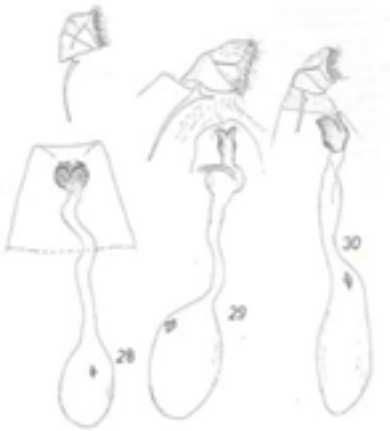
Figs 20-22. *Chilo* female genitalia: (20) *hyrax*; (21) *christophi*; (22) *pulverosellus*.



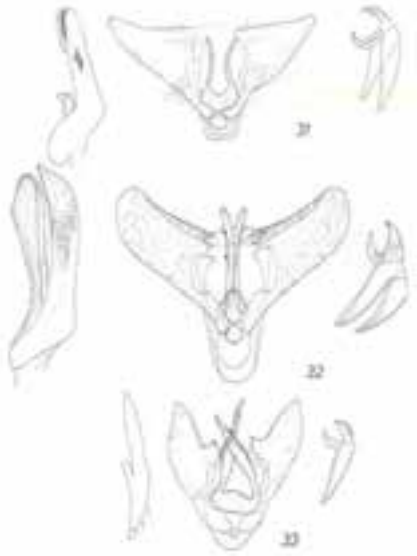
Figs 23-25. *Chilo* male genitalia: (23) *christophi*; (24) *vergilius*; (25) *pulverosellus.*



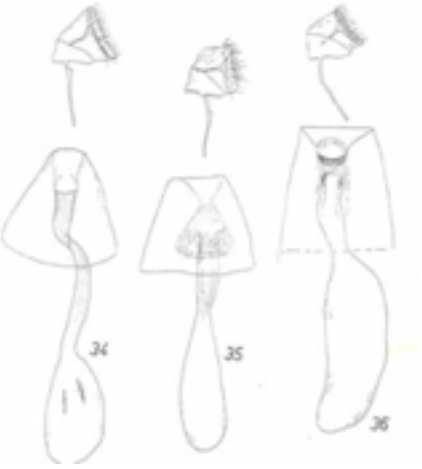
Figs 26-27. *Chilo* male genitalia: (26) *partellus*; (27) *infuscatellus*.



Figs 28-30. *Chilo* female genitalia: (28) *partellus*; (29) *tamsi*; (30) *infuscatellus.*

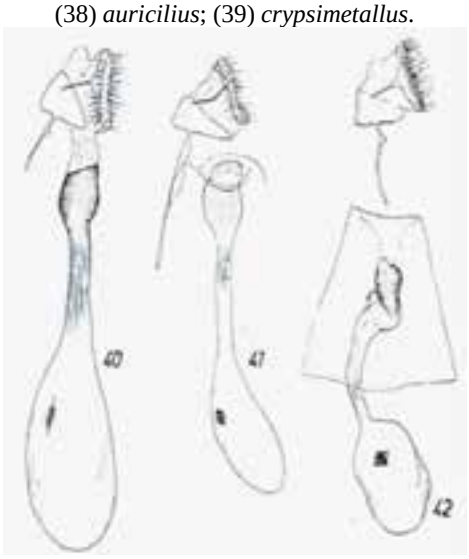


Figs 31-33. *Chilo* male genitalia: (31) *pulveratus*; (32) *tumidicostalis*; (33) *bandra.*

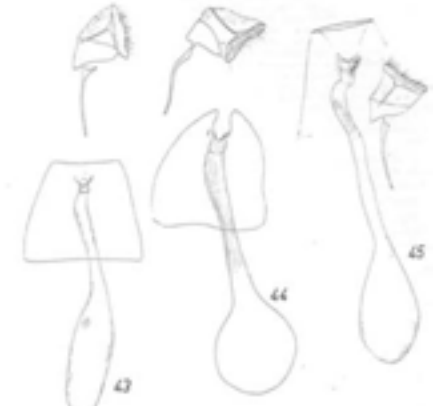


Figs 34-36. *Chilo* female genitalia: (34) *pulveratus*; (35) *bandra*; (36) *tumidicostalis.*

Figs 37-39. *Chilo* male genitalia: (37) *ceylonicus*; (38) *auricilius*; (39) *crypsimetallus.*

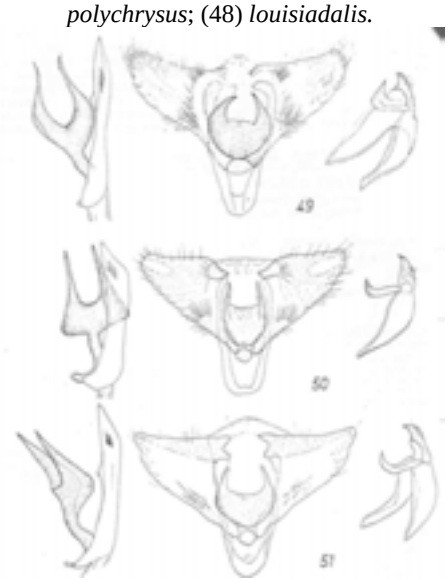


Figs 40-42. *Chilo ceylonicus* female genitalia.

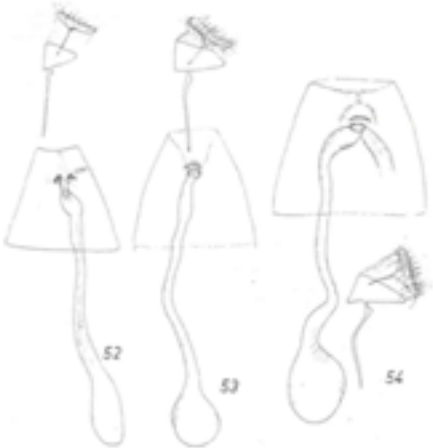


Figs 43-45. *Chilo* female genitalia: (43) *auricilius*; (44) *crypsimetallus*; (45) ? *crypsimetallus.*

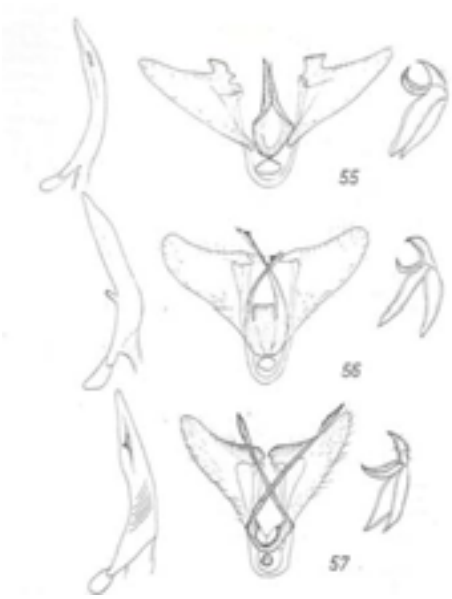
Figs 46-48. *Chilo* male genitalia: (46-47) *polychrysus*; (48) *louisiadalis.*



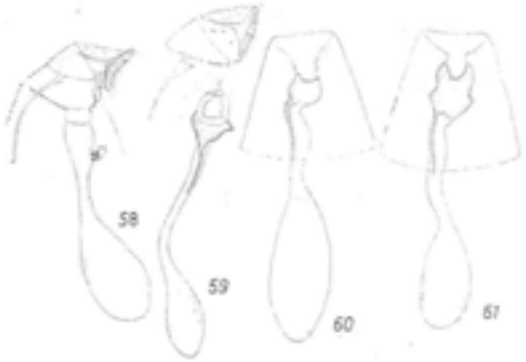
Figs 49-51. *Chilo* male genitalia: (49) *louisiadalis*; (50-51) *terrenellus.*



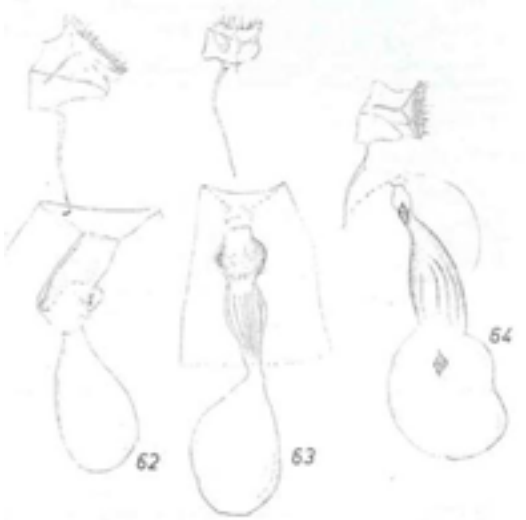
Figs 52-54. *Chilo* female genitalia: (52) *polychrysus*; (53) *louisiadalis*; (54) *terrenellus.*



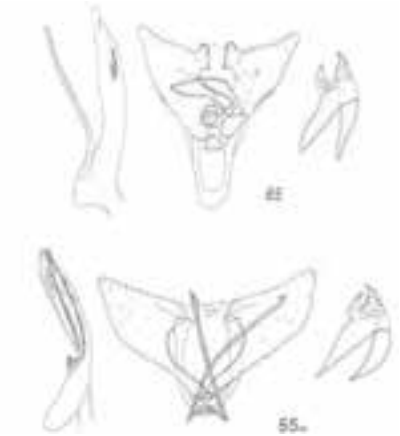
Figs 55-57. *Chilo* male genitalia: (55) *agamemnon*; (56) *diffusilineus*; (57) *zacconius.*



Figs 58-61. *Chilo* female genitalia: (58) *agamemnon*; (59-61) *diffusilineus.*

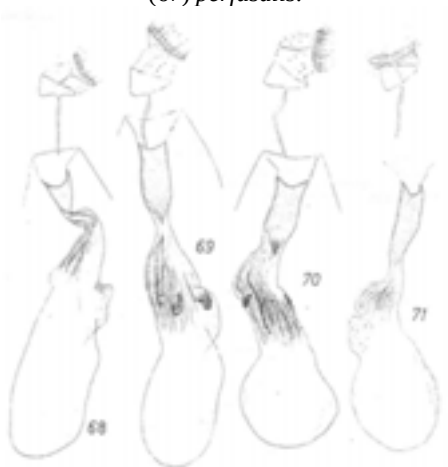


Figs 62-64. *Chilo* female genitalia: (62) *zacconius*; (63) *incertus*; (64) *psammathis.*

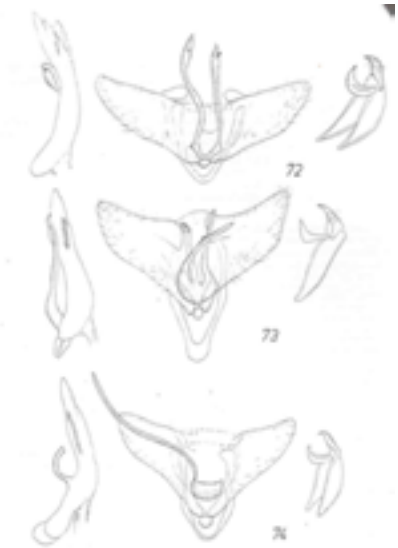


Figs 65-65a. *Chilo* male genitalia: (65) *psammathis*; (65a) *mercatorius.*

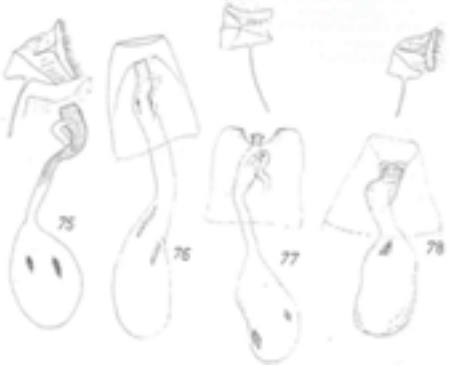
Figs 66-67. *Chilo* male genitalia: (66) *luniferalis*; (67) *perfusalis*.



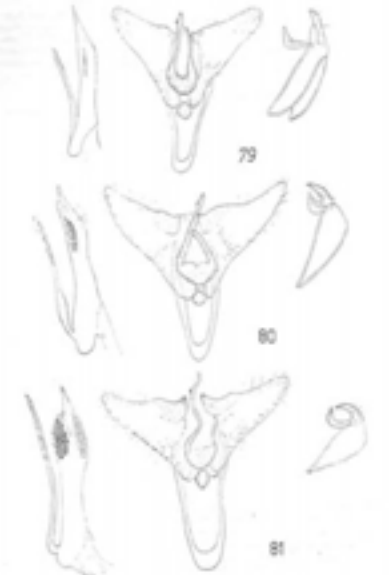
Figs 68-71. *Chilo* female genitalia: (68) *luniferalis*; (69-71) *perfusalis.*



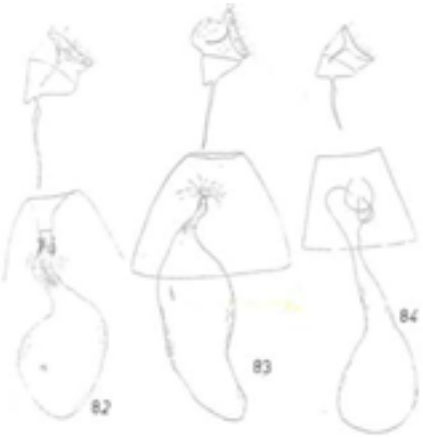
Figs 72-74. *Chilo* male genitalia: (72) *costifusalis*; (73) *mesoplagalis;* (74) *argyrogrammus*.



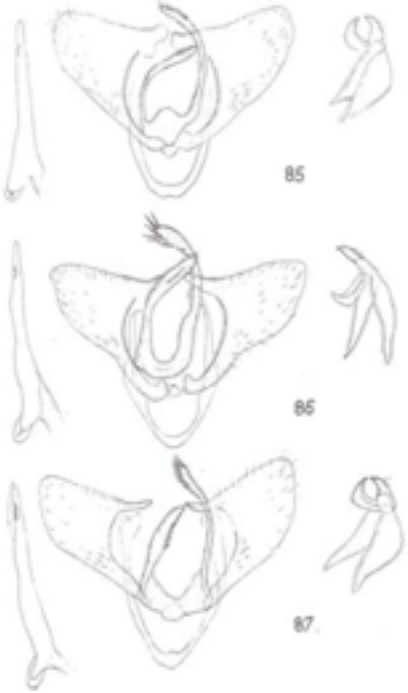
Figs 75-78. *Chilo* female genitalia: (75-77) *costifusalis*; (78) *mesoplagalis.*



Figs 79-81. *Chilo argyropastus* male genitalia.

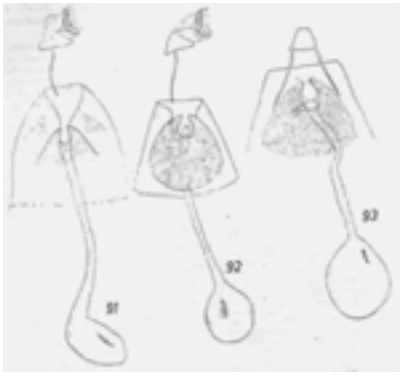


Figs 82-84. *Chilo* female genitalia: (82) *argyropastus*; (83) *argyrogrammus*; (84) sp., Kenya.

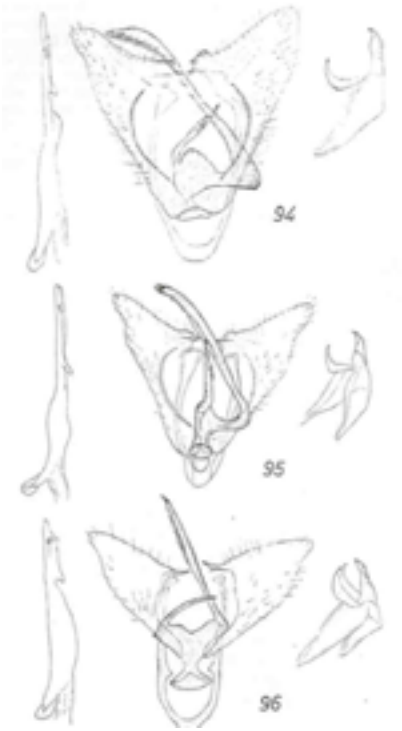


Figs 85-87. *Chilo orichalcociliellus* male genitalia.

Figs 88-90. *Chilo aleniellus* male genitalia.

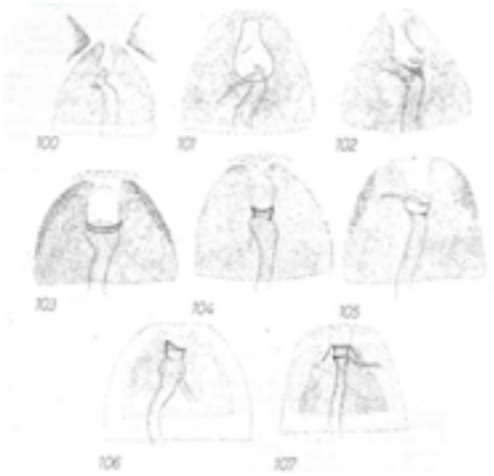


Figs 91-93. *Chilo* female genitalia: (91) *orichalcociliellus*; (92-93) *aleniellus.*

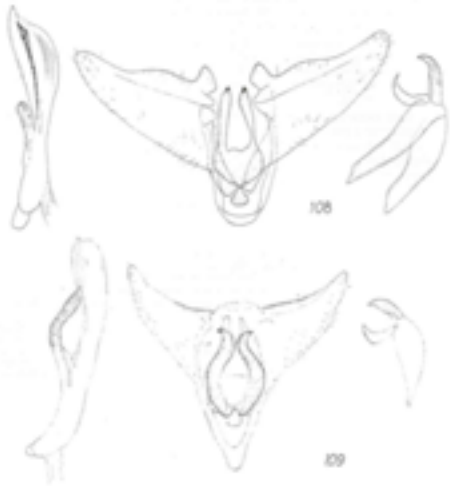


Figs 94-96. *Chilo* male genitalia: (94) *thyrsis*; (95) *thyrsis* ssp.; (96) *quirimbellus.*

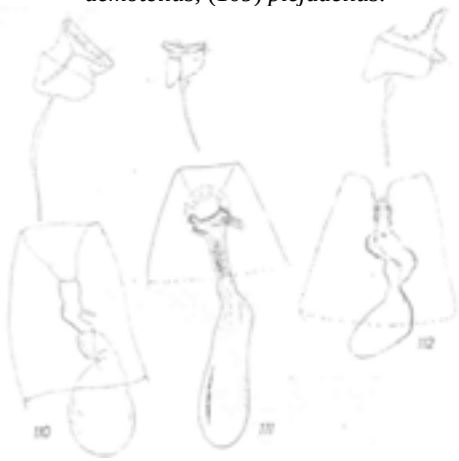
Figs 97-99. *Chilo* female genitalia: (97) *zoriandellus*; (98) *quirimbellus*; (99) *thyrsis.*



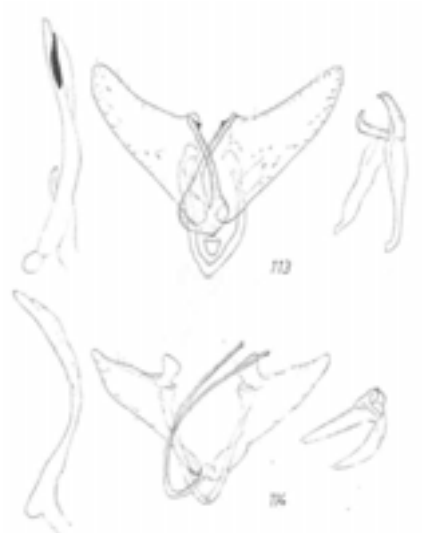
Figs 100-107. *Chilo*, seventh segments and caudal parts of female genitalia: (100) *orichalcociliellus*; (101) *aleniellus*; (102) *aleniellus* ? ssp.; (103) *thyrsis*; (104) *thyrsis* ? ssp.; (105) *thyrsis* ? ssp.; (106) *zoriandellus*; (107) *quirimbellus*.



Figs 108-109. *Chilo* male genitalia: (108) *demotellus*; (109) *plejadellus*.

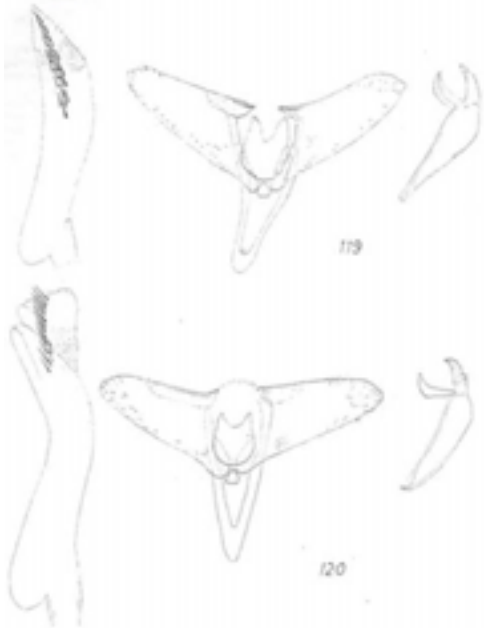


Figs 110-112. *Chilo* female genitalia: (110) *demotellus*; (111) *plejadellus*; (112) *erianthalis.*

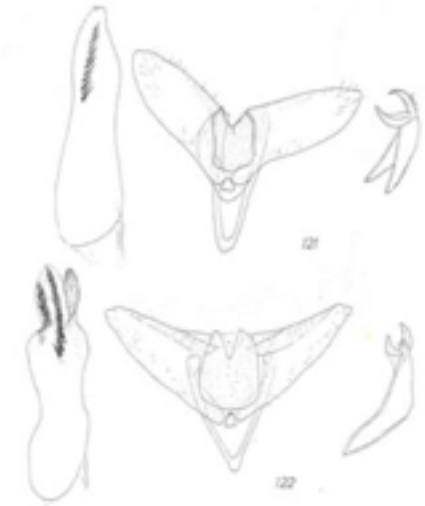


Figs 113-114. *Chilo* male genitalia: (113) *erianthalis*; (114) *chiriquitensis.*

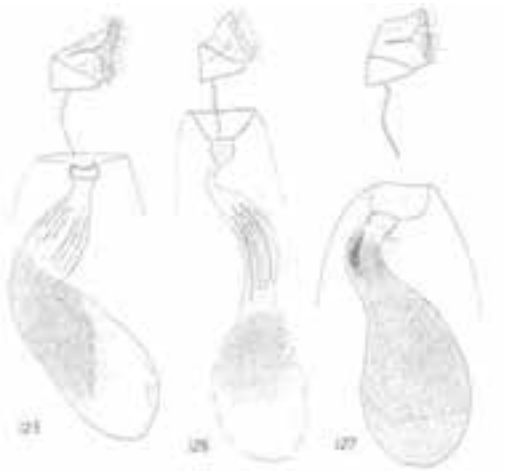
Figs 115-118. *Chilo chiriquitensis* female genitalia.



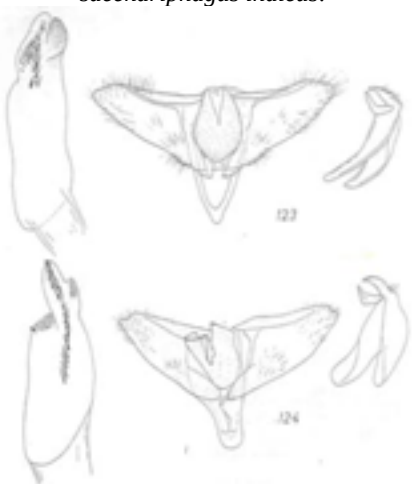
Figs 119-120. *Chilo sacchariphagus sacchariphagus* male genitalia.



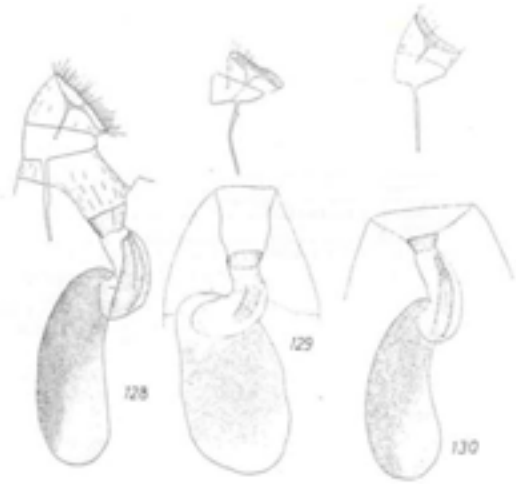
Figs 121-122. *Chilo sacchariphagus* male genitalia: (121) *sacchariphagus sacchariphagus*; (122) *sacchariphagus indicus*.



Figs 125-127. *Chilo sacchariphagus* female genitalia: (125) *sacchariphagus sacchariphagus*; (126) *sacchariphagus sacchariphagus;* (127) *sacchariphagus indicus.*



Figs 123-124. *Chilo sacchariphagus* male genitalia: (123) *sacchariphagus indicus*; (124) *sacchariphagus stramineellus*.



Figs 128-130. *Chilo sacchariphagus stramineellus* female genitalia.

***Chilo agamemnon* Bleszynski**

Chilo agamemnon Bleszynski 1970: 145.
Chilo simplex (Butler); auct. in part. [misidentified].

Chilo agamemnon Bleszynski was for a long time recorded from the Near East as *Chilo simplex* Butler (synonym of *suppressalis*), which does not occur in the Near East.

Types
Holotype male, Gemmaiza, Egypt, in Naturhistorisches Museum, Vienna.

Common names
Purple lined borer, lesser sugar cane borer.

Distribution
Egypt, Israel, Sudan, Uganda (Bleszynski 1970).

Host plants
Maize, rice, sugarcane, sorghum. *Echinochloa crus-galli*, *Agropyron repens* (*Elymus repens*), *Vossia cuspidata*.

Symptoms
Infestation results in lines of holes on young leaves when they open up. Later, stemboring activity results in the formation of tunnels close to the internodes.

Economic impact
Chilo agamemnon is mainly a pest of maize, but also attacks rice and sugarcane. In Egypt, *C. agamemnon* is responsible for damage rates of 25-29% in maize (Semeada 1998). In Israel, a rapid decline of *C. agamemnon* populations since 1973 was thought to be a result of the increase in the area used for growing sweet maize, which is not the insect's preferred host (Melmad 1990). No data are available on the economic impact of *C. agamemnon* on sugarcane.

Morphology
Adults
Chilo agamemnon is externally similar to *diffusilineus* and *zacconius*, which are also characterized by an oblique shaded area running from the apex of the fore wing. *Chilo zacconius* is a West African species, while the ranges of *agamemnon* and *diffusilineus* overlap in Sudan. The two species can easily be separated from *agamemnon* by the genitalia.

Bleszynski (1970) gives the following description of this species. Ocellus well developed. Face broadly rounded, slightly protruding forward beyond eye; corneous point and ventral ridge both absent. Labial palpus 3 (male) to 4 (female) times as long as diameter of eye. Fore wing: length 8.0-14.5 mm; R_1 free; ground-colour dull yellow to brown ochreous; subterminal line rather distinct in male, reduced in female, brown, weakly dentate, excurved, without subdorsal tooth; median line present in male, ill-defined or absent in female; discal dot present, but diffused or absent in some specimens; well developed brown-shaded area extending obliquely from apex to discal dot; terminal dot present. Hind wing glossy cream greyish to silky white.

Male genitalia (Fig. 55). Pars basalis distinct, pointed, minutely toothed; arms of juxta-plate equally long, gradually tapering to points, without subbasal teeth; aedeagus distinctly curved, bulbose basal projection present; ventral arm absent; row of minute cornuti present.

Female genitalia (Fig. 58). Ostial pouch well demarcated from ductus bursae, bowl-shaped, rather lightly sclerotized, with wrinkled margins; with lateral projection with a heavily sclerotized patch; signum absent.

Detection methods
In young plants, inspect growing point and young leaves. Check for stemboring activity around and near the internodes.

Biology and Ecology
Chilo agamemnon females oviposit on maize plants 90-230 cm high, with the largest numbers of egg masses on plants about 175 cm high (Ismail 1989). Larvae feed on leaves, then bore inside the stems close to the internodes. Continuous high soil moisture in dryland agriculture as a result of irrigation favours the production of several generations of *C. agamemnon*. However, flooding of infested sugarcane fields after harvest reduces damage in the following season (Rivnay 1967; Ezzat & Atries 1969).

Natural Enemies
***Trichogramma evanescens* (Westw.) (Hymenoptera: Trichogrammatidae):** Egg parasitoid, recorded to attack *C. agamemnon* among other corn and sorghum borers in Egypt (Ragab *et al*. 1999). During 1987-96, *T. evanescens* was released once each year early in the season at 20,000/feddan [1 feddan=0.42 ha] in sugarcane fields. Treatment reduced infection by 50-79% and resulted in higher yields (Abbas 1997).

***Bacillus thuringiensis* (subsp. kurstaki HD-1):** Bacterial biocide, available as (Dipel-2X) is used in Egypt against *C. agamemnon* and other maize and cane borers (Hafez *et al.* 1998).

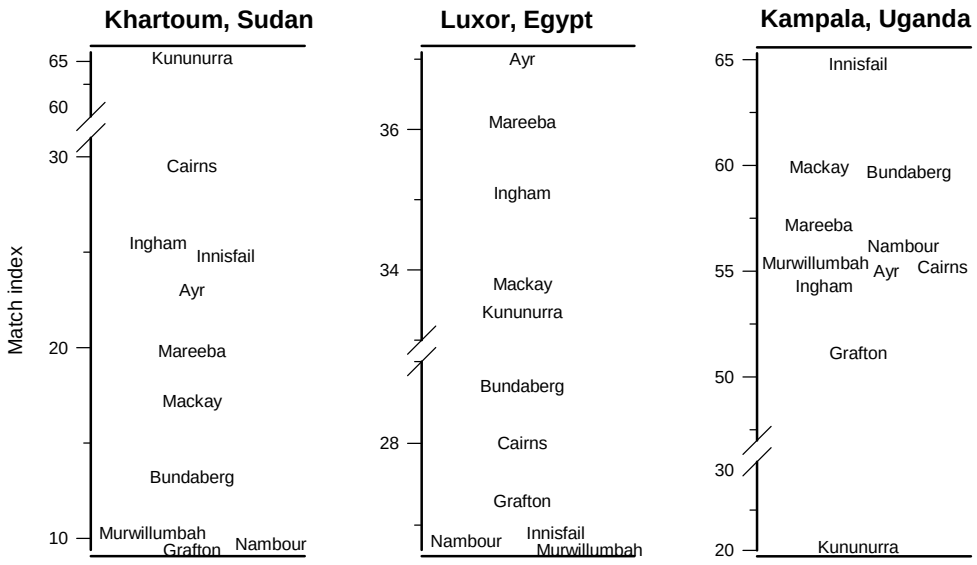
Management
Chemical Control
Methomyl and monocrotophos are the recommended insecticides in Egypt. Furadan (carbofuran) 10% at 10 kg/feddan, 7 days after sowing, and at 6.0 kg/feddan 50 days after transplanting and Lindane 5% granules (at 17.5 kg/feddan) give good control results (Abdallah *et al*. 1991).

Cultural Controls
Land levelling by lasers in sugarcane fields in Egypt, resulting in slopes of 3 cm per 100 m, reduced the amount of water required for irrigation by 28.8%, and in turn reduced percentage of infested internodes and circular tunnels from 10.47 and 22.83% to 3.18 and 7.83%. It is suggested that reducing the quantity of water required for irrigation affects pest activity by reducing relative humidity (Karaman *et al*. 1998).

Plant Resistance
Studies in Egypt on chemical resistance of rice cultivars to *C. agamemnon* showed that greater total protein contents increased infestation in most cultivars, while presence of silica, alanine, glycine, histidine+arginine, aspartic acid+serine and valine decreased infestation (Soliman *et al.* 1997).

Means of Movement
The most likely means of entry of this species into Australia would be by the introduction of infested planting material. The chance of the introduction of moths or eggs on aircraft, in luggage, or on people is much smaller, though still significant.

Phytosanitary Risk
Entry potential: Medium - isolated from Australia, but readily transmitted on infected planting material.
Colonisation potential: High in all sugarcane-growing areas.
Spread potential: High, unless strict controls imposed over movement of infested material.
Establishment potential: Depends on biotype introduced (see Match Indexes for climates at selected locations and principal Australian areas below).


Khartoum, Sudan
Luxor, Egypt
Kampala, Uganda
Match index
65
60
30
20
10
Kununurra
Cairns
Ingham
Innisfail
Ayr
Mareeba
Mackay
Bundaberg
Murwillumbah
Grafton
Nambour
36
34
28
Ayr
Mareeba
Ingham
Mackay
Kununurra
Bundaberg
Cairns
Grafton
Nambour
Innisfail
Murwillumbah
65
60
55
50
30
20
Innisfail
Mackay
Bundaberg
Mareeba
Nambour
Murwillumbah
Ayr
Cairns
Ingham
Grafton
Kununurra

***Chilo auricilius* Dudgeon**

Chilo auricilia Dudgeon 1905: 405.
Diatraea auricilia (Dudgeon): Fletcher 1928: 58; Gupta 1940: 799.
Chilotraea auricilia (Dudgeon): Kapur 1950: 408.
Chilo popescugorji Bleszynski 1963: 179.
Chilo auricilia Dudgeon: Bleszynski & Collins 1962: 239.
Chilo auricilius Dudgeon; Bleszynski 1965: 113; 1969: 16.

Types
auricilia: Holotype male, [India] Burogah, N. Bihar, in Natural History Museum, London.
popescugorji: Holotype female, Formosa, in Muzeul G. Antipa, Bucharest.

Common names
Stalk borer, gold-fringed rice borer, gold-fringed stem borer, dark headed stem borer, sugar cane stalk borer.

Distribution
Bangladesh, Burma, China, East Malaysia, Hong Kong, India, Indonesia (Java, Kalimantan, Moluccas, Sulawesi, Sumatra), Nepal, Papua New Guinea, Philippines, Sri Lanka, Taiwan, Thailand, Vietnam (Bleszynski 1970; Chundurwar 1989; David & Easwaramoorthy 1990; Harris 1990).

Host Plants
Sugarcane, rice, maize and sorghum (Bleszynski 1970; Huang *et al.* 1985; Chundurwar 1989; Harris 1990).

Symptoms
Eggs are laid in clusters on the lower surface of the leaves. Young larvae feed within the top leaf sheaths and later bore inside cane stalks causing dead hearts. Infestation also results in holes on or near the buds. This affects germination and tillering and infested setts should not be used for planting in the field (Sardana 2000b).

Economic impact
Chilo auricilius is an important pest of sugarcane in South East Asia and it is considered to be one of the most serious cane pests in northern India (Neupane 1990). The expansion of planting soft, but high sugar, varieties, as well as excess usage of nitrogen fertilizers, caused this species to become a serious pest in Bihar, India (Kumar *et al*. 1987). *Chilo auricilius* is also a major pest of sugarcane in western Uttar Pradesh in India since its appearance in 1954 (Atwal 1962; Rai *et al.* 1999). The pest is recorded as infesting plant cane and ratoon crops and these may serve as a source of infestation of the following plant crop. Shenhmar *et al*. (1998b) recorded sugar recovery percentage of 9.85% in uninfested compared to 9.78, 9.35, 9.30, 6.26, 3.94 and 2.39% in canes showing 5, 10, 15, 40, 50 or 80% infestation levels, respectively. Based on the value of commercial cane sugar yield in Haryana, India, in 1990-92, the economic injury level was determined at 17.83 larvae per 6 m cane row (Sardana 1996).

This pest species also feeds on rice and considered to be one of its important pests in Bangladesh (Husain & Begum 1985). In Nanning, Guangxi, China, *C. auricilius* was reported to cause up to 8.6% damage in rice (Meng *et al.* 1997). *Chilo auricilius* is also reported to be a serious pest of rice in some parts of India and Bangladesh (Neupane 1990), it is however regarded as a minor pest of rice in some parts of Papua New Guinea (Li 1990). *Chilo auricilius* was known to mainly feed on sugar cane in Indonesia until Hattori & Siwi (1986) reported it to feed on rice for the first time in Java and South Kalimantan.

Morphology
Adults
Chilo auricilius is morphologically very similar to *C. polychrysus* and only distinguishable by the genitalia. In a survey of *Chilo* species on rice in the Philippines, *C. auricilius* accounted for 73% of the total number of specimens collected while *C. polychrysus* was not recorded. The morphological similarity of the larvae and adults of these two species had led to earlier erroneous records of *C. polychrysus* in the Philippines, similar confusion may therefore exist in other countries where the distributions of the two species overlap (Barrion *et al.* 1990).

Bleszynski (1970) gives the following description to this species:
Ocellus small but distinct. Face produced forward, smooth, or with small point; ventral ridge absent. Labial palpus 3 (male) to 4 (female) times as long as diameter of eye. Fore wing: length 8.0-13.0 mm, maximum width 3.0-4.0 mm; R_1 confluent with *Sc*; ground-colour yellow, in some instances brownish; variably irrorated with brown scales; discal dot present; subterminal line close to termen, represented by row of metallic scales; median line concolorous with subterminal line; few small silvery specks in middle of wing; terminal dots large; fringe shiny golden. Hind wing light brownish. Coloration and pattern of fore wing is variable: in some specimens for wing almost unicolorous yellow; one examined specimen has very strongly developed silvery specks covering most of the wing surface; sometimes the silvery specks are irregularly dispersed, while in other specimens they form two parallel transverse lines.
Male genitalia **(**Fig. 38): Pars basalis absent; saccus large; juxta-plate with two symmetrical arms ending well before basal-costal angle of valva; aedeagus with distinct, sub-apical conical projection; ventral arm long, with notched apex; bulbose basal projection small; cornutus absent.
Female genitalia (Fig. 43): Ostial pouch slightly demarcated from ductus bursae, moderately or heavily sclerotized; small; signum absent, but several examined specimens with a patch of scobinations or rather distinct irregularly shaped signum.

Biology and Ecology
Female moths lay their eggs in clusters on the lower surface of sugarcane leaves, then first and second instars feed within the top leaf sheaths. Later larval instars bore inside cane stalks causing dead hearts. Equal densities of eggs were recorded from dry cane leaves, green leaves and trash on the ground and in groups of 2-6. Incubation period ranges between 5.8 to 8.8 days, and one female lays 100-150 eggs. The hatchability of eggs varies from 39 to 90%. Larval duration varies greatly and ranges between 21-85 days, while pupal period is about 5.8-14 days. The life cycle can be completed within 36.4-111.1 days depending on climatic conditions, with 5-8 larval instars. Adult longevity is about 2.4-3.9 days.

In Nayagarh, Orissa, India, the pest is active from late June to November when the maximum temperature is 32.5°C to 36.1°C and relative humidity is between 71.3 and 79.5%. High temperature, high relative humidity and rainfall favour multiplication, with high relative humidity being very conducive to borer survival. Four distinct generations were recorded from mid June to late January (Dubey *et al*. 1988; Jena & Patnaik 1997b; Shenhmar & Singh 1997; Sardana 1998b). In Gujarat, *C. auricilius* occurs sympatrically with *C. sacchariphagus* from June to December in cane fields (Pandya *et al.* 1996). Sukhija et al (1994) recorded an increase in infestation due to applying nitrogen fertilizer to cane plants. Similar results are recorded by Singh & Singh (1983) who found that infestation increased with rising N rates from 0 to 150 kg N/ha. Infestation also increased with diminishing interrow spacing from 90 to 45 cm.

In Yibing Prefecture, China, the biology and ecology of *C. auricilius* were studied mainly on rice, but also on maize and other crops. The pest had 3-4 generations a year with the larvae overwintering in the rice stubble and rice straw. The first generation occurred in late June and early July, the second in late July to mid August, and the third in September. Adults emerge mainly at night, with a ratio of females to males of 1.00:0.83. Copulation occurred soon after adult emergence and peaked between 03.00 and 07.00 h. The average preoviposition period was 1.5-2.1 days and females produced between 97 and 219 eggs, depositing them on the leaves of the lower parts of the rice plants. Oviposition peaked between 21.00 and 01.00 h. Larvae of the first generation attacked early maize, and larvae of the second and third generations attacked rice. 80% of the larvae pupated in injured rice stems, and a few pupated on the inner side of the leaf sheath (Huang *et al.* 1985).

Natural Enemies
Parasitoids
Apanteles ruficrus **Hal. (Hymenoptera: Braconidae)**: This parasitoid was first recorded during a routine survey in sugarcane fields of Uttar Pradesh, India. The parasitoid caused 2.8% parasitism of *C. auricilius* host larvae. The parasitoid was found, together with *C. flavipes*, parasitizing larvae during October. The number of adult parasitoids emerging from a single larva ranged from 10 to 78 (Nigam 1984).
Cotesia flavipes **Cameron (Hymenoptera: Braconidae)**: A gregarious larval endoparasitoid, recorded to attack *C. auricilius* larvae in sugarcane fields in India (Butani 1972; Nigam 1984; Nair 1988). An Indonesian strain of the parasitoid is maintained in India using *C. auricilius* as a host. The parasitoid was reared on the larvae for 11 successive generations without affecting its potential. Parasitoid males and females live for 8.7 ± 3.3 and 5.4 ± 2.3 days, respectively. Total developmental period of immatures is 23.7

± 0.4 days, with third- to fifth-instar larvae being more preferred for oviposition and development. Three-day-old cocoons could be stored at 10°C for 15 days with 71.6% emergence (Tanwar & Varma 1996). Mohyuddin (1991) mentions that a local strain of *C. flavipes* was encapsulated in *C. auricilius* in Sumatra, Indonesia. Following the introduction of a strain from Thailand, a high rate of parasitism of both *C. auricilius* and *C. sacchariphagus* was achieved.

***Apanteles baoris* Wilkinson (Hymenoptera: Braconidae)**: Recorded as attacking *C. auricilius* larvae in India (Butani 1972).

***Campyloneurus mutator* Fabricius (Hymenoptera: Braconidae)**: Larval parasitoid, recorded from India (Butani 1972).

***Tropobracon* (*Shirakia*) *schoenobii* (Viereck) (Hymenoptera: Braconidae)**: Recorded as attacking *C. auricilius* larvae in paddy rice in India (Butani 1972).

***Vipio* (*Stenobracon, Bracon, Glyptomorpha*) *deesae* (Cameron) (Hymenoptera: Braconidae)**: This species is common all over India on a range of sugarcane stemborers including *C. auricilius* (Butani 1972).

***Vipio* sp. (Hymenoptera: Braconidae)**: Larval parasitoid on *C. auricilius* in India (Butani 1972).

***Allorhogas pyralophagus* (Hymenoptera: Braconidae)**: Larval parasitoid native to Mexico. Reported to have been introduced into India for the control of the stemborer complex but did not seem to have established (Varma *et al.* 1987; Varma & Nigam 1989 Shenhmar *et al.* 1990; Easwaramoorthy *et al.* 1992).

***Stenobracon deesae* Cameron (Hymenoptera: Braconidae)**: Larval parasitoid. Reported from Bihar, Bombay, Madras, Mysore, Punjab and Uttar Pradesh, parasitizing a wide range of stemborers including *C. auricilius* (Butani 1958).

***Tetrastichus israeli* Mani & Kurian (*Aprostocetus israeli* Mani) (Hymenoptera: Eulophidae)**: Pupal parasitoid, recorded attacking *C. auricilius* in rice fields in India (Butani 1972).

***Eupelmus* sp. (Hymenoptera: Eupelmidae)**: Possibly a larval parasitoid, recorded from India attacking *C. auricilius* in rice fields (Butani 1972).

***Centeterus alternecaloratus* Cushman (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae)**: Pupal parasitoid. Recorded attacking *C. auricilius* in rice fields (Butani 1972).

***Sturmiopsis inferens* Townsend (Diptera: Tachinidae)**: Larval parasitoid indigenous to India. Recorded attacking *C. auricilius* in India (Butani 1972; David *et al.* 1989; Jaipal & Chaudhary 1994) and Indonesia (Mohyuddin 1987). In Uttar Pradesh, India, mass releases of this parasitoid were conducted in 1996-97, where 15 gravid females were released fortnightly. Parasitism increased from 0% to 25.0% in the period from June to August and reached a maximum of 43.48% during September-November (Rai *et al*. 1999). Under laboratory conditions, the average larval and pupal periods on *C. auricilius* larvae at 27 ± 1°C were 10.2 and 10.5 days, respectively. At higher temperatures of 30 and 32°C, average larval and pupal periods decreased to 9.65 and 8.78, and 9.45 and 9.16 days, respectively. Higher temperatures reduced adult fertility and survival rates (Jaipal & Chaudhary 1994). Parasitoid larvae hibernate inside their hosts. Chandra & Avasthy (1988) found *C. auricilius* to be the best of five hosts for laboratory rearing of *S. inferens*. A two- to three-day-old male is successfully capable of fertilizing three females. Nine to twelve days after mating, gravid females lay 1-3 larvae on the frass at the borer's hole, irrespective of whether the hole harboured a healthy, parasitized or no host larva. Parasitoid activity in the field slows in winter. Activity commenced in February-March at an average maximum and minimum temperature of 30.5 and 13.4°C, respectively; and relative humidity of 50%. During a survey in Haryana, India, for natural enemies of *C. auricilius*, a puparium of the tachinid *Sturmiopsis inferens* yielded 15 adults of the eulophid *Nesolynx thymus*. Therefore it is important to make sure accidental release of the hyperparasitoid is avoided when *S. inferens* is introduced in new areas (Varma 1989).

***Diatraeophaga striatalis* (*Lydella striatalis*) Towns. (Diptera: Tachinidae)**: Larval parasitoid. Well established in central Java on *C. auricilius*. Mass releases of the parasitoid in cane fields effectively control the borer (Samoedi 1989).

***Trichogramma chilonis* (Hymenoptera: Trichogrammatidae)**: Extensive releases of this parasitoid are conducted in India. In July 1989, inundative releases in cane fields at 50,000 individuals/ha reduced the infestation of *C. auricilius* from 61% in control areas to 12.6% in treated areas by December (Varma *et al.* 1991). In 1995, *T. chilonis* was mass released in nine locations in the Punjab, India, for the control of *C. auricilius*. 50,000 parasitized eggs/ha were released during July to October at 10 day intervals. Releases decreased the mean incidence of *C. auricilius* from 14.88% to 7.14% and reduced damage by 52.02%. The parasitoid was recovered from five of the six locations where it was released (Brar *et al*. 1996). Other releases were also carried out in Nayagarh, Orissa, India, and resulted in good control of both *C. auricilius* and *C. infuscatellus* (Mishra *et al.* 1997). This parasitoid is also reported to attack *C. auricilius* eggs in Pakistan and Indonesia (Mohyuddin 1987), Taiwan (Cheng *et al.* 1987) and China (Liu *et al.* 1996). Shenhmar *et al.* (1998a) developed a technique of using gelatin capsules containing eggs of *Corcyra*

cephalonica parasitized by *T. chilonis* for the release of adult. This method proved to provide better control of *C. auricilius* than the use of parasitized host eggs glued on paper strips.

***Trichogramma japonicum* Ashm. (Hymenoptera: Trichogrammatidae)**: Recorded to attack eggs of *C. auricilius* in Taiwan (Box 1953). This parasitoid was released in the Punjab, India, along with applications of carbofuran (Mann & Doomra 1996).

***Trichogramma nanum* Zhnt. (Hymenoptera: Trichogrammatidae)**: Recorded on *C. auricilius* eggs in Malaysia (Box 1953).

Predators

***Forficula* sp. (Dermaptera: Forficulidae):** Recorded as preying on *C. auricilius* larvae in cane fields of Uttar Pradesh, India (Butani 1972).

Pathogens

Delfin (2.0 kg/ha), Dipel 8L (2.0 l/ha) and Cen Tari (1.5 kg/ha) are all formulations of *Bacillus thuringiensis* Berliner. All gave high mortality rates of *C. auricilius* after 72 h of treatment in the laboratory (Shenhmar & Varma 1997).

Management

Chemical control

In Gujarat, India, three application of phorate 10 G at 1 kg a.i./ha reduced infestation of a stemborer complex, including *C. auricilius* and *C. sacchariphagus*. Carbofuran 3-G at 1.5 kg a.i./ha resulted in 40.66% reduction of infestation by *C. auricilius* and gave the highest productivity in Orissa, India (152.07 t/ha) (Jena *et al.* 1994b). Two sprays with cypermethrin at 0.1 kg a.i./ha gave best results against *C. auricilius* on sugarcane in the Punjab. Sprays in July gives better results than those in September (Singla & Duhra 1992). In Bangladesh, application of granules of cartap (Padan) at 3 kg a.i./ha in July and August gave satisfactory control of the borer (Miah *et al.* 1983).

Cultural controls

Certain farming practices followed in India are recorded to reduce *C. auricilius* incidence in cane. These include trash burning, removing plant residues and removing 'water shoots' in ratoon crops, earthing up in May and June, and applying fertilizers during the pre monsoon season. In Orissa, India, infestations were reduced to (8.23%) where these practiced are followed compared to other plots (19.3%) (Jena *et al.* 1998).

Pheromones

Four pheromone components were detected in ovipositor washings and volatiles from *Chilo auricilius* female moths using combined gas chromatography and electroantennography. The components were identified as: (i) (Z)-7 dodecenyl acetate (Z7-12:Ac) (looplure); (ii) (Z)-8-tridecenyl acetate (Z8-13:Ac); (iii) (Z)-9-tetradecenyl acetate (Z9-14:Ac); and (iv) (Z)-10-pentadecenyl acetate (Z10-15:Ac). Field tests in northern India showed that a combination of (ii), (iii) and (iv) in their naturally occurring ratio (8:4:1) provided a highly attractive synthetic source for trap use. Looplure (i) was found to reduce catches of males of *C. auricilius*, both when dispensed with the other three components and when released from dispensers surrounding a trap baited with the other three components (Nesbit *et al.* 1986; Beevor 1990).

Means of Movement

The most likely means of entry of this species into Australia would be by the introduction of infested planting material. The chance of the introduction of moths or eggs on aircraft, in luggage, or on people is much smaller, though still significant.

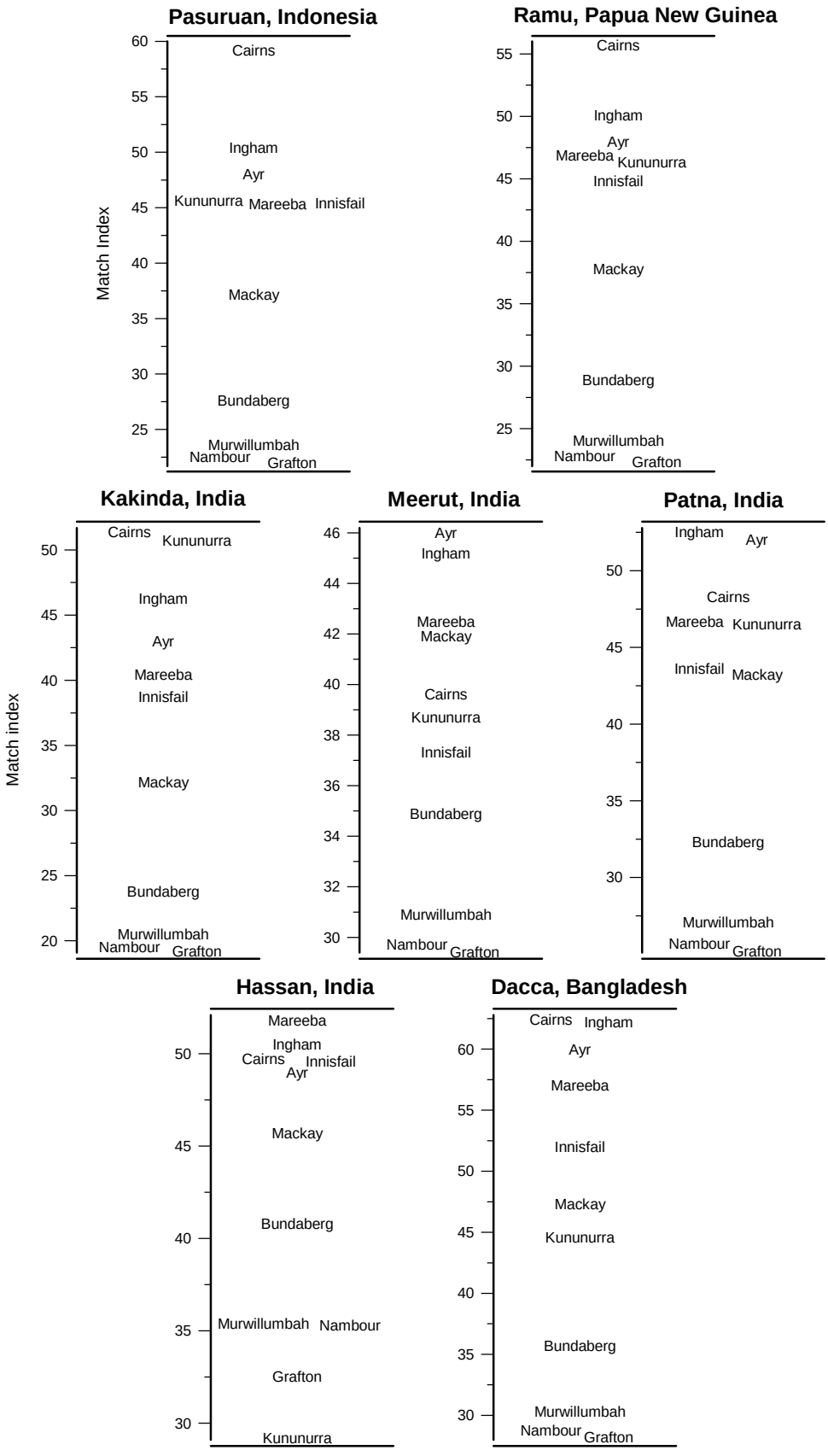
Phytosanitary Risk

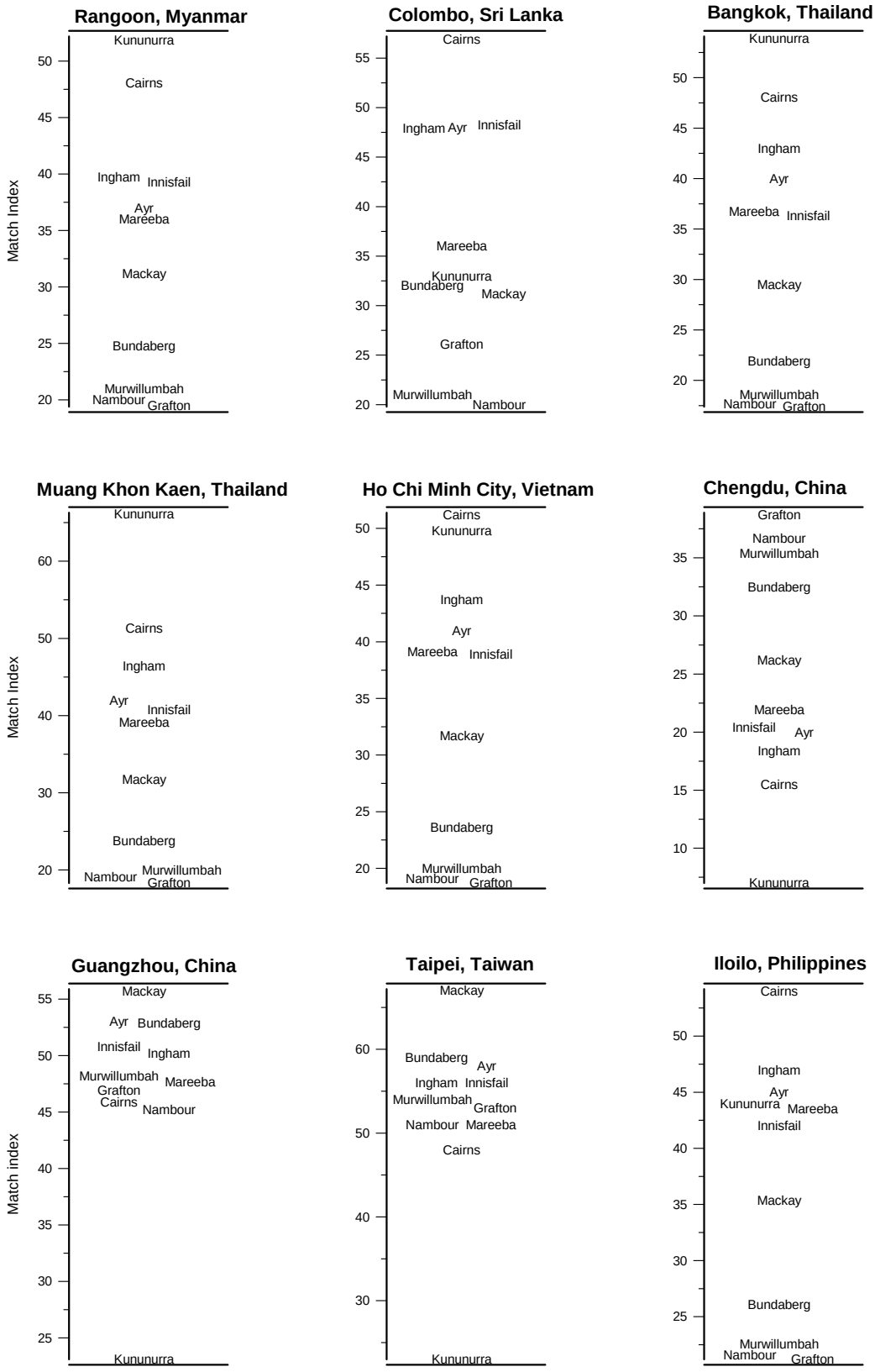
Entry potential: High – close to Australia and readily transmitted on infected planting material.

Colonisation potential: High in all sugarcane-growing areas.

Spread potential: High, unless strict controls imposed over movement of infested material.

Establishment potential: Depends on biotype introduced (see Match Indexes for climates at selected locations and principal Australian areas below).


Pasuruan, Indonesia
Match Index
60
55
50
45
40
35
30
25
Cairns
Ingham
Ayr
Kununurra
Mareeba
Innisfail
Mackay
Bundaberg
Murwillumbah
Nambour
Grafton
Ramu, Papua New Guinea
55
50
45
40
35
30
25
Cairns
Ingham
Ayr
Mareeba
Kununurra
Innisfail
Mackay
Bundaberg
Murwillumbah
Nambour
Grafton
Kakinda, India
Match index
50
45
40
35
30
25
20
Cairns
Kununurra
Ingham
Ayr
Mareeba
Innisfail
Mackay
Bundaberg
Murwillumbah
Nambour
Grafton
Meerut, India
46
44
42
40
38
36
34
32
30
Ayr
Ingham
Mareeba
Mackay
Cairns
Kununurra
Innisfail
Bundaberg
Murwillumbah
Nambour
Grafton
Patna, India
50
45
40
35
30
Ingham
Ayr
Cairns
Mareeba
Kununurra
Innisfail
Mackay
Bundaberg
Murwillumbah
Nambour
Grafton
Hassan, India
50
45
40
35
30
Mareeba
Ingham
Cairns
Innisfail
Ayr
Mackay
Bundaberg
Murwillumbah
Nambour
Grafton
Kununurra
Dacca, Bangladesh
60
55
50
45
40
35
30
Cairns
Ingham
Ayr
Mareeba
Innisfail
Mackay
Kununurra
Bundaberg
Murwillumbah
Nambour
Grafton


Rangoon, Myanmar
Match Index
Kununurra
Cairns
Ingham
Innisfail
Ayr
Mareeba
Mackay
Bundaberg
Murwillumbah
Nambour
Grafton
Colombo, Sri Lanka
Cairns
Ingham
Ayr
Innisfail
Mareeba
Kununurra
Bundaberg
Mackay
Grafton
Murwillumbah
Nambour
Bangkok, Thailand
Kununurra
Cairns
Ingham
Ayr
Mareeba
Innisfail
Mackay
Bundaberg
Murwillumbah
Nambour
Grafton
Muang Khon Kaen, Thailand
Match Index
Kununurra
Cairns
Ingham
Ayr
Innisfail
Mareeba
Mackay
Bundaberg
Nambour
Murwillumbah
Grafton
Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam
Cairns
Kununurra
Ingham
Ayr
Mareeba
Innisfail
Mackay
Bundaberg
Murwillumbah
Nambour
Grafton
Chengdu, China
Grafton
Nambour
Murwillumbah
Bundaberg
Mackay
Mareeba
Innisfail
Ayr
Ingham
Cairns
Kununurra
Guangzhou, China
Match index
Mackay
Ayr
Bundaberg
Innisfail
Ingham
Murwillumbah
Mareeba
Grafton
Cairns
Nambour
Kununurra
Taipei, Taiwan
Mackay
Bundaberg
Ayr
Ingham
Innisfail
Murwillumbah
Grafton
Nambour
Mareeba
Cairns
Kununurra
Iloilo, Philippines
Cairns
Ingham
Ayr
Kununurra
Mareeba
Innisfail
Mackay
Bundaberg
Murwillumbah
Nambour
Grafton

***Chilo diffusilineus* (de Joannis)**

Diatraea diffusilinea de Joannis 1922: 124.
Chilo phaeosema Martin 1958: 189.
Chilo diffusilineus (de Joannis): Bleszynski 1969: 113.

Types
diffusilinea: Holotype male, Makulane, Mozambique, in Muséum d' Histoire Naturelle, Geneva.
phaeosema: Holotype male, Makaholi, Zimbabwe, in Natural History Museum, London.

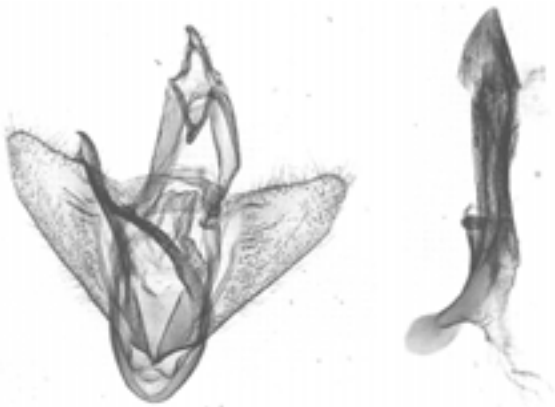
Distribution
Ethiopia, Guinea, Malawi, Mozambique, Nigeria, Senegal, Sierra Leone, Sudan, Tanzania, Uganda, Zimbabwe (Bleszynski 1970; Maes 1998).

Host plants
Rice, maize, sorghum, *Panicum* sp., *Paspalum scrobiculatum, Pennisetum typhoides, Oryza longistaminata* (Bonzi 1982).

Symptoms
Similar to *C. zacconius*.

Economic impact
Though this species is widely distributed in tropical Africa, there is little published information on its pest status. *Chilo diffusilineus* does not seem to be a serious pest of rice in Africa (Maes 1998).

Morphology
Adults
Chilo diffusilineus is very similar externally to *agamemnon* and *zacconius*. Bleszynski (1970) gives the following description to this species: Similar to *agamemnon*. Fore wing: length 8.0-13.0 mm. R_1 free; ground-colour varying from orange-yellow to brown-yellow.
Male genitalia (Fig. 56). Pars basalis absent; juxta-plate with two long arms of equal length, but in some specimens the right arm shorter than the left arm; each arm provided with a distinct, subapical tooth and subapical short hairs; distinctly with basal part curved; bulbose basal projection varying in size, ventral arm very short; cornuti absent.



Chilo diffusilineus male genitalia (After Polaszek 1998).

Female genitalia (Fig. 59 - 61). Ostial pouch very well demarcated from ductus bursae; heavily sclerotized, produced as a long, heavily sclerotized rod into ductus bursae; in some specimens, a distinct, lateral, thorn-like projection; signum absent.

Chilo diffusilineus female genitalia (After Polaszek 1998).

Larvae
Non-diapause larvae cream-coloured with large cream-coloured or, especially on the thorax segments, light brown pinacula. Head capsule brown. Prothoracic shield and suranal plate slightly darker than the cuticle. Dorsal surface of the body with five reddish brown longitudinal stripes. Crochets on abdominal prolegs biordinal, in a complete circle. Can be very small towards the lateral side (Meijerman & Ulenberg 1998).

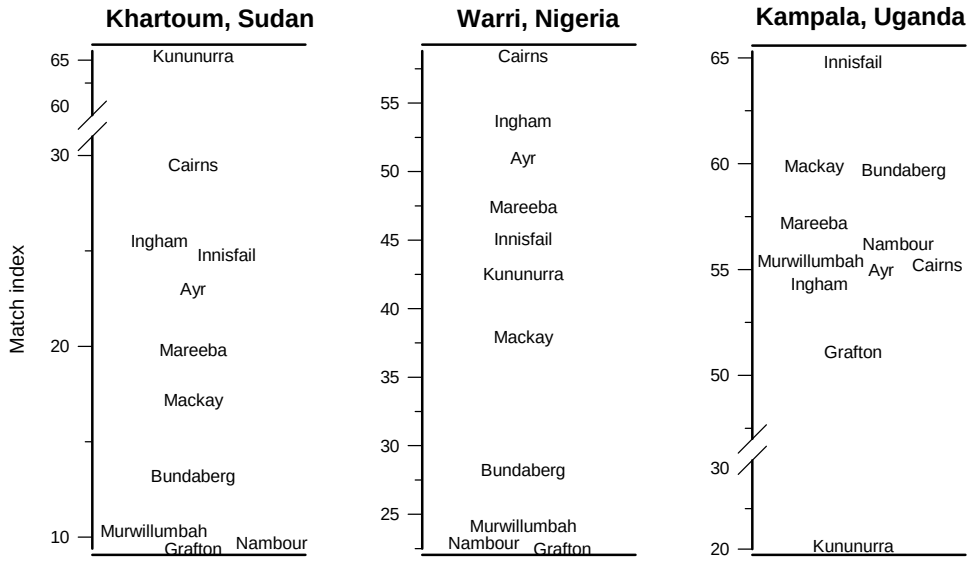
Detection methods
Chilo diffusilineus is similar in appearance and its damage symptoms to *C. zacconius* (Heinrichs 1998). Bordat & Pichot (1978) report that *C. diffusilineus* prefers lowland rice fields, while *C. zacconius* prefers upland rice.

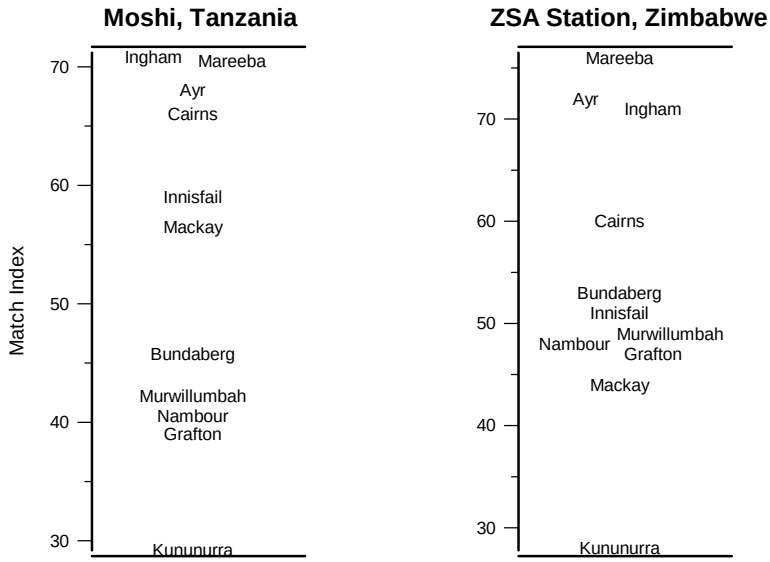
Biology and Ecology
Similar to that of *Chilo zacconius*.

Management
No data available.

Means of Movement
The most likely means of entry of this species into Australia would be by the introduction of infested planting material. The chance of the introduction of moths or eggs on aircraft, in luggage, or on people is much smaller, though still significant.

Phytosanitary Risk
Entry potential: Medium - isolated from Australia, but readily transmitted on infected planting material.
Colonisation potential: High in all sugarcane-growing areas.
Spread potential: High, unless strict controls imposed over movement of infested material.
Establishment potential: Depends on biotype introduced (see Match Indexes for climates at selected locations and principal Australian areas below).


Khartoum, Sudan
Warri, Nigeria
Kampala, Uganda
Match index
65
60
30
20
10
Kununurra
Cairns
Ingham
Innisfail
Ayr
Mareeba
Mackay
Bundaberg
Murwillumbah
Grafton
Nambour
55
50
45
40
35
30
25
Ingham
Ayr
Mareeba
Innisfail
Kununurra
Mackay
Bundaberg
Murwillumbah
Nambour
Grafton
Innisfail
Mackay
Bundaberg
Mareeba
Nambour
Murwillumbah
Ayr
Cairns
Ingham
Grafton
Kununurra


Moshi, Tanzania
ZSA Station, Zimbabwe
Match Index
70
60
50
40
30
Ingham
Mareeba
Ayr
Cairns
Innisfail
Mackay
Bundaberg
Murwillumbah
Nambour
Grafton
Kununurra
Mareeba
Ayr
Ingham
Cairns
Bundaberg
Innisfail
Nambour
Murwillumbah
Grafton
Mackay
Kununurra

***Chilo infuscatellus* Snellen**

Chilo infuscatellus Snellen 1890: 94; Shibuya 1928b: 54; Bleszynski, 1962b: 111; 1965: 116; 1969: 15.
Argyria sticticraspis Hampson 1919: 449; Gupta 1940: 788; Isaac & Rao 1941: 799; Isaac & Venkatraman 1941: 806 [syn. Kapur 1950].
Argyria coniorata Hampson 1919: 449 [syn. Fletcher 1928].
Diatraea calamina Hampson 1919: 544 [syn. Kapur 1950].
Diatraea auricilia (Dudgeon): Fletcher & Ghosh 1920: 387.
Diatraea shariinensis Eguchi 1933: 3 [syn. Kapur 1950].
Chilo tadzhikiellus Gerasimov 1949: 704.
Proceras infuscatellus (Snellen): Kalshoven 1950: 413.
Chilotraea infuscatellus (Snellen): Kapur 1950: 404.

Types
infuscatellus: Lectotype male, Java, in Museum van Natuurlijke Historie, Leiden.
sticticraspis: Holotype female, Coimbatore, India, in Natural History Museum, London.
coniorta: Lectotype male, Pusa, India, in Natural History Museum, London.
calamina: Lectotype female, Kinuya, Burma, in Natural History Museum, London.
shariinensis: Lectotype female, Shariin, Korea, in Natural History Museum, London.
tadzhikiellus: Lectotype male, Tadzhikistan, in Zoological Institute, St Petersburg.

Common names
Shoot borer, early shoot borer, sugarcane stemborer, sugarcane shoot borer, yellow top borer, striped stemborer.

Distribution
Afghanistan, Bangladesh, Burma, China, India, Indonesia, Korea, Malaysia, Nepal, Pakistan, Papua New Guinea, Philippines, Sri Lanka, Tadzhikistan, Taiwan, Thailand, Timor, Vietnam (Carl 1962; Bleszynski 1970; CAB 1972; Chundurwar 1989; David & Easwaramoorthy 1990; Harris 1990; Neupane 1990).

Host plants
Chilo infuscatellus is a serious pest of sugarcane, but also attacks maize, millet, sorghum, rice, barley, oat, juar (*Andropogon sorghum*), rarhi and batri (*Saccharum spontaneum*), ikri (*Saccharum fuscum*), *Rottboellia compressa*, *Cynodon dactylon*, *Echinochloa colonum*, *Cyperus rotundus*, *Panicum* spp. and Jove grass (*Rottboelia compressa*) (Bleszynski 1970).

Symptoms
Chilo infuscatellus damages the crop during the shoot stage as young larvae first feed on the outer leaves of sugarcane plants. The larvae then tunnel into the stem as third instars (Easwaramoorthy & Nandagopal 1986; Harris 1990; Kuniata 1998).

Economic impact
Chilo infuscatellus causes considerable losses during the early periods of sugarcane growth in India, mainly during the summer months (Nagalakshmi *et al.* 1999). Due to heavy infestations with this pest, the Bihar State Planning Board of India declared North Bihar to be an endemic area for *C. infuscatellus* (Kumar *et al.* 1987). However, Sardana & Sahi (2000) stated that a decline in the incidence of *C. infuscatellus* is evident in the north western zone of Haryana, India. They showed that, during 1989-96, the pest incidence was above 20%, then declined sharply to about 3.0-4.0% in the following 4 years. In addition, eight sugar mill zones of Haryana, India, were surveyed on the basis of the presence of dead hearts as an indication of *C. infuscatellus* infestation in June 1993. Results showed that the highest percentage of damaged tillers were in the mill area of Rohtak (7.7%), followed by Karnal (5.9%), Shahbad (5.0%), Kaithal (4.9%) and Sonipat (4.5%). Damage in other zones was 3% or less, and overall incidence of the pest in the state was less than 4.5% (Saini *et al.* 2000). Similar observations were made by Singh *et al.* (1998), who tested some 40 sugarcane varieties for shoot borer incidence at the Research Farm of the Sugarcane Research Institute, Shahjahanpur, India, as well as in the field, during 1995-98. They recorded low infestation incidences of the shoot borer, ranging from 2-5.3%. These results suggest that the pest has changed status to be a minor pest of less economic importance in sugarcane fields in India.

In Taiwan, Cheng (1999) recorded damage rates of 0.78±0.29% internodes in autumn cane and 1.55±0.46% in spring cane due to *Chilo infuscatellus*.

This species is considered to be a minor pest of sugar cane at Ramu and on Vulcan Island (PNG) where it attacks young plants and ratoon cane shoots (Li 1990).

Morphology

Adults

Bleszynski (1970) gives the following description of *C. infuscatellus*: Ocellus well developed. Labial palpus 3 (male) to 3.5 (female) times as long as diameter of eye. Face rounded, slightly protruding forward beyond eye; Fore wing: length 10.0-13.0 mm; R_1 confluent with *Sc*; ground-colour and maculation very variable, dull, from light sand-yellow to chocolate-brown; discal dot present or variably reduced; transverse lines present or absent; terminal dots present; metallic scales absent. Hind wing dirty white (male) to silky white (female).

Male genitalia (Fig. 27): Pars basalis slight: juxta-plate symmetrical, arms reaching the basal-costal angle of valva; each arm provided with a toothed strengthening; aedeagus with strong ventral swelling; a single, tapering, curved, large cornutus present.

Female genitalia (Fig. 30): Ostial pouch well demarcated from ductus bursae, heavily sclerotized, deeply incised anteriorly; signum lamellate with median ridge.

Detection methods

In young plants, inspect growing point and young leaves. Check for stemboring activity around and near the internodes.

Biology and Ecology

Chilo infuscatellus infests cane plants mainly at the shoot stage. The pest typically has five generations a year, entering a diapause during winter in northern India, while in southern India the pest is present through out the year, resulting in six generations a year (Harris 1990). Adults mate within 24 hours of emergence, usually between 20:00 and 24:00. Gravid females oviposit on the underside of the leaf surface, and usually the largest number of eggs is laid on the first day of oviposition. Fecundity varies from 201.2 to 252.0 eggs/female. Incubation period of eggs ranges from 5-9 days. Early instars feed on the outer leaves and third instars tunnel into the stems. Total larval period ranges between 26.2 to 145.4 days, and pupal stage is about 7.7-19.2 days (Saikia *et al.* 1996). The life cycle lasts 4-6 weeks and high temperature and humidity favour multiplication.

In the Nizamabad district of Andhra Pradesh, India, the main build up of the population takes place in April and reaches a peak in May. The pest's activity starts declining afterwards in August and succeeding months, with the existence of a small population until harvest which facilitates carry over from one crop to another (Singh & Varma 1995). In Haryana, India, *C. infuscatellus* infestation starts in mid April in ratoon crops and in early May in planted crops, and reaches a peak at the end of June, when average maximum temperatures is around 31.4-41.4°C, minimum temperatures 17.7-28.5°C and relative humidity 27-62%. Infestation becomes negligible by the end of July to mid-August, and pest incidence is not correlated with rainfall (Mahla & Chaudhary 1992). Jena *et al.* (1997) showed that infestation levels were positively and significantly correlated with maximum, minimum and mean temperature, while rainfall had no effect on the infestation level. On the other hand, Parsana *et al.* (1994) found that the highest rate of dead hearts occurring due to *C. infuscatellus* was recorded where minimum level of irrigation (0.4 CPE) were used, while as levels of irrigation increased with the drip system, *C. infuscatellus* damage decreased.

In the Punjab, higher planting density increased the incidence of *C. infuscatellus* when the crop was irrigated at, and after, an interval of 8-10 days (Singla & Duhra 1990).

At Faisalabad, Pakistan, populations of *C. infuscatellus* reaches a peak in late May, with maximum temperature (34-37°C), minimum temperature (20-27°C) and RH (52-70%) being conducive to the building up of the pest population (Rana 1997), while in Uttar Pradesh, India, the incidence of *C. infuscatellus* was highest in the spring planted crop and negligible in the late spring planted crop (Singh *et al.* 1997). In Gujarat, the pest was observed from January to June and November to December (Pandya *et al.* 1996), similarly in South Gujarat, both *C. infuscatellus* and *Scirpophaga excerptalis* occur sympatrically in cane fields during January-April (Pandya *et al.* 1995). Additionally, Tanwar & Bajpai (1993) showed that *C.*

infuscatellus incidence was positively correlated with maximum temperature in Sardarnagar, Gorakhpur, Uttar Pradesh, India. Sardana & Kumar (1992) recorded higher borer infestation in saline soil compared to non-saline conditions.

In Karnal, India, Sardana (1998a) estimated the economic injury level for *C. infuscatellus* in early sugarcane, using Sevidol (carbaryl + lindane) as an insecticide, to be 16.8%. A similar EIL was determined by Mishra *et al.* (1998) in Orissa, India, to be 15.46%. The pest follows a negative binomial distribution pattern and exhibits an aggregated pattern of distribution, probably due to environmental heterogeneity in the area of study. Sardana (1997) showed that the five quadrants of the field (north, south, east, west and central) did not differ in borer population. Based on values of the intrinsic rate of natural increase, the optimum constant laboratory temperature for *C. infuscatellus* was determined at 30-35. The favourable range under both constant and fluctuating conditions was 27.5-35.0 ±1°C. The mean generation time varied from 30 to 40 days within this range. The intrinsic rate of natural increase fell to a minimum above 40 and below 25°C (Mahla & Chaudhary 1990).

Prolongation of the crushing period leading to delayed harvesting, availability of early ratoon sprouts for oviposition and late tillers left unharvested were the most important factors favouring the carry over of the pest from one season to another. Fifth generation populations were active from the first week of November to the second week of March (Saikia & Roy 1998).

In Zhanjiang, Guangdong, China, heavy infestations of *C. infuscatellus*, *Tetramoera schistaceana* and *C. sacchariphagus* were recorded in sugarcane in recent years, with an average infestation rate of 25-29%, and reaching a maximum of 98%. The three species occur coincidentally in space and time, mainly on the 3-15 internodes of sugarcane plants.

In a study of cane resistance to *Chilo infuscatellus*, it was found that the variety that had the greatest sucrose content (22%) was also the most susceptible and sustained the highest percentage of tunnelling (22.62%) (Karnatak *et al.* 1999).

Natural control of *C. infuscatellus* by means of parasitoids was studied at the Taiwan Sugar Research Institute Experiment Station during the period from 1984-94. Of 1975 larvae collected, 15, 9, and 8 larvae were parasitized by *Meloboris sinicus*, *Cotesia flavipes* and *Microbracon chinensis* (*Amyosoma chinense*), respectively. Only one pupa was parasitized by *Xanthopimpla stemmator* of the 202 pupae obtained. During the young cane stage (from the first half of March to the last half of May), 1.9-10.6% of larvae were parasitized, while few parasitoid were found from June to August. However, percentage parasitism seems to be higher in the growing stage (early September to early November), ranging from 8.3 to 15.4% parasitism, and numbers of larvae and pupae was recorded to decline gradually until harvest (Cheng *et al.* 1999).

Natural Enemies

Parasitoids

C. infuscatellus seems to be a very suitable host for a large number of *Trichogramma* (Hymenoptera: Trichogrammatidae) egg parasitoids. The most important *Trichogramma* species on *C. infuscatellus* are the following:

***Trichogramma chilotraeae*:** In Thailand, this species was mass reared on *Corcyra cephalonica* and released over an area of 100 rai (6.25 rai = 1 ha) at a rate of 50 000/rai on a weekly basis for 8 weeks in 1983-84. After 8 weeks the percentage of deadheart was reduced from 12 to 4% compared to 10% damage in untreated fields (Meenakanit *et al.* 1988).

***Trichogramma chilonis* (*T. confusum*):** Releases of this parasitoid in cane fields in Pakistan reduced borer infestation (Mohyuddin 1991; Ashraf *et al.* 1995; Ashraf & Fatima 1996). It is also recorded from Nepal (Neupane 1990), Taiwan (Cheng *et al.* 1987), China (Liu *et al.* 1996), and Philippines (Javier & Gonzalez 2000). In Karnataka, India, the release of 250,000 *T. chilonis*/ha over five dates commencing 30 days after transplanting gave similar control results to the treatment of Sevidol as a whorl application at 30 days after transplanting (Patil *et al.* 1996b).

***Trichogramma nubilale*:** In China, rates of 7500 parasitoids/ha of this parasitoid released in sugarcane plantations reduced incidence of dead heart due to *C. infuscatellus* to 4.0% compared to 7.2% in untreated fields. Rates of parasitism ranges between 58.6% and 70.0% during April-August (Guo 1988).

The following are other *Trichogramma* species recorded from *C. infuscatellus*.
***Trichogramma* sp.:** Philippines (Alba 1991).
***Trichogramma evanescens minutum* Riley:** India (Butani 1958).
***Trichogramma minutum* Riley:** India (Box 1953).
***Trichogramma australicum* Girault:** India (Butani 1972).
***Trichogramma japonicum* Ashmead:** India (Butani 1972), Indonesia (Girault 1914; Box 1953), Taiwan (Box 1953) and Pakistan (Hashmi & Rahim 1985).
***Trichogramma nanum* Zhnt.:** India and Indonesia (Box 1953).
***Trichogrammatoidea nana* Zehntner:** India (Butani 1958; Butani 1972).
***Trichogramma nagarkattii*:** China (Guo 1988).

***Cotesia flavipes* (Cameron) (Hymenoptera: Braconidae).** Another important parasitoid is *C. flavipes*, which is a gregarious larval endoparasitoid. This species is recorded attacking medium and large size *C. infuscatellus* larvae in Taiwan (Cheng *et al.* 1987), India (Butani, 1958; Butani 1972; Maninder & Varma 1982), Pakistan (Mohyuddin, 1991) and Philippines (Box 1953). Two strains of this parasitoid were examined in 1993 and 1994 for the control of *C. infuscatellus*, *C. auricilius* and *Acigona steniellus* (*Bissetia steniella*) on sugarcane in the Punjab, India. A total of 800 adult parasitoids/ ha were released from April to October at 10-day intervals. Where the indigenous strain was released, average incidence of *C. infuscatellus* was 7.1%, while it was 15.3% where the Indonesian strain was released, compared to 16.5% where no releases had been made. Therefore the indigenous strain proved more effective than the Introduced one (Shenhmar & Brar 1996). In Pakistan, *C. flavipes* became established on the maize pest *Chilo partellus* following its introduction from Japan in 1962, but seldom attacked *C. infuscatellus*. Therefore, the existence of strains of *C. flavipes* was proposed, with different strains preference for different hosts and host plants. Shami & Mohyuddin (1992) reared *C. flavipes* on *C. infuscatellus* fed on sugarcane in the laboratory for 5 successive generations, and recorded a change in preference from maize to sugarcane. The preference changed back from sugarcane to maize in 5 generations again when the sugarcane-adapted strain was reared on *C. partellus* fed on maize.

Not all biological control attempts against *C. infuscatellus* were successful; in 1981- 1982, two larval parasitoids were introduced to PNG from India by the Commonwealth Institute of Biological Control. These were *Bracon chinensis* (Szépl) and an Indian strain of *C. flavipes*, which appears to be physiologically and behaviourally different from the indigenous strain in PNG. A number of 10,000 parasitoids of *B. chinensis* and 22,000 of *C. flavipes* have been released in the Ramu Valley but neither of them seem to have became established (Li 1990).

Other parasitoids recorded attacking *C. infuscatellus* are:
***Goniozus indicus* Ashmead (Hymenoptera: Bethylidae)**: A gregarious larval endoparasitoid. This species has a very wide range of stemborer species, Recorded attacking *C. infuscatellus* in sugar cane fields in India (Box 1953; Butani 1972).
***Goniozus* sp. (Hymenoptera: Bethylidae)**: Larval parasitoid. Recorded from the Philippines (Box 1953) and Taiwan (Cheng 1986; Cheng *et al*. 1987).
***Cotesia flavipes* Cameron (Hymenoptera: Braconidae):** Gregarious larval endoparasitoid, recorded attacking *C. infuscatellus* larvae in Taiwan (Cheng *et al.* 1987), India (Box 1953; Butani 1958; Butani 1972; Maninder & Varma 1982; Srikanth *et al.* 1999), Pakistan (Mohyuddin 1991) and Philippines (Box 1953).
***Apanteles phytometrae* Wilkinson (Hymenoptera: Braconidae):** Larval parasitoid, recorded in India (Butani 1972).
***Chelonus munakatae* (Hymenoptera: Braconidae):** Egg-larval parasitoid. Releases of this parasitoid were made in China during 1975-1983 for the control of *C. infuscatellus* (Li 1985).
***Campyloneurus mutator* Fabricius (*Pycnobracon mutator*) (Hymenoptera: Braconidae):** Larval parasitoid, Recorded attacking a range of *Chilo* species in India (Butani 1972)
***Stenobracon nicevillei* Bingham (Hymenoptera: Braconidae):** Larval parasitoid, recorded from India on a number of sugarcane stemborer species (Butani 1972).
***Stenobracon trifasciatus* Szépl. (Hymenoptera: Braconidae):** Larval parasitoid**.** Recorded attacking *C. infuscatellus* larvae in sugarcane fields in Taiwan and Indonesia (Box 1953).
***Tropobracon schoenobii* (Viereck) (Hymenoptera: Braconidae)**: Larval parasitoid. Attacks *C. infuscatellus* and other stemborers in sugarcane and paddy rice fields in India (Butani 1972).
***Vipio deesae* (Cameron) (Hymenoptera: Braconidae):** Larval parasitoid. Common all over India on *Chilo* and *Sesamia* species in sugarcane (Butani 1972).

***Macrocentrus jacobsoni* Szépl. (Hymenoptera: Braconidae):** Larval parasitoid. Recorded attacking *C. infuscatellus* larvae in sugarcane fields in Taiwan (Box 1953).

***Microbracon chinensis* Taiwan (Hymenoptera: Braconidae)**: Larval parasitoid. Recorded in Taiwan (Cheng *et al.* 1987).

***Bracon chinensis* Szepligetti (Hymenoptera: Braconidae):** Larval parasitoid. Attacks *C. infuscatellus* in India (Box 1953; Butani 1972), Taiwan (Box 1953) and the Philippines (Box 1953).

***Stenobracon deesae* Cameron (Hymenoptera: Braconidae)**: Larval parasitoid: Found in China, India, Pakistan, and was introduced into Africa and Indian Ocean Islands. Attacks *C. infuscatellus* larvae in sugar cane fields in India (Box 1953; Butani 1958) and Pakistan (Carl 1962).

***Stenobracon nicevillei* Bingham (Hymenoptera: Braconidae):** Attacks a range of *Chilo* species in India, Nepal, Sri Lanka, also introduced into Madagascar and Reunion but apparently without success. Attacks *C. infuscatellus* larvae in sugarcane fields in India (Butani 1958).

***Allorhogas pyralophagus* (Hymenoptera: Braconidae**) Larval parasitoid native to Mexico. Reported to have been introduced into India for the control of the stemborer complex but did not seem to have established (Varma *et al.* 1987; Shenhmar *et al.* 1990; Easwaramoorthy *et al.* 1992).

***Mepachymerus* (*Stellocerus*) *tenellus* (Diptera: Chloropidae) Becker**: Recorded attacking larvae of *C. infuscatellus* in sugar cane fields of Orissa, India (Butani 1972).

***Drapetis* sp. (Diptera: Empididae):** Recorded from *C. infuscatellus* larvae from Orissa, India (Butani 1972)

***Aprostocetus* sp. (Hymenoptera: Eulophidae):** Pupal parasitoid recorded from India (Butani 1972).

***Tetrastichus ayyari* Rohwer (Hymenoptera: Eulophidae)**: Pupal parasitoid recorded from Tamil Nadu and Mysore, India (Butani 1972).

***Tetrastichus schoenobii* Ferriere (Hymenoptera: Eulophidae):** Egg parasitoid recorded in India (Butani 1972).

***Tetrastichus israeli* Mani (Hymenoptera: Eulophidae):** Pupal parasitoid, India (Butani 1972).

***Tetrastichus* sp. (Hymenoptera: Eulophidae)**: Recorded from Bombay, Mysore and Tamil Nadu, India (Butani 1972).

***Brachycoryphus nersei* Cameron (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae)**: Pupal parasitoid. Recorded attacking *C. infuscatellus* in Orissa, India (Butani 1972).

***Centeterus alternecaloratus* Cushman (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae)**: Parasitoid on a range of *Chilo* species in maize in India. Reared successfully in the laboratory on *C. infuscatellus* (Butani 1972).

***Gotra marginata* Brulle (*Listrognathus marginatus* WLK.) (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae):** Reported to be an active larval parasitoid on *C. infuscatellus* during March to October in Bihar, India (Butani 1972).

***Xanthopimpla punctata* Fabricus (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae):** Pupal parasitoid, India (Butani 1972).

***Melcha ornatipennis* Cameron (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae):** Pupal parasitoid, common in the whole of Northern India. It is active from July to October and requires about 17-18 days to complete its life cycle (Butani 1958).

***Isotima* sp. (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae):** Larval parasitoid, recorded on *C. infuscatellus* in Pakistan (Carl 1962), the Philippines (Alba 1989) and India (Tuhan & Pawar 1983).

***Meloboris sinicus* (Holmgren) (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae):** Larval parasitoid. Recorded to give 4.7% parasitism of *C. infuscatellus* in sugarcane fields in Taiwan (Cheng *et al.* 1999).

***Xanthopimpla stemmator* Thunberg (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae):** Pupal parasitoid, recorded from Taiwan (Sonan 1929; Cheng *et al.* 1987) and India (Butani 1972).

***Horogenes lineata* Ishida (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae):** Larval (?) parasitoid, recorded from Taiwan (Box 1953).

***Telenomus beneficiens* (Zehntner) (Hymenoptera: Scelionidae):** Recorded attacking *C. infuscatellus* eggs in India (Butani 1972) and Taiwan (Box 1953).

***Telenomus dignoides* Nixon (Hymenoptera: Scelionidae):** Egg parasitoid, found allover India on a number of *Chilo* species including *C. infuscatellus* (Butani 1972)

***Sturmiopsis inferens* Townsend (Diptera: Tachinidae):** In Tamil Nadu, India, a single adult female parasitoid of this species is recorded to larviposit an average of 285 larvae with an average of 1.21 larvae per host. More than 70% of the larvae are laid at the bore hole made by the host larvae in sugarcane seedlings. Larviposition began on the sixth day after emergence of the female and mating reached its peak after 7-11 days. Number of larvae laid at a bore hole varies from 1 to 9. *S. inferens* prefers third-, fourth- and fifth-instar pyralid larvae and shoots with only wet frass. Larviposition could also occur in shoots with second-instar larvae and freshly formed pupae (David *et al.* 1988; David *et al.* 1989; Easwaramoorthy *et al.* 1999).

***Exorista quadrimaculata* Baranov (Diptera: Tachinidae):** Larval parasitoid, Recorded attacking *C. infuscatellus* in Mysore, India (Butani 1972).
***Sturmiopsis* (*Winthemia*) *semiberbis* Bezzi (Diptera: Tachinidae):** Larval parasitoid, Recorded attacking *C. infuscatellus* and other *Chilo* and *Sesamia* species in Mysore, India (Butani 1958).
Mermithid nematodes - *Hexamermis cathetospiculae*: Malaysia (Poinar & Chang 1985) and ***Amphimermis* sp.:** Pakistan (Carl 1962).

Predators
***Hippasa greenalliae* (Aranea: Lycosidae) (Blackwell):** Predatory spider recorded from India (Easwaramoorthy *et al.* 1996).
***Oxyopes shweta* (Aranea: Oxysposidae):** Predatory spider recorded from India (Easwaramoorthy *et al.* 1996).

Pathogens
Beauveria* nr. *bassiana Second- and third-instar larvae of *C. infuscatellus* were highly susceptible (51.47 to 65.2%) to this fungus even at a low dosage (10^5 or 10^6 spores/mL). mortality reached 68.53-75.93% at 10^7 spores/mL. Larval mortality decreased with age increase or decrease in spore concentration. The fungus took less time to cause mortality in 2nd instar larvae (Sivasankaran *et al.* 1990).
Nosema infuscatellus: China (Wen & Sun 1989).
Granulosis virus (GV): India (Easwaramoorthy & David 1979; Easwaramoorthy & Jayaraj 1987).

Management
Chemical Control
In India, the standard chemical control against *C. infuscatellus* is the use of Sevidol 4:4 Sevin (carbaryl) + gamma BHC (lindane) granules. Other control methods include soil incorporation of Padan (cartap) and fipronil as a prophylactic application. Sprays of Lindane, fipronil and Padan were also effective (Nagalakshmi *et al.* 1999). Residues of lindane (0.5-2.0 kg/ha) in soil of sugarcane were still found after 180 days, with a half life of 45-55 days (Singh & Singh 1997). In the Indian Punjab, Cartap hydrochloride and Endosulfan applied after germination gave good control of the pest (Duhra 1999). In Orissa, India, one to six applications of 0.4 kg monocrotophos a.i./ha between 30 and 105 days after emergence resulted in a low percentage of dead hearts (6.2%) and high cane yields (110.7 t/ha) (Mishra *et al*. 1998). Other effective treatments are carbofuran at 1.5 kg a.i./kg, phorate 10 G, aldrin 30 EC and aldrin 5% dust (Jena *et al.* 1994a). Application of cypermethrin (0.02%) or decamethrin (deltamethrin) (0.0056%) applied at 30-75 days after planting results in satisfactory results (David & Ramachandran 1990). Application of carbofuran 3G at the rate of 1.0 kg a.i./ha 15 and 45 days after germination is recommended in Nayagarh, Orissa, India (Jena & Patnaik 1997a). In Pusa, India, soil application of lindane granules at 0.5, 1.0, 1.5 and 2.0 kg a.i./ha reduced *Chilo infuscatellus* infestation by 79.24% (Singh & Singh 1998). In Cuddalore, chlorpyrifos 10% as granules at 1.0 and 1.5 kg/ha gave 39.5 and 50.9% reduction in borer infestation and increased cane yield (Rajendran 1999b).

In Bangladesh, application of granules of cartap (Padan) at 3 kg a.i./ha in both July and August gave satisfactory control of the stemborer complex, including *C. infuscatellus* (Miah *et al.* 1983).

In China, a mixture of trichlorfon and dimehypo applied to the whirl of cane plants gave 72.1-83% control (Guo *et al.* 2000).

Plant extracts
In Melalathur, India, various plant extracts were tested against *C. infuscatellus* and the spraying of neem seed kernel extract (NSKE) at 5% on day 30 and 59 after planting was effective, giving an 18.2% reduction in shoot borer incidence. Sugar yield in the NSKE 5% treatment gave similar results to Prosophis 5% extract and monocrotophos at 0.04% (Thirumurugan *et al.* 2000). Solayappan *et al.* (2000) recorded that NEMENTO, which is a combination of neem seed kernel extract and leaves of *Mentha spicata* and tobacco, was most effective at 5% in promoting germination and reducing infestation.

Time of Planting
In Orissa, India, Jena & Patnaik (1996) showed that planting of sugarcane from January to April resulted in 13.04-24.84% dead hearts 105 days after planting due to *C. infuscatellus* infestation, while planting during June-October reduced pest infestation to 1.54-5.45%. Infestation increased again when planting took place

during November-December (5.08-10.56%). However, in the clay loam soil of the Sugarcane Research Station, Tamil Nadu, India, January-planted sugarcane had the highest yield (89.22 t/ha) and the lowest shoot borer incidence (10.02%). Although *C. infuscatellus* borer mainly affected the shoot stage from March to May, the higher sugar recovery obtained due to January planting outweighed the pest damage. Therefore, it was suggested that planting from March to May (the rainy season) should be avoided as a management tool (Thirumurugan *et al.* 2001). Similarly, (Jhansi & Rao 1996) showed that delaying the planting date leads to reductions in percentage of juice sucrose and cane yield. In Uttar Pradesh, Pandey *et al.* (1994) recommended planting at the end of April to minimize *C. infuscatellus* infestation.

Intercropping

Contradictory results were recorded regarding the use of intercropping in management of *C. infuscatellus*. In Karnal, India, Sardana (2000a) tried intercropping cane with green gram, cowpea, pigeon pea, sunflower, maize, sorghum, okra, mint, black gram and sunhemp (*Crotalaria juncea*). Results showed that borer incidence was higher in the sugarcane monoculture (13.7%), compared to intercropped cane (7.5-13.0%) in 1997-1998 crop, but borer incidence was only significantly lower with the maize and green gram intercrops. In the following crop (1999-2000), the green gram, black gram and sunhemp treatments recorded significantly lower incidences of the borer (1.4-1.8%), compared to the monoculture (10.8%). It was concluded based on this and other observations that only green gram was found to significantly reduce the incidence of *C. infuscatellus*. Additionally, in Uttar Pradesh, India, intercropping with the spice crops, coriander, onions, garlic, methi (fenugreek), saunf (*Foeniculum vulgare*), mangrail (*Nigella sativa*) and ajawain (*Trachyspermum copticum*) reduced the incidence of *C. infuscatellus* on sugarcane from 8.87% to 1.60-2.86% according to the spice intercrop (Varun *et al*. 1994). Other records from Tamil Nadu, India, showed that intercropping of black gram (*Vigna mungo*), green gram (*V. radiata*) or soybean reduced *C. infuscatellus* damage, with green gram being the most effective, reducing infestation by a maximum of 51%, followed by black gram (31%) and soybean (18%) (Rajendran *et al*. 1998). However, Srikanth *et al.* (2000) showed that intercropping cane with black gram, cowpea, green gram and soybean did not reduce infestation by *C. infuscatellus*. Shoot borer incidence was significantly higher in 25 day and 65-day-old sugarcane-soybean intercrop plots than in sugarcane monocrop plots of corresponding age. However, the differences were not significant in a 30-day-old crop, while numbers of natural enemies did not differ between intercropping and monocropping.

Pheromone Trapping

In China, the use of the electroantennogram recording technique indicated that the major attractive component in the abdominal tips extracts from *C. infuscatellus* females was (Z)-11-hexadecen-1-ol (Wu *et al.* 1984). In Taiwan, sticky traps baited with 13 mg of (Z)-11-hexadecenol and placed at the height of 0.2 m attracted a daily average of 1.6 males per trap, while baited sticky and water-pan traps, placed at 0.2 m height resulted in a daily average of 0.65 and 0.36 males per trap, respectively (Chen *et al.* 1993).

Plant Resistance

Plant resistance can also be an option. Studies revealed that a thick sclerenchymatous layer of the leaf sheath, shorter vascular bundle distance, higher compressive strength of the stalks and higher tillering ability were the factors responsible for resistance to the pest. It was also found that greater silica, potassium, magnesium, phenol and ascorbic acid contents, smaller quantities of amino nitrogen and chlorophyll, and fewer aminoacids and organic acids increased resistance to *C. infuscatellus* in cane (Kennedy & Nachiappan 1992).

Biological Control

A granulovirus (GV) that infects shoot borer larvae was found to be widely spread throughout Tamil Nadu in India. The virus causes 1.4-30% larval mortality in sugar fields of Coimbatore. In the laboratory, treating *C. infuscatellus* eggs with the virus at doses of 10^5 to 10^9 inclusion bodies (IB) per mL, painted on with a brush, caused 26.3-81.2% mortality of hatchlings. Young larvae were also highly susceptible when fed on virus-contaminated diet (Easwaramoorthy & Santhalakshmi 2000). The application of 10^9 or 10^8 IBS of the virus reduced infestation by *C. infuscatellus* and increased cane yield in Madhya Pradesh (Choudhary & Singh 1998). Two sprays of granulosis virus at 10 IB/mL 30 and 45 days after planting gave equal control level to conventional pesticide treatment using Sevidol (carbaryl + lindane) 4:4G applied 30 days after planting (Patil *et al.* 1996a).

Treatment with *Beauveria* nr. *bassiana*, an entomopathogenic fungus, resulted in high mortality at and 25°C, which is the optimum temperature for maximum susceptibility of third instars larvae of *C. infuscatellus* to infection (Sivasankaran *et al.* 1990; Sivasankaran 1998).

In Tamil Nadu, India, 35 day old sugarcane plants were sprayed with *Bacillus thuringiensis* MG1 and MG2, *Bacillus sphaericus* GR, *Pseudomonas fluorescens*, *Beauveria bassiana* and granulosis virus (GV) The highest early shoot borer larvae reduction was observed in plots treated with MG2 (19.53%) and GV (19.68%) 1 day after spraying (DAS). At 15 DAS, the lowest early shoot borer incidence were recorded in GV (7.03%) and MG2 (7.34%) treated plots. Plots treated with *Beauveria bassiana* had the highest early shoot borer infestation at both one and 15 DAS (60.21 and 21.05%, respectively) (Mala & Solayappan 2001).

Integrated Pest Management Approach

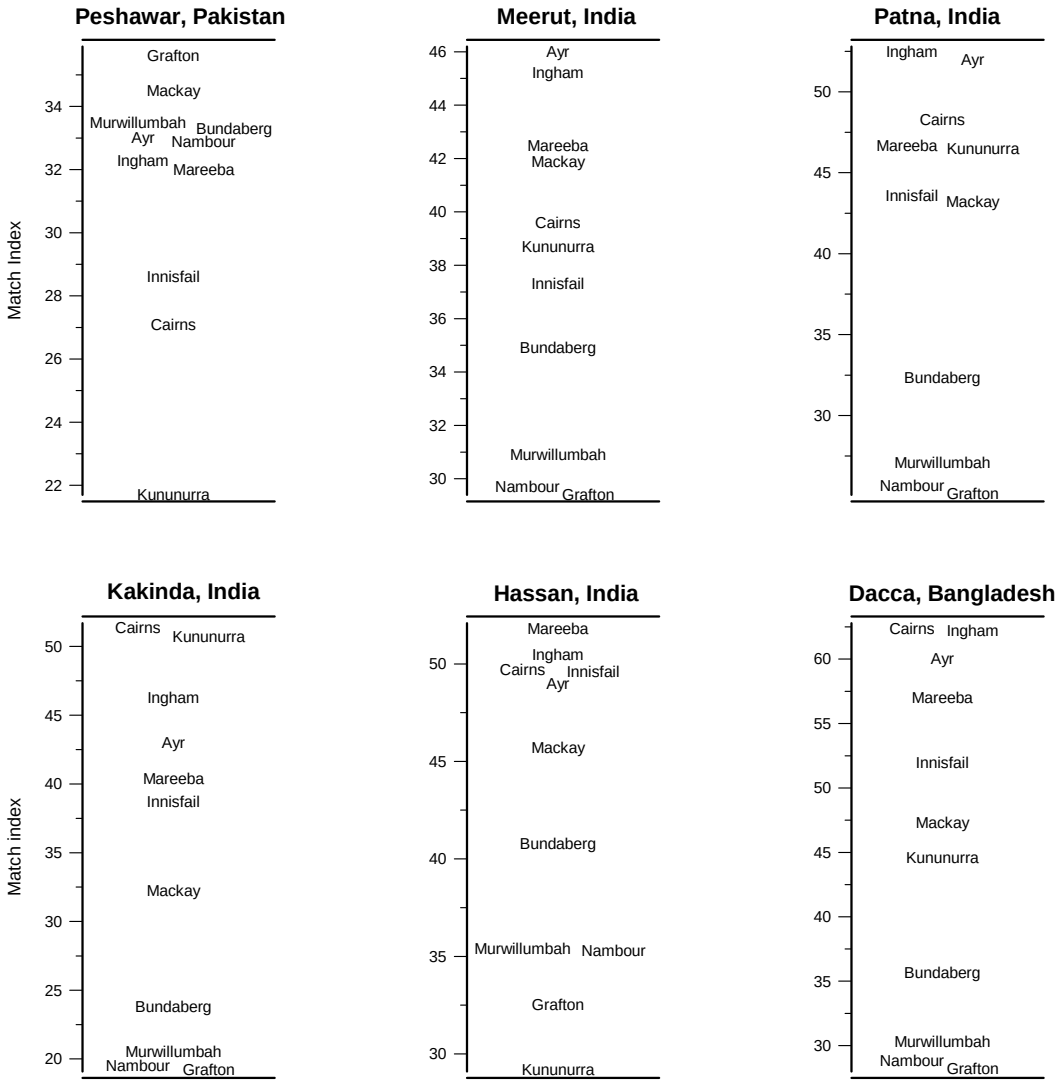
An Integrated Pest Management approach was described by (Jaipal 2000), where by the timing of irrigation (10-day intervals), application of recommended dose of urea and earthing up during formative phase, helped the crop escape shoot borer attack and improved crop vigour. Timely mechanical removal of top borer infested shoots or its egg masses and adults helped reduce the incidence by over 50 % in all the cultivars. Inundative releases of the egg parasitoid, *Trichogramma chilonis*, during July-October, helped reduce infestation of the stalk borer complex (*C. infuscatellus*, *Scirpophaga excerptalis* and *C. auricilius*) in sugarcane fields of subtropical India (Haryana). Similarly, in Orissa, India, a treatment schedule adopting trash mulching, frequent irrigation, earthing up and application of monocrotophos and the use of *T. chilonis* resulted in the lowest percentage infestation by the borer (Sharma *et al.* 1997). Also, harvesting during February, before the start of moth emergence, could reduce the population build-up in the succeeding crops in sugar cane fields in India (Saikia & Roy 1998). Cane trash mulch applied to a thickness of 10 cm on the ridges 3 days after planting cane on red loam soil in the Dharmapuri district of Tamil Nadu conserves soil moisture, suppresses weed growth and the incidence of *C. infuscatellus*. Treatment with trash mulch with additional K_2O (60 kg/ha) is recommended for increased cane and sugar yields (Kathiresan *et al.* 1991).

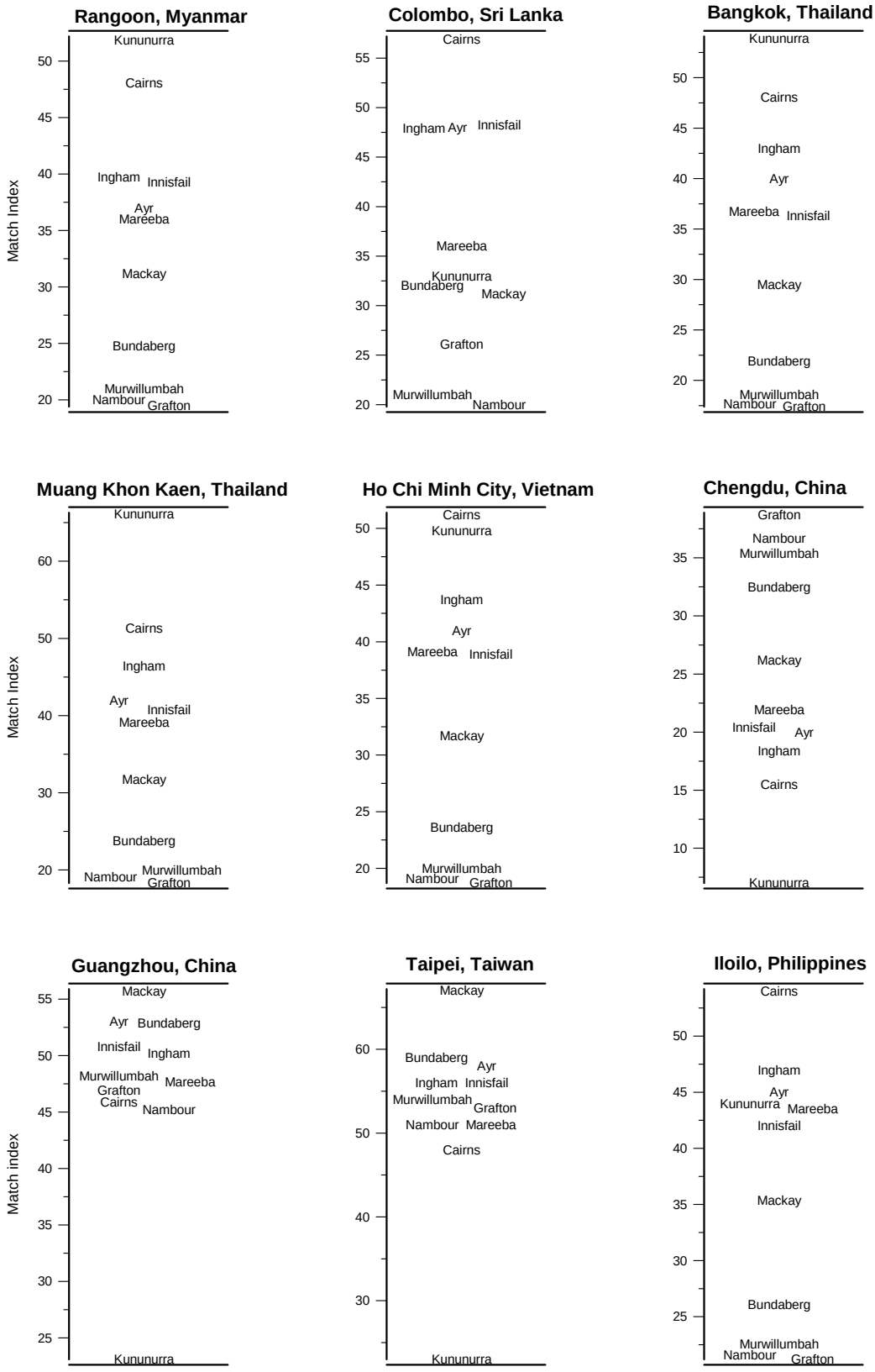
Means of Movement

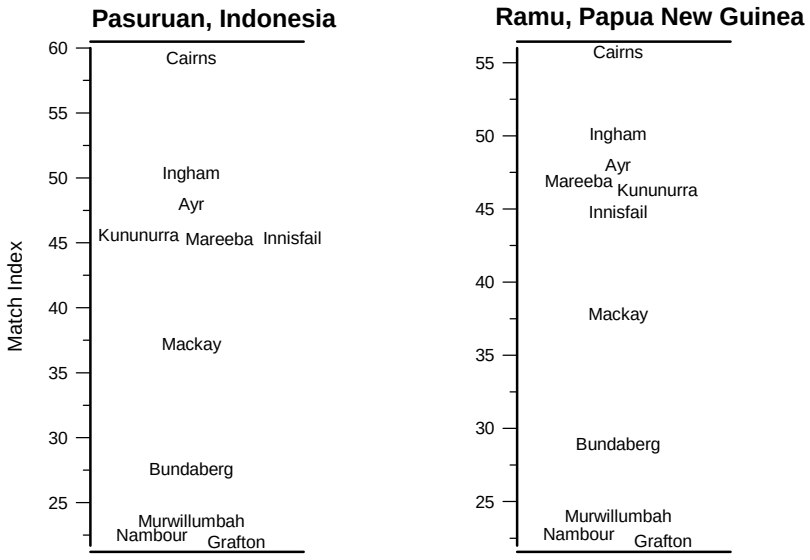
The most likely means of entry of this species into Australia would be by the introduction of infested planting material. The chance of the introduction of moths or eggs on aircraft, in luggage, or on people is much smaller, though still significant.

Phytosanitary Risk

Entry potential: High – close to Australia and readily transmitted on infected planting material.
Colonisation potential: High in all sugarcane-growing areas.
Spread potential: High, unless strict controls imposed over movement of infested material.
Establishment potential: Depends on biotype introduced (see Match Indexes for climates at selected locations and principal Australian areas below).


Peshawar, Pakistan
Match Index
Grafton
Mackay
Murwillumbah
Bundaberg
Ayr
Nambour
Ingham
Mareeba
Innisfail
Cairns
Kununurra
Meerut, India
Ayr
Ingham
Mareeba
Mackay
Cairns
Kununurra
Innisfail
Bundaberg
Murwillumbah
Nambour
Grafton
Patna, India
Ingham
Ayr
Cairns
Mareeba
Kununurra
Innisfail
Mackay
Bundaberg
Murwillumbah
Nambour
Grafton
Kakinda, India
Match index
Cairns
Kununurra
Ingham
Ayr
Mareeba
Innisfail
Mackay
Bundaberg
Murwillumbah
Nambour
Grafton
Hassan, India
Mareeba
Ingham
Cairns
Innisfail
Ayr
Mackay
Bundaberg
Murwillumbah
Nambour
Grafton
Kununurra
Dacca, Bangladesh
Cairns
Ingham
Ayr
Mareeba
Innisfail
Mackay
Kununurra
Bundaberg
Murwillumbah
Nambour
Grafton


Rangoon, Myanmar
Match Index
Kununurra
Cairns
Ingham
Innisfail
Ayr
Mareeba
Mackay
Bundaberg
Murwillumbah
Nambour
Grafton
Colombo, Sri Lanka
Cairns
Ingham
Ayr
Innisfail
Mareeba
Kununurra
Bundaberg
Mackay
Grafton
Murwillumbah
Nambour
Bangkok, Thailand
Kununurra
Cairns
Ingham
Ayr
Mareeba
Innisfail
Mackay
Bundaberg
Murwillumbah
Nambour
Grafton
Muang Khon Kaen, Thailand
Match Index
Kununurra
Cairns
Ingham
Ayr
Innisfail
Mareeba
Mackay
Bundaberg
Nambour
Murwillumbah
Grafton
Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam
Cairns
Kununurra
Ingham
Ayr
Mareeba
Innisfail
Mackay
Bundaberg
Murwillumbah
Nambour
Grafton
Chengdu, China
Grafton
Nambour
Murwillumbah
Bundaberg
Mackay
Mareeba
Innisfail
Ayr
Ingham
Cairns
Kununurra
Guangzhou, China
Match index
Mackay
Ayr
Bundaberg
Innisfail
Ingham
Murwillumbah
Mareeba
Grafton
Cairns
Nambour
Kununurra
Taipei, Taiwan
Mackay
Bundaberg
Ayr
Ingham
Innisfail
Murwillumbah
Grafton
Nambour
Mareeba
Cairns
Kununurra
Iloilo, Philippines
Cairns
Ingham
Ayr
Kununurra
Mareeba
Innisfail
Mackay
Bundaberg
Murwillumbah
Nambour
Grafton


Pasuruan, Indonesia
Match Index
60
55
50
45
40
35
30
25
Cairns
Ingham
Ayr
Kununurra
Mareeba
Innisfail
Mackay
Bundaberg
Murwillumbah
Nambour
Grafton
Ramu, Papua New Guinea
55
50
45
40
35
30
25
Cairns
Ingham
Ayr
Mareeba
Kununurra
Innisfail
Mackay
Bundaberg
Murwillumbah
Nambour
Grafton

***Chilo orichalcociliellus* (Strand)**

Diatraea orichalcociliella Strand 1911: 91.
Diatraea argyrolepia Hampson 1919: 54 [syn. Bkeszynski 1970].
Chilo argyrolepia (Hampson): Bleszynski 1962: 112.
Chilo orichalcociliella (Hampson): Bleszynski 1962: 112.

Types
orichalcociliella: Holotype male, Tanzania, in Zoological Museum, Berlin.
argyrolepia: Lectotype female, Mt Mlanje, Malawi, in Natural History Museum, London.

Common names
This species is called the coastal stalk borer in Kenya

Distribution
Congo, Eritrea, Kenya, Madagascar, Malawi, Nigeria, South Africa, Tanzania (Bleszynski 1970; Mathez 1972; Hill 1983; Polaszek 1998; Haile & Hofsvang 2001).

Host plants
Maize, sorghum, finger millet, Pearl millet, sugarcane, Napier grass (*Pennisetum purpureum*), Guinea grass.

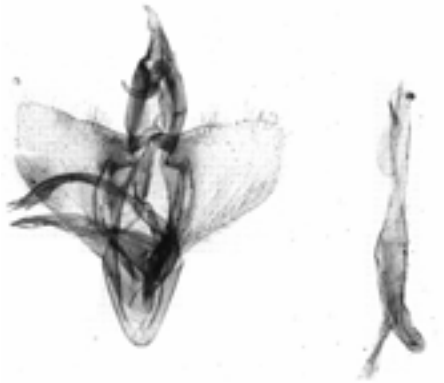
Symptoms
Similar to *C. partellus*.

Economic impact
The importance of *C. orichalcociliellus* has been declining in eastern Africa since the 1970s due to the invasion of the exotic *C. partellus* (Overholt *et al.* 1997) into the continent. Evidence over a 30-year period indicates that *C. orichalcociliellus* is being gradually displaced by *C. partellus*. Ofomata *et al.* (2000), working in Kenya, found that *C. partellus* had a higher fecundity than *C. orichalcociliellus* at 25 and 28°C, though not at 31°*C.* In addition, *C. partellus* larvae develop faster than *C. orichalcociliellus* in maize and sorghum and consume more maize than *C. orichalcociliellus;* it also terminates diapause faster than *C. orichalcociliellus* (Ofomata *et al.* 1999). On the other hand, *C. orichalcociliellus* was able to survive better than *C. partellus* in napier and guinea grasses. The shorter developmental period of *C. partellus* seems to give it a competitive advantage over the slower developing *C. orichalcociliellus*. However, the ability of *C. orichalcociliellus* to complete development in two native grasses where *C. partellus* does not survive well may provide a refuge that allows *C. orichalcociliellus* to escape extirpation in certain parts of East Africa. No recent data is available on the impact of this pest on sugarcane.

Morphology
Adults
Bleszynski (1970) gives the following description of *C. orichalcociliellus*: Ocellus moderately or fully developed. Face produced forward, conical, in many specimens with distinct corneous point, sometimes broadly rounded without corneous point, or with weak point; ventral ridge always present. Labial palpus 3 (male) to 4 (female) times as long as diameter of eye. Fore wing: length 8.5-15.5 mm, maximum width 3.6-6.5 mm; R_1 confluent with *Sc*; ground-colour straw-yellow to ochreous yellow dusted with brown scales; sub-terminal line formed by row of metallically shiny, golden specks; median line distinct, con-colorous with subterminal line; discal dot absent; terminal dots present; fingers metallically shiny, golden, unicolorous. Hind wing cream-yellow, in some instances darkened with grey.

Chilo orichalcociliellus adult (After Polaszek 1998).

Male genitalia (Figs 85-87): Valva short and broad, with broadly rounded apex; saccus normal; juxta-plate with two long arms densely clothed with short bristles; the arms are evenly long, or the right arm is longer than the left arm; aedeagus thin with bulbose basal projection; ventral arm absent; subapical patch of small cornuti.



Chilo orichalcociliellus male genitalia (After Polaszek 1998).

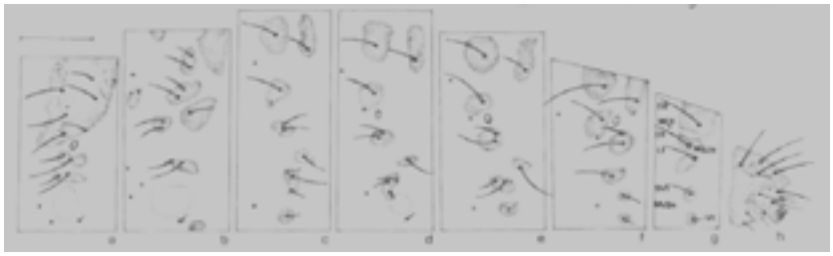
Female genitalia (Figs. 91, 100): Seventh sternum with large, almost triangular, heavily sclerotized plate, densely clothed with minute spikes and with two rather triangular patches also clothed with spikes, situated at either side of ostial pouch; caudal part of plate with deep; window-shaped notch with membrane; genital opening small; ductus seminalis narrow; ostial pouch lightly sclerotized; one distinct, elongate, scobinate signum; corpus bursae reaching almost base of abdomen.

Chilo orichalcociliellus female genitalia (After Polaszek 1998).

Bleszynski (1970) states that *C. orichalcociliellus* is externally indistinguishable in colour and pattern from *C. aleniellus*, *C. thyrsis*, *C. quirimbellus* and *C. zoriandellus*, but could be separated using the female genitalia.

Larvae

Non-diapausing larvae cream coloured with a spotted appearance caused by large brown pinacula, four longitudinal stripes along their body. Diapause larvae either completely pale or striped. Head capsule, prothoracic shield and suranal plate brown. Oval-shaped black spiracles, internal tracheal system visible. Dorsal surface of the body with four reddish brown or purple longitudinal stripes. Meso- and metathorax with a small asetose tubercle anterior to the large dorsal asetose tubercle. Crochets on abdominal prolegs at least partly triordinal, in a complete circle, sometimes smaller towards the lateral side than towards the meson (Meijerman & Ulenberg 1998).



Chilo orichalcociliellus setal map (After Polaszek 1998).

Detection methods
Refer to *C. partellus.*

Biology and Ecology
The biology of this species is very similar to that of *C. partellus,* but *C. orichalcociliellus* seems to be more tolerant to higher temperatures (see Economic Importance).

Biological Control
Parasitoids
Two gregarious larval endoparasitoids, *Cotesia flavipes* and *Cotesia sesamiae* are recorded on *C. orichalcociliellus* in Africa (Overholt 1998).

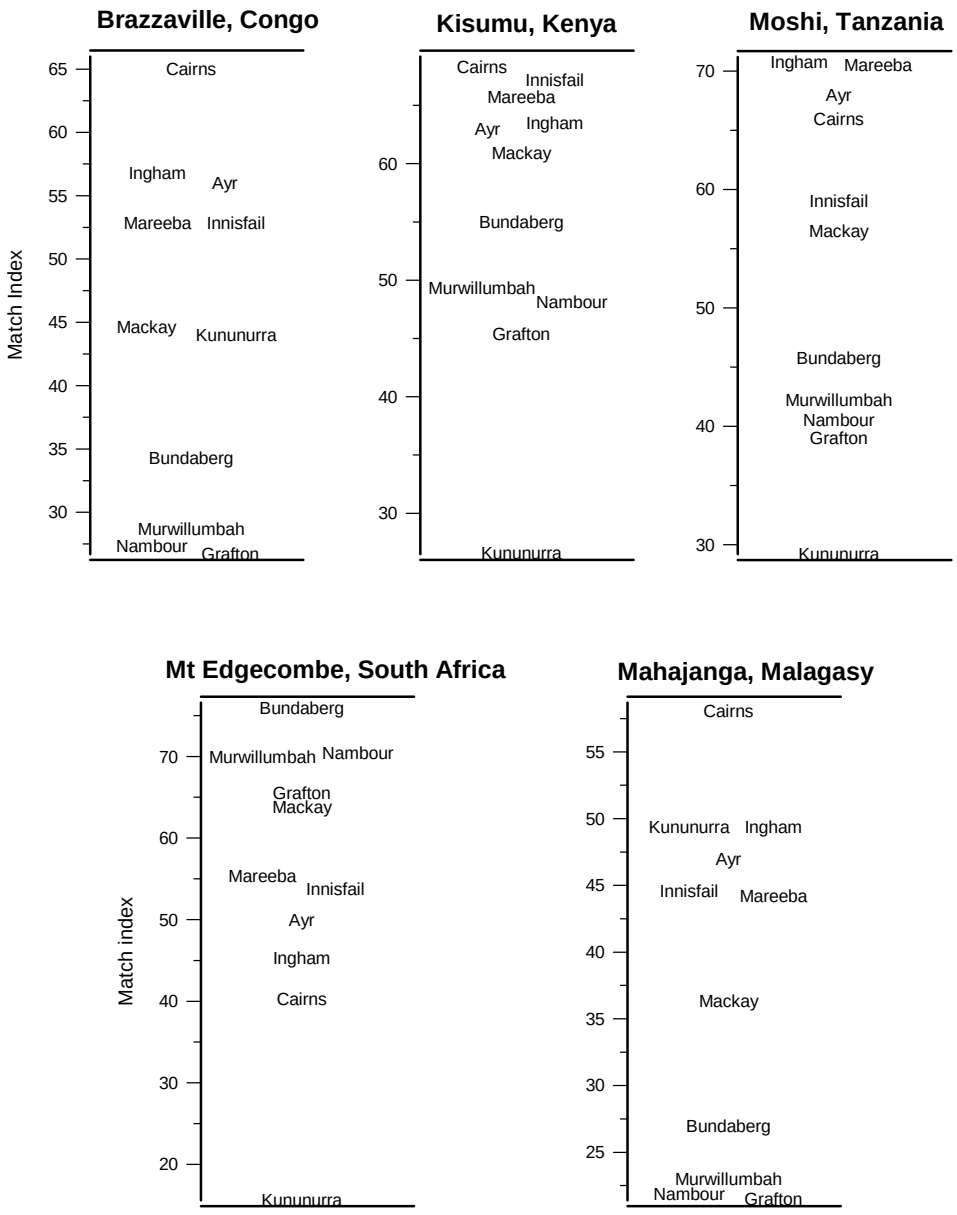
Management
Chemical Control
Dipterex [trichorfon], is one of the insecticides generally recommended in Kenya. Pyrethrum marc was found to be as effective as Dipterex (Warui *et al.* 1986).

Intercropping
Intercropping maize with cowpea significantly reduced damage caused by *C. orichalcociliellus* and other stemborers in Kenya. Significantly higher yields of maize (27-57%) corresponding to significantly lower numbers (15-25%) of stemborers (Skovgard & Pats 1997).

Early Planting
Warui and Kuria (1983) found that early planted maize had lower infestation levels than late-planted maize.

Means of Movement
The most likely means of entry of this species into Australia would be by the introduction of infested planting material. The chance of the introduction of moths or eggs on aircraft, in luggage, or on people is much smaller, though still significant.

Phytosanitary Risk
Entry potential: Medium - isolated from Australia, but readily transmitted on infected planting material.
Colonisation potential: High in all sugarcane-growing areas.
Spread potential: High, unless strict controls imposed over movement of infested material.
Establishment potential: Depends on biotype introduced (see Match Indexes for climates at selected locations and principal Australian areas below).


Brazzaville, Congo
Match Index
65
60
55
50
45
40
35
30
Cairns
Ingham
Ayr
Mareeba
Innisfail
Mackay
Kununurra
Bundaberg
Murwillumbah
Nambour
Grafton
Kisumu, Kenya
60
50
40
30
Cairns
Innisfail
Mareeba
Ayr
Ingham
Mackay
Bundaberg
Murwillumbah
Nambour
Grafton
Kununurra
Moshi, Tanzania
70
60
50
40
30
Ingham
Mareeba
Ayr
Cairns
Innisfail
Mackay
Bundaberg
Murwillumbah
Nambour
Grafton
Kununurra
Mt Edgecombe, South Africa
Match index
70
60
50
40
30
20
Bundaberg
Murwillumbah
Nambour
Grafton
Mackay
Mareeba
Innisfail
Ayr
Ingham
Cairns
Kununurra
Mahajanga, Malagasy
55
50
45
40
35
30
25
Cairns
Kununurra
Ingham
Ayr
Innisfail
Mareeba
Mackay
Bundaberg
Murwillumbah
Nambour
Grafton

***Chilo partellus* (Swinhoe)**

Crambus zonellus Swinhoe 1884: 528 [preoccupied by *Crambus zonellus* Zeller].
Crambus partellus Swinhoe 1885: 879.
Chilo simplex (Butler): Hampson 1896a: 957; Hampson 1896b: 26; Rebel 1901: 259; Fletcher & Ghosh,1920: 285 (misidentification).
Diatraea calamina Hampson 1919: 544 [in part].
Chilo zonellus (Swinhoe) Fletcher, 1928.
Argyria lutulentalis Tams 1932: 127 [syn. Martin 1954].
Chilo zonellus (Swinhoe): Gupta 1940: 806; Isaac & Venkatraman 1941: 810 [larva, pupa]; Kapur 1950: 399.
Chilo partellus (Swinhoe): Bleszynski & Collins 1962: 243; Bleszynski 1965: 119; 1970: 126.

Types
zonellus: Lectotype male, Karachi, Pakistan, in Natural History Museum, London.
partellus: Lectotype male, Poona, India, in Natural History Museum, London.
lutulentalis: Holotype female, Fort Johnson, Malawi, in Natural History Museum, London.

Common Names
Spotted stemborer, spotted stalk borer, sorghum borer, sorghum stemborer, maize and sorghum stemborer, corn borer, jowar stem borer.

Distribution
Afghanistan, Bangladesh, Botswana, Cambodia, Cameroon, Comoros, Congo, Ethiopia, India, Indonesia, Kenya, Laos, Madagascar, Malawi, Mozambique, Nepal, Pakistan, Rwanda, Somalia, South Africa, Sri Lanka, Sudan, Swaziland, Tanzania, Taiwan, Thailand, Togo, Uganda, Vietnam, Zambia, Zimbabwe

Reports from West Africa are doubtful though further invasion of the region is possible. (Bleszynski 1970; IAPSC 1985; Harris 1989; Maes 1998; Overholt 1998).

Chilo partellus was first recorded in Africa from Malawi in 1932 (Tams 1932), since then, it has spread in most countries of East and Southern Africa, and there is evidence that it is displacing native African stemborer species (Overholt *et al.* 1994). In Africa, *C. partellus* has become the predominant and most economically important stem-borer species in maize and sorghum at elevations below 1800 m (Seshu Reddy 1983). Evidence over a 30-year period in East Africa indicates that the indigenous stem borer *C. orichalcociliellus* is being gradually displaced by *C. partellus*. Studies in Kenya showed that *C. partellus* has a higher fecundity and egg fertility than *C. orichalcociliellus*. In addition, larvae of *C. partellus* develop faster than *C. orichalcociliellus* in maize and sorghum and consumes more maize than *C. orichalcociliellus* (Ofomata *et al.* 2000).

Host plants
Chilo partellus is mainly a serious pest of maize, sorghum and rice, but also attacks sugarcane when it is grown in the neighborhood of infested rice or maize fields (Bleszynski 1970). Other hosts include pearl millet (*Pennisetum glaucum*), finger millet (*Eleusine coracana*), foxtail millet, wheat, Sorghum (*Sorghum bicolor*), *S. arundinaceum*, *S. sudanense*, *S. vulgare*, *S. halepense*, *S. verticilliflorum*, *Eleusinae coracaua* (Nachini), *Hyparrhenia rufa*, *Rottboelia compressa*, *Saccharum officinarum*, *Vossia cuspidate*, *Zea mays*, *Oryza sativa*, *Panicum maximum*, *Pennisetum purpureum*, (Bleszynski 1970; Chundurwar 1989; Maes 1998).

In the Chitwan Valley, Nepal, Neupane *et al.* (1985) observed that *Chilo partellus* preferred maize and sorghum to rice, teosinte (*Zea mexicana* [*Euchlaena mexicana*]), finger millet (*Eleusine coracana*) and sugarcane. In southern Asia, *C. partellus* is a major pest of maize, sorghum and rice, but is considered less important in sugar cane (David & Easwaramoorthy 1990; Neupane 1990). Similar observations were made in Southern Africa, where in a field study in Swaziland, *C. partellus* was identified in sugarcane plants causing only leaf damage. It was suggested that host unsuitability and natural enemies could be the reason why *C. partellus* is not a major pest of cane (Way & Kfir 1997).

Symptoms

Infestation on young maize plants causes dead-hearts and it reduces growth on older plants, and sometimes prevents cob formation. Larvae tunnel in stems and produce frass that can be seen at the opening of the tunnel. Infested stems are easily broken by wind.

Economic Impact

Chilo partellus can be devastating to maize plantations, and records of damage range from 10 – 100%, as seen in the Maputo and Gaza province of Mozambique (Nunes *et al.* 1985). In Nepal, yield reduction in some maize cultivars reached 60%, and stem infestation levels reached 98%. On rice, larvae caused dead-hearts in young plants and white-heads in older ones (Neupane *et al.*, 1985).

In India, the most important crop losses in sorghum often result from infestations developing during the early stage of crop growth leading to the formation of dead heart (Taneja & Nwanze 1989). Due to the nature of infestation, larvae are difficult to kill once they are inside the stem, and the overlapping nature of *C. partellus* generations allow for reinfestation throughout the season.

In Paiyur, Tamil Nadu, India, Suresh *et al.* (2001) showed that sorghum genotypes with high stem sugar content were susceptible to *C. partellus* incidence, and that total soluble solids, sucrose and purity of the juice were positively correlated with stem borer incidence. However, no data on damage to sugarcane plantations as a result of *C. partellus* are available.

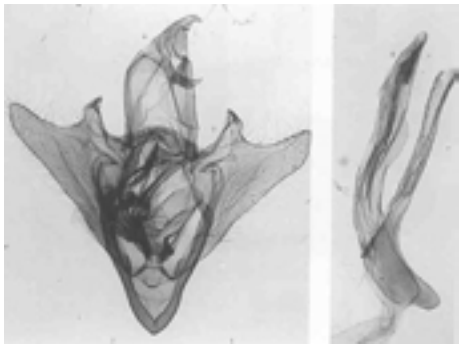
Morphology

Adults

Bleszynski (1970) gives the following description of *C. partellus*: Ocellus well developed. Face distinctly conical, with distinct corneous point; ventral ridge slight. Labial palpus 3 (male) to 3.5 (female) times as long as diameter of eye. Fore wing: length 7.0-17.0 mm; R_1 free; ground-colour varying from yellow to brown, variably dusted with fuscous scales; subterminal line a delicate brown line; median line ill-defined; discal dot present; metallic scales absent. Hind wing dirty white to grey.

Chilo partellus adult moth (after Polaszek 1998).

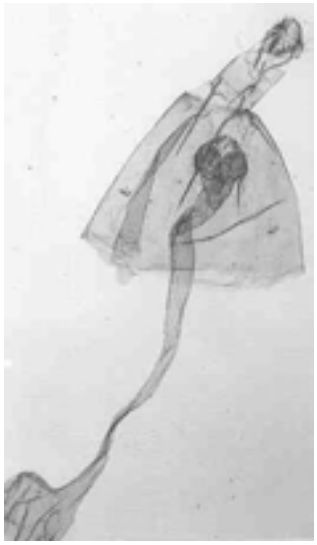
Male genitalia (Fig. 26): Costa with median, strong tapering projection; juxta-plate symmetrical, with large central part, projected caudad, base with two notches; arms stout, not extended beyond costa of valva, each with a strong sub-apical tooth; aedeagus with bulbose basal projection and ventral arm.



Chilo partellus male genitalia (after Polaszek 1998).

Female genitalia (Fig. 28): Ostial pouch very heavily sclerotized; delicately longitudinal wrinkled; well demarcated from ductus bursae; deeply notched caudally; signum lamellate with median ridge.

Bleszynski (1970) states that, judging by the female genitalia, *C. partellus* is close to *C. tamsi*, but the latter is easily separated by its elongate, much smaller ostial pouch, which is rounded in *C. partellus*.



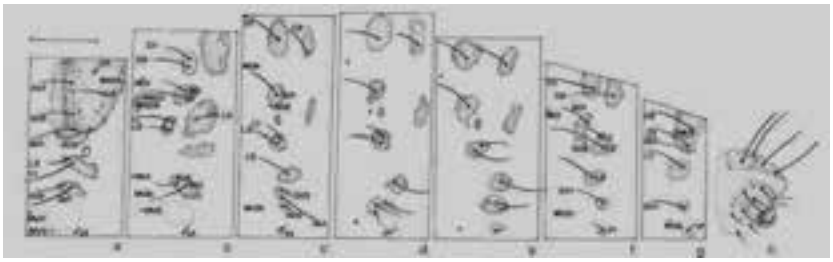
Chilo partellus female genitalia (After Polaszek 1998).

Larvae

Non-diapause larvae cream-coloured with a spotted appearance caused by large brown pinacula, four longitudinal stripes along the body. Diapause larvae either completely pale or striped. Head capsule, prothoracic shield and suranal plate brown. Spiracle oval-shaped, black. Internal tracheal system visible. Dorsal surface of the body with four reddish brown or purple longitudinal stripes. Larger number of asetose tubercles compared with other *Chilo* larvae. In addition to the pinacula-bearing setae, one large dorsal and a smaller subventral asetose tubercle on the meso- and metathorax, and lateral asetose tubercles on the first to seventh abdominal segment. Crochets on abdominal prolegs at least partly triordinal, in a complete circle, sometimes smaller towards the lateral side than towards the meson. Very young larvae also biordinal (Meijerman & Ulenberg 1998).

Chilo partellus non-diapausing larva (after Polaszek 1998)

Chilo partellus diapausing larva (Polaszek 1998)



Setal map of *Chilo partellus* larva (after Polaszek 1998).

Pupae

Chilo partellus pupa (after Sallam 1998)

Detection methods

Check the underside of leaves for egg patches. Inspect leaf whorls for young larvae and split stems to look for medium-large larvae and pupae.

Biology and Ecology

In South Africa, where *C. partellus* was first detected in 1958, *C. partellus* mainly attacks maize and grain sorghum. Studies showed that adults emerge from pupa during late afternoon and early evening and they are active at night. Females mate soon after emergence and lay about 10 batches of 10-80 eggs parallel to the midrib on the underside of the leaf. Adults are generally short lived (2-5) days and do not seem to disperse far from emergence site, though there are records of movements of up to a few kilometers (Harris 1989). Eggs hatch after about 4-8 days, and larvae disperse to adjacent plants before they move up to the leaf whorl to feed on the young leaves.). Larval duration is about 25 – 45 days in favourable conditions, and late instar larvae only enter diapause in cold or dry conditions, where they may spend up to six months in stems, stubble or other crop residues (Maes 1998). Up to five or more successive generations may develop annually (Harris 1989). Van Rensburg and van den Berg (1992) found that a large percentage of young larvae feed behind leaf sheath (in sorghum) where they are not reached by pesticides. They later penetrate into the stem and make tunnels, and are able to infest maize ears. Larvae pupate in the tunnels after excavating emergence windows for the exit of moths. *Chilo partellus* larvae diapause in winter. In southern Africa, this takes place during the cold dry season (April-October). Larvae start emerging around mid August until the first week of November (Kfir 1998).

In Nepal, Neupane *et al.* (1985) showed that, the egg, larval and pupal stages lasted 4-5, 16-41 and 4-8 days, respectively, during April-September. A complete generation took 28-48 days under field conditions in summer and up to 233 days during October-May.

Biological Control

Parasitoids

***Allorhogas pyralophagus* Marsh (Hymenoptera: Braconidae):** Gregarious larval ectoparasitoid. This species was imported from Mexico and released for the control of *C. partellus* on sorghum in Uttar Pradesh, India, in 1985. The parasitoid proved to be capable of searching for and ovipositing in overwintering *C. partellus* larvae in standing stalks (Varma *et al.* 1987; Varma & Saxena 1989).

***Apanteles chilonis* (Hymenoptera: Braconidae):** Larval parasitoid, recorded on *C. partellus* in Pakistan. (Sharma *et al.* 1966).

***Apanteles schoenobii* Wilkinson (Hymenoptera: Braconidae):** Larval parasitoid, recorded on *C. partellus* in India (Butani 1972).

***Apanteles sesamia* (Cameron) (Hymenoptera: Braconidae):** Gregarious larval endoparasitoid, recorded in Madagascar (Breniere *et al.* 1985).

***Aprostocertus* sp. (Hymenoptera: Eulophidae):** Pupal parasitoid, recorded on *C. partellus* in (Hymenoptera: Eulophidae): India (Butani 1972).

***Bracon albolineatus* Cam. (Hymenoptera: Braconidae):** Recorded attacking *C. partellus* in Sri Lanka (Box 1953) and India (Kishore 1986).

***Bracon chinensis* Szépl. (Hymenoptera: Braconidae):** Larval parasitoid, recorded on *C. partellus* in Pakistan (Carl 1962) and India (Box 1952; Butani 1958; Butani 1972).

***Bracon sesamiae* (Hymenoptera: Braconidae):** Larval parasitoid. Recorded by Ebenebe *et al.* (2001) in Lesotho.

***Centeterus alternecaloratus* Cushman (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae):** Recorded from India (Chacko & Rao 1966, Butani 1972).

***Chelonus heliopae* Gupta (Hymenoptera: Braconidae):** Larval parasitoid, recorded attacking *C. partellus* in India (Butani 1972).

***Chelonus narayani* Subba Rao (Hymenoptera: Braconidae):** Recorded attacking *C. partellus* in India (Butani 1972).

***Cotesia* (*Apanteles*) *flavipes* Cameron (Hymenoptera: Braconidae):** Gregarious larval endoparasitoid on a wide range of pyralid and noctuid stemborers, and is the main parasitoid of *C. partellus* in South East Asia. Female parasitoids attack medium to large size larvae inside the stem. The female stings host larvae and lays about 40 eggs inside its body. The female's egg load is about 160 eggs, therefore it is capable of parasitizing four host larvae. In Coimbator, Southern India, *Cotesia flavipes* is recorded attacking *C. partellus* as well as *C. infuscatellus* and *C. sacchariphagus indicus*. Levels of parasitism up to 17.9% were recorded on *C. partellus*, followed by *C. sacchariphagus indicus* (8.3%) and *C. infuscatellus* (1.1%). Parasitism rates were negatively correlated to minimum temperature. *Cotesia flavipes* was the only larval parasitoid recorded from the borers both at Coimbatore and the seven sugar factory areas surveyed in Tamil Nadu (Srikanth *et al.* 1999). *Cotesia flavipes* was imported from Asia and released against stemborer pests in many parts of the world. In the early 1990s, *C. flavipes* was imported from Pakistan and released in a number of countries in East and Southern Africa against the introduced *C. partellus* and other borers. The parasitoid is well established and is responsible for high rates of mortality of *C. partellus* in Kenya (Overholt *et al.* 1997).

***Cremastus flavoorbitalis* Cam. (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae):** Larval parasitoid, recorded on *C. partellus* from Sri Lanka (Box 1953).

***Goniozus indicus* Muesebeck (Hymenoptera: Bethylidae):** Gregarious larval ectoparasitoid, Recorded attacking *C. partellus* in India (Kurian 1952).

***Hyperchalcidia soudanensis* Steffan (Hymenoptera: Chalcididae):** Nepal (Neupane *et al.* 1985).

***Iphiaulax spilocephalus* Cameron (Hymenoptera: Braconidae):** Larval parasitoid, recorded attacking *C. partellus* in India (Butani 1958, Butani 1972).

***Merinotus* sp. (Hymenoptera: Braconidae):** Recorded on *C. partellus* in India (Butani 1972).

***Microplitis* sp. (Hymenoptera: Braconidae):** Larval parasitoid, recorded on *C. partellus* in India (Butani 1972).

***Microbracon chilocida* Ram. (Hymenoptera: Braconidae):** India (Butani 1972).

***Pediobius furvus* (Gahan) (Hymenoptera: Eulophidae):** Pupal parasitoid. This parasitoid was introduced from Uganda and released in Madagascar, Reunion and the Comoros, where it has been established and recovered from *C. partellus* (Appert 1973; Brenière *et al.* 1985; Betbeder-Matibet 1989).

***Rhaconotus scirpophagae* Wilkinson: (Hymenoptera: Braconidae):** Larval parasitoid, recorded attacking *C. partellus* in India (Butani 1958, Butani 1972).

***Stenobracon deesae* (Cameron) (Hymenoptera: Braconidae):** Pupal parasitoid, Recorded attacking *C. partellus* in Africa (Achterberg & Walker); Pakistan (Carl 1962) and India: (Box 1953; Butani 1958).

***Stenobracon nicevillei* (Hymenoptera: Braconidae) (Bingham):** Larval parasitoid, recorded attacking *C. partellus* in India (Butani 1957; Butani 1958) and Nepal (Neupane *et al.* 1985).

***Sturmiopsis inferens* Townsend (Diptera: Tachinidae):** India (Butani 1972).

***Sturmiopsis* (*Winthemia*) *semiberbis* Bezzi (Diptera: Tachinidae):** Larval parasitoid, recorded on *C. partellus* in India (Butani 1958).

***Tropobracon schoenobii* (Viereck) (Hymenoptera: Braconidae):** Gregarious larval ectoparasitoid, recorded on *C. partellus* in India (Butani 1972).

***Tetrastichus ayyari* Rohwer (Hymenoptera: Eulophidae):** Pupal parasitoid, recorded on *C. partellus* in India (Butani 1958; Butani 1972).

***Trathala flavoorbitalis* (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae):** Larval parasitoid, recorded on *C. partellus* in Nepal (Neupane *et al.* 1985).
***Trichogramma chilonis* Ishii (Hymenoptera: Trichogrammatidae):** Egg parasitoid. Recorded in Nepal (Neupane *et al.* 1985), where it was responsible for 70% egg parasitism. Inundative releases of this parasitoid were effective against *C. partellus* in maize plantations of Himachal Pradesh, India (Chundurwar 1989; Rawat *et al.* 1994).
***Trichogramma chilotraeae* (Hymenoptera: Trichogrammatidae):** Egg parasitoid, India (Maninder & Varma 1981).
***Trichogramma exiguum* (Hymenoptera: Trichogrammatidae):** Egg parasitoid, India (Jotwani 1982).
***Trichogramma evanescens minutum* Riley (Hymenoptera: Trichogrammatidae):** Egg parasitoid, India (Butani 1958).
***Vipio deesae* (Cameron) (Hymenoptera: Braconidae):** Larval parasitoid, recorded on *C. partellus* in India (Butani 1972).
***Vipio* sp. (Hymenoptera: Braconidae):** India (Butani 1972).
***Xanthopimpla punctator* Linnaeus (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae):** Pupal parasitoid, India (Butani 1972).
***Xanthopimpla stemmator* Thunberg (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae):** A solitary pupal endoparasitoid, recorded in India (Box 1953; Butani 1972) and Sri Lanka (Box 1953). Also recorded from Pakistan as *Xanthopimpla stemmator* Timberlake (Carl 1962). This parasitoid was introduced from Mauritius for the control of the stemborer species complex in South Africa but did not seem to have established (Moore & Kfir 1996). Also recorded from Nepal (Neupane *et al.* 1985).
***Xanthopimpla predator* Fabricius (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae):** Pupal parasitoid, India (Butani 1958).
***Xanthopimpla nursei* Cameron (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae):** India (Butani 1958).

Predators
***Acanthaspis quinquespinosa* (Coleoptera: Reduviidae) Fabricius:** India (Butani 1958).
***Dorylus helvolus* (Linnaeus) (Hymenoptera: Formicidae):** Found to be an important predator of *C. partellus* as well as *Busseola fusca* in Lesotho (Ebenebe *et al.* 2001).
***Menochilus sexmaculatus* (Fabricius) (Coleoptera: Coccinellidae):** India (Jotwani & Verma 1969).
***Paedrus fucipes* Curtis (Coleoptera: Staphylinidae):** Pakistan (Mohyuddin *et al.* 1972).

Pathogens
***Beauveria* nr. *bassiana*:** Fungal pathogen. Results from India showed susceptibility of *C. partellus* larvae to infection (Sivasankaran *et al.* 1990).
***Hexamermis* sp.:** A species of Nematoda, similar to *H. albicans*, was found in 3.0% of *C. partellus* larvae during a survey of maize fields at Swat, Pakistan (Hamid & Aslam, 1987). Only one nematode/larva was present. The nematodes emerged through the intersegmental membrane, killing the larvae on emergence.
***Metarhizium anisopliae*:** Entomopathogenic fungus, resulted in good control of *C. partellus* in sorghum in Kenya, depending on the volume sprayed and the cultivar (Maniania *et al.* 1998).
***Nosema marucae*:** A foliar spray of an aqueous spore suspension and a spore suspension incorporating 10% v/v molasses solution (both at 1.5 X 10^6 spores/mL) gave a high level of control of *C. partellus* on sorghum in East Africa. A granular formulation based on flour waste and a sand-carrier formulation gave sustained levels of infection (Odindo & Opondo-Mbai 1900).

Management
Chemical Control
In India, data on egg mortality of *C. partellus* showed the following descending order of mortality rates using different pesticide concentrations: fenitrothion 0.05% (94.4), phenthoate 0.1% (93.1), dimethoate 0.1% (91.5), carbaryl 0.1% (89.8), phosalone 0.1% (86.6) and chlorpyrifos 0.1% (86.0) (Singh & Marwaha 2001), while Sharma *et al.* (1999) showed that extracts from neem (*Azadirachta indica*) and custard apple (*Annona squamosa* L.) kernels were effective against *C. partellus*. In Hisar, India, three neem products (Achook 1000 g/ha, Nimbecidine 1000 ml/ha and Neemguard 1000 ml/ha) as well as *Bacillus thuringiensis* 1000 g/ha and endosulfan 1250 mL/ha, sprayed at 7, 20 and 30 days post-emergence, reduced the proportion of dead fodder-sorghum hearts and the total sorghum stem length tunnelled by *C. partellus*, with endosulfan and Bt being the most effective treatments and Achook being the least effective. Emulsifiable concentrate formulations, Nimbecidine and Neemguard, also proved effective (Singh 1998). Other studies

in India showed that Carbofuran 3G (7.5 kg/ha) was the most effective control treatment, followed by endosulfan 35 EC 0.035% (Ganguli & Ganguli 1998).

In Southern Africa, Revington (1986) reported that deltamethrin alone or in a mixture with endosulfan gave effective control against *C. partellus* in maize and grain sorghum when applied 10-14 days after crop germination. Other pesticides used in Africa include trichlorfon and pyrethroids, but chemical control is considered a costly practice in many parts of the African continent (Sithole 1989; Kfir 1998).

In Pakistan, Padan 4G (cartap) gave the highest mortality of *C. partellus* in maize, followed by Advantage (carbosulfan), Fenom-N (cypermethrin + monocrotophos), Repelin [containing Azadirachta indica extract], neem oil and neem cake. In New Delhi, India, quinalphos (0.05%) spray, fenvalerate (0.04%) dust at 20 kg ha-1, endosulfan (0.7%) spray, lindane (1.3%) dust at 20 kg ha-1 and neem seed kernel suspension (5%) all gave good control of *C. partellus* in pearl millet (Kishore & Rai 1999), while Ahmed and Young (1969) showed that granular formulations of endrin, lindane and carbaryl result in effective control of *C. partellus* in sorghum. Similarly, in Kenya, Seshu Reddy and Sum (1992) found granular application of trichlorfon in the whorls of maize and sorghum to be the most economic method. In South Africa, granular formulations of beta-cyfluthrin at a very low concentration of 0.5 g a.i. was found to be highly effective against *C. partellus*. Whorl application of pesticides can be done using a tractor-mounted applicator (van den Berg & Nur 1998). In commercial farming systems, foliar sprays by means of ground or aerial application are the most common method of control, with the addition of pyrethroids being essential for effective control (van den Berg & Nur 1998). Foliar spray of endosulfan was reported to be effective in finger millet in Zimbabwe (Leuschner 1990).
Methanolic extracts of *Bougainvillea spectabilis* flowers and distilled water leaf extracts of *Nerium oleander* were highly toxic to *C. partellus* larvae. Extracts of seeds and leaves of *Annona squamosa* and *Nerium oleander* at 20% remained toxic for 5 days. Chloroform and methanol leaf extracts of *Cymbopogon martinii* and *Eucalyptus globulus* were also effective and killed larvae up to 5 days after treatment (Bhatnagar & Sharma 1999).

Plant Resistance
Studies in Kenya by Torto *et al.* 1990 showed that the feeding behaviour of third-instar larvae of *C. partellus* on sorghum is mediated by a complex profile of chemicals present in the plant whorls. Phagostimulatory compounds present in ethyl acetate and methanolic extracts included phenolics and sugars, respectively, and the combinations of these compounds gave enhanced feeding activity of third-instar larvae. More susceptible sorghum cultivars had higher phenolic and sugar contents than less susceptible ones, which suggests that chromatographic quantification of the different sets of phagostimulants might constitute a basis for resistance screening.

In India, the use of maize plant materials as food for rearing *C. partellus* from the germplasm of the varieties Antigua Gr. 1, A1 X Antigua Gr. 1, Antigua Compuesto, Ganga 5, J22, J605 and Mex reduced larval survival, larval and pupal weight, fecundity and egg viability, prolonged the larval and pupal period and ultimately reduced the progeny of the pest. In addition, antixenosis for oviposition occurred in Antigua Gr. 1, A1 X Antigua Gr. 1, Ageti 76, Caribbean Flint Composite and Cuba 11J. Four-week-old plants were less preferred than 2-week-old plants. Germplasm with high resistance had high contents of silica and iron but low contents of nitrogen, phosphorus, potash and sugar. Results also implied that some aspects of resistance may be due to toxins (Sekhon *et al*. 1997).

Pheromones
Chilo partellus males were tested in a flight tunnel for their response to variation in the two major female sex pheromone gland components, (Z)-11-hexadecenal and the corresponding alcohol (OH). Variation of the alcohol in seven levels from 2 to 29% OH showed the highest male response for 17% OH. For all behavioural steps, the peak of male response was near *MU* = 0.14, while the window width fell from 2sigma = 0.5 to 0.2 for eight sequential behavioural steps from take-off to copulation. Female production had a similar peak location (*MU* = 0.13) but a narrower width, 2sigma = 0.14. (Schlyter *et al*. 2001). In another study by Hansson *et al.* (1995), electroantennographic measurements showed that the 2 pheromone components, (Z)-11-hexadecenal and (Z)-11-hexadecenol, elicited the highest responses together with a third potential pheromone component, (Z)-10-pentadecenal. The effect of proximity of the release points of the two components on trapping efficiency was investigated by (Lux *et al.* 1994) in Western Kenya. Separating the dispensers of the two components in the trap by a mere 3 cm resulted in a 3-fold decrease in

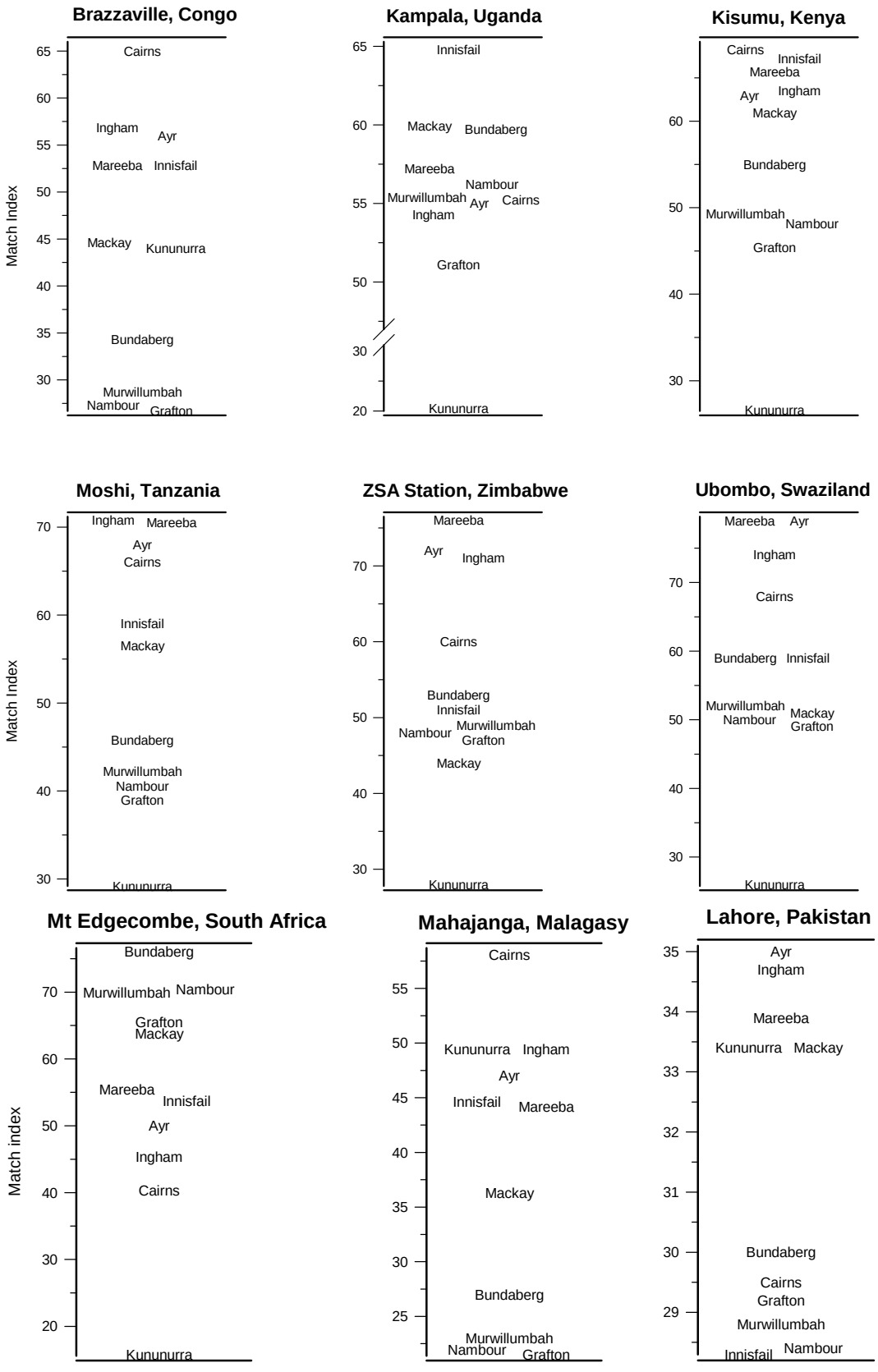
trap performance, compared to very close release of the components. The result is attributed to possible distortion of the pheromone signal, resulting in confused behaviour of *C. partellus* males in the vicinity of the trap.

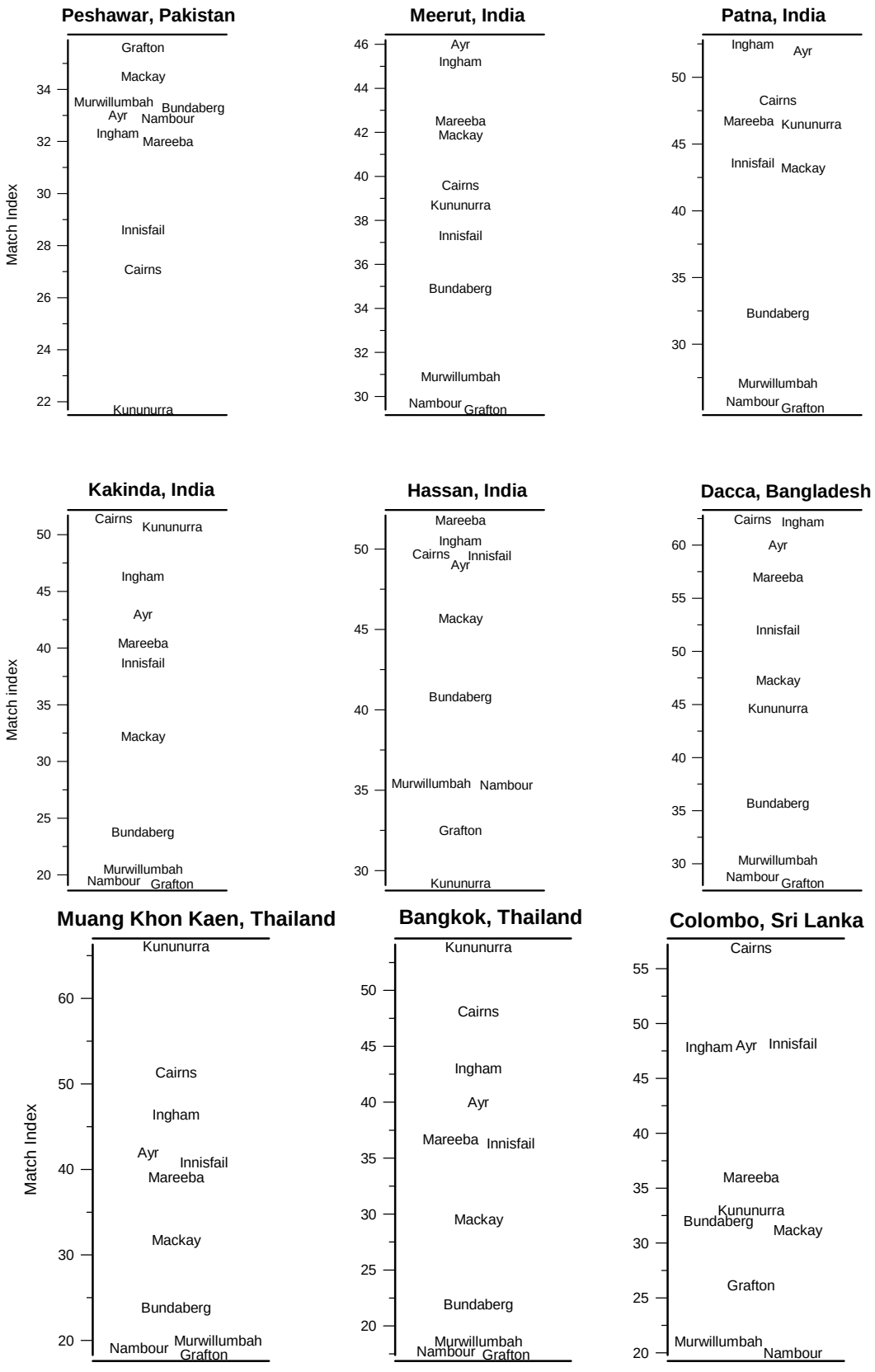
Farming Practices
In South Africa, it was found that conservation (minimal) tillage, especially in sorghum fields, did not confer any advantage over conventional tillage. *Chilo partellus* larvae are able to survive in sorghum volunteers that are continuously produced over winter (van den Berg & Nur. 1998).

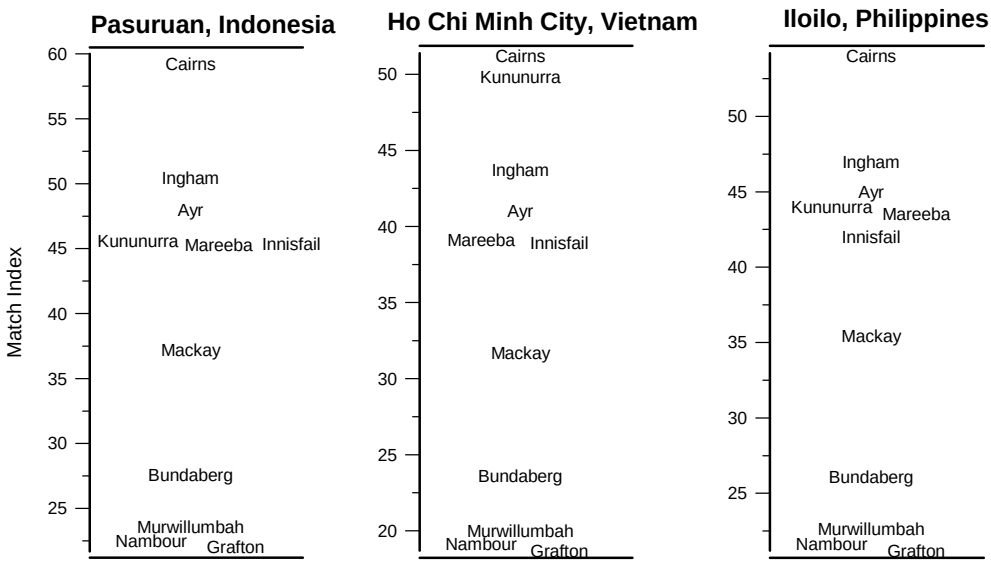
In Tanzania and Botswana, burning of crop residues was found to give excellent control of *C. partellus* in maize and sorghum (Duerden 1953; Ingram *et al.* 1973). In Gambia, crop rotation proved successful against *C. partellus* when sorghum and millet were rotated with groundnut, while in Kenya, intercropping maize with a non-host plant, such as cowpea, gave good control of the pest (Päts, 1992). Van den Berg & van Rensburg (1991) indicated that sorghum plants that did not receive fertilizers or irrigation were less preferred by *C. partellus* adult females for oviposition.

Means of Movement
The most likely means of entry of this species into Australia would be by the introduction of infested planting material. The chance of the introduction of moths or eggs on aircraft, in luggage, or on people is much smaller, though still significant.

Phytosanitary Risk
Entry potential: Medium - isolated from Australia, but readily transmitted on infected planting material.
Colonisation potential: High in all sugarcane-growing areas.
Spread potential: High, unless strict controls imposed over movement of infested material.
Establishment potential: Depends on biotype introduced (see Match Indexes for climates at selected locations and principal Australian areas below).


Brazzaville, Congo
Match Index
65
60
55
50
45
40
35
30
Cairns
Ingham
Ayr
Mareeba
Innisfail
Mackay
Kununurra
Bundaberg
Murwillumbah
Nambour
Grafton
Kampala, Uganda
65
60
55
30
20
Innisfail
Mackay
Bundaberg
Mareeba
Nambour
Murwillumbah
Ayr
Cairns
Ingham
Grafton
Kununurra
Kisumu, Kenya
60
50
40
30
Cairns
Innisfail
Mareeba
Ayr
Ingham
Mackay
Bundaberg
Murwillumbah
Nambour
Grafton
Kununurra
Moshi, Tanzania
Match Index
70
60
50
40
30
Ingham
Mareeba
Ayr
Cairns
Innisfail
Mackay
Bundaberg
Murwillumbah
Nambour
Grafton
Kununurra
ZSA Station, Zimbabwe
70
60
50
40
30
Mareeba
Ayr
Ingham
Cairns
Bundaberg
Innisfail
Murwillumbah
Nambour
Grafton
Mackay
Kununurra
Ubombo, Swaziland
70
60
50
40
30
Mareeba
Ayr
Ingham
Cairns
Bundaberg
Innisfail
Murwillumbah
Nambour
Mackay
Grafton
Kununurra
Mt Edgecombe, South Africa
Match index
70
60
50
40
30
20
Bundaberg
Murwillumbah
Nambour
Grafton
Mackay
Mareeba
Innisfail
Ayr
Ingham
Cairns
Kununurra
Mahajanga, Malagasy
55
50
45
40
35
30
25
Cairns
Kununurra
Ingham
Ayr
Innisfail
Mareeba
Mackay
Bundaberg
Murwillumbah
Nambour
Grafton
Lahore, Pakistan
35
34
33
32
31
30
29
Ayr
Ingham
Mareeba
Kununurra
Mackay
Bundaberg
Cairns
Grafton
Murwillumbah
Innisfail
Nambour


Peshawar, Pakistan
Match Index
Grafton
Mackay
Murwillumbah
Bundaberg
Ayr
Nambour
Ingham
Mareeba
Innisfail
Cairns
Kununurra
Meerut, India
Ayr
Ingham
Mareeba
Mackay
Cairns
Kununurra
Innisfail
Bundaberg
Murwillumbah
Nambour
Grafton
Patna, India
Ingham
Ayr
Cairns
Mareeba
Kununurra
Innisfail
Mackay
Bundaberg
Murwillumbah
Nambour
Grafton
Kakinda, India
Match index
Cairns
Kununurra
Ingham
Ayr
Mareeba
Innisfail
Mackay
Bundaberg
Murwillumbah
Nambour
Grafton
Hassan, India
Mareeba
Ingham
Cairns
Innisfail
Ayr
Mackay
Bundaberg
Murwillumbah
Nambour
Grafton
Kununurra
Dacca, Bangladesh
Cairns
Ingham
Ayr
Mareeba
Innisfail
Mackay
Kununurra
Bundaberg
Murwillumbah
Nambour
Grafton
Muang Khon Kaen, Thailand
Match Index
Kununurra
Cairns
Ingham
Ayr
Innisfail
Mareeba
Mackay
Bundaberg
Nambour
Murwillumbah
Grafton
Bangkok, Thailand
Kununurra
Cairns
Ingham
Ayr
Mareeba
Innisfail
Mackay
Bundaberg
Murwillumbah
Nambour
Grafton
Colombo, Sri Lanka
Cairns
Ingham
Ayr
Innisfail
Mareeba
Kununurra
Bundaberg
Mackay
Grafton
Murwillumbah
Nambour


Pasuruan, Indonesia
Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam
Iloilo, Philippines
Match Index
60
55
50
45
40
35
30
25
20
Cairns
Ingham
Ayr
Kununurra
Mareeba
Innisfail
Mackay
Bundaberg
Murwillumbah
Nambour
Grafton

***Chilo polychrysus* (Meyrick)**

Diatraea polychrysa Meyrick 1932: 321.
Proceras polychrysa (Meyrick): Kalshoven 1950: 413.
Chilotraea polychrysa (Meyrick): Martin 1954: 120.
Chilo polychrysa (Meyrick): Bleszynski 1962: 115.

Types
Lectotype male, Malacca, Malaysia, in Natural History Museum, London.

Common names
Dark headed stemborer (DHS), dark-headed rice stemborer of southeastern Asia.

Distribution
Bangladesh, Burma, China, India, Indonesia, Malaysia, Papua New Guinea, Philippines(?), Thailand, Vietnam (Hattori & Siwi 1986, van Verden & Ahmadzabidi 1986, Harris 1990, Li 1990). Li (1970) recorded this species as a minor pest of rice at Tortilla Flats in the Northern Territory, Australia. However, the occurrence of this species in Australia is an area that needs further investigation, as it was recently thought that the species identified earlier as *C. polychrysa* (Meyrick) may have actually belonged to an unidentified species that is very similar to *C. polychrysus* (Ted Edwards, personal communication).

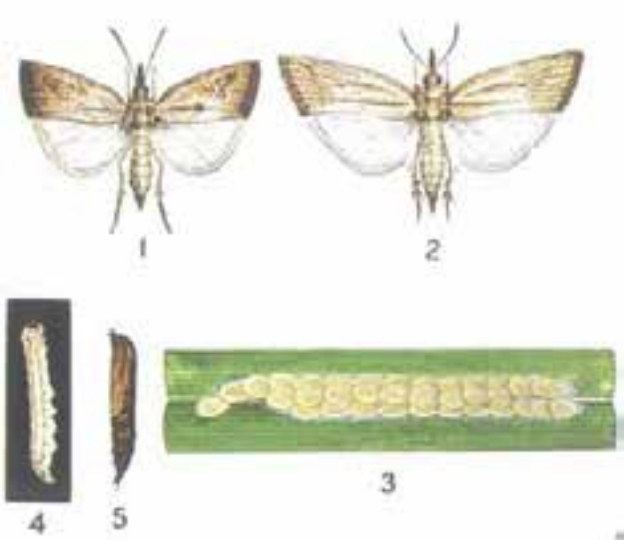
Chilo polychrysus a very similar species to *C. auricilius*. In a survey of the complex of *Chilo* species on rice in the Philippines, *C. auricilius* accounted for 73% of the total number of specimens of the genus collected, while *C. polychrysus* was not recorded. The morphological similarity of the larvae and adults of these two species had led to earlier erroneous records of *C. polychrysus* in the Philippines, similar confusion may exist in other countries where the distributions of the two species overlap (Barrion *et al.* 1990). Bleszynski (1970) states that the ranges of this species overlap in Indonesia, Thailand and India, however the two species can be easily separated by the genitalia of both sexes.

Host plants
Rice is the main host but the species also attacks maize and sugarcane, although it may be of limited importance on those crops (David & Easwaramoorthy 1990). Hosts also include *Setaria* and *Cyperus* species. In Malaysia, this species is found on *Oryza latifolia*, *Eriochola* sp., *Scripus grossus* and *Panicum* sp. (Kalshoven 1981).

Symptoms
Irregular holes are formed on the leaf sheath of plant cane, and older larvae bore into the stems.

Economic impact
Frequent outbreaks in Peninsular Malaysia used to occur in rice fields before the introduction of double cropping of short-maturing varieties, currently *C. polychrysus* has ceased to be a major pest (Khoo 1986). Li (1990) states that the incidence of *C. polychrysus* is low in rice crops at Tortilla Flats in the Northern Territory during both dry and wet seasons. This species does not seem to inflict high rates of damage to rice, and is apparently of far less importance in sugarcane.

Morphology
Adult
Bleszynski (1970) gives the following description of *Chilo polychrysus* (Meyrick): Head similar to *auricilius*, except for labial palpus which is proportionately slightly shorter in *polychrysus*. Fore wing: length 6.7-7.5 mm; R_1 confluent with *Sc*; ground-colour varying from whitish to yellow variably suffused with ochreous brown scales; median line a distinct, oblique, ochreous brown shade with median line represented by shiny silvery scales; discal dot reduced; subterminal line ill-defined, white, with a few silvery scales; area between both transverse lines darkened with ochreous brown below costa; subterminal area darkened; terminal dots ill-defined or absent; fringes slightly glossy. Hind wing varying from white to dirty cream, with apical area slightly suffused with darker colour; fringe whitish. The adult moths have characteristic silvery scales on the forewings (Kalshoven 1981).



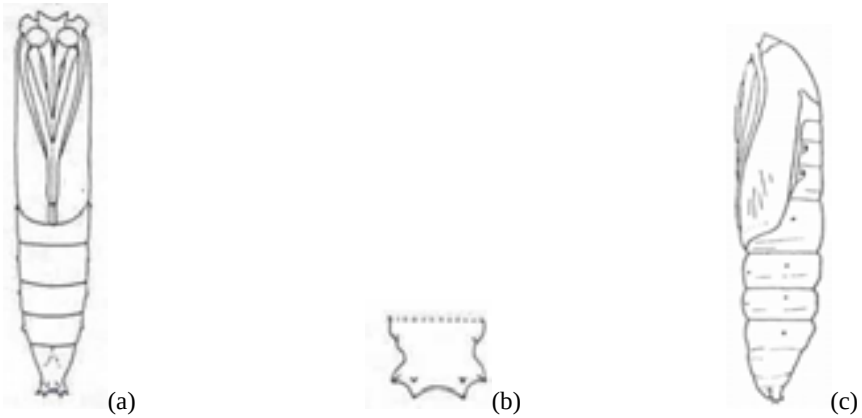
Life cycle of *Chilo polychrysus* (After Kalshoven 1981):(1) male; (2) female; (3) eggs; (4) larva; (5) pupa.

Male genitalia (Figs 46-47): Valva decidely tapering to a narrowly rounded apex; bunch of stout hairs close to ventral margin at one-third distance from base; distinct, rather heavily sclerotized, notched pars basalis; juxta-plate with arms short, tapering, nearly symmetrical; aedeagus a little longer than valva; ventral process of aedeagus bifurcate into two long, narrow arms, each arm with subbasal flap and minute subapical dentation; cornuti absent.

Female genitalia (Fig. 52): Seventh sternum with rather heavily sclerotized area surrounding ostium bursae, with long band posteriorly divided longitudinally in some specimens; ostial pouch slightly demarcated from ductus bursae, armed with small sclerite at either side; ductus bursae behind ostial pouch with a short, rather heavily sclerotized portion, then lightly sclerotized, sometimes swollen in caudal portion; signum absent.

Pupae

The pupa has four apical protuberances and there are indented lines around segments 5-7.



(a) (b) (c)

Chilo polychrysus pupa: (a) ventral view (after Hattori & Siwi 1986); (b) cremaster, dorsal view (after Hattori & Siwi 1986); (c) lateral view (after Kalshoven 1981).

Detection Methods

Female moths lay egg clusters (30-200 eggs) on either side of the leaf. Eggs are shiny white but darken later. Larvae are dirty white with five longitudinal grey- violet stripes, with a dark head and cervical shield.

Biology and Ecology

Larvae about 6 mm in size bore downwards through the leaf sheath to the leaf base where they penetrate the stem just above a node, then they bore upward. Larvae are not affected with irrigation and can be found in stems below water level (Kalshoven 1981).

Chilo polychrysus constitutes about 13.0% of the total stemborer species complex in Indian rice fields, and is more commonly found in Tirunelveli, Kanyakumari and Vellore where abundance ranges between 17.2 to 39.7% of the total stemborer complex (Ragini *et al.* 2000). In Bangladesh, *Scirpophaga incertulas* constituted 60-97% of the stem borer population in rice fields from July to October, but from January-May and November-December, *Chilo polychrysus* and *C. auricilius* constituted 19-85% of the population (Husain & Begum 1985). In a survey by Catling *et al.* (1984), the incidence of stemborers in deepwater rice in Bangladesh and Thailand where fields are flooded deeply during the monsoon is very similar, with *Scirpophaga incertulas* comprising more than 90% of the borer population and was almost exclusively present during the main flooding period, whilst *Chilo polychrysus* comprised 11% and *Sesamia inferens* 6% of the population in the preflood and ripening stages.

In the Northern Territory, the life cycle of *C. polychrysus* takes about 54 days and the insect completes six overlapping generations per year if rice is grown all year round (Li 1990).

Biological control

Parasitoids

Cotesia flavipes **(Cameron) (Hymenoptera: Braconidae):** Larval parasitoid, recorded from Malaysia (Kalshoven 1981).

Cotesia flavipes (nonagriae**) (Caeron) (Hymenoptera: Braconidae):** Recorded attacking C. polychrysus larvae in Australia (NT) (Li 1970).

Euchalcidia **sp. (Hymenoptera: Chalcididae):** Pupal parasitoid, recorded attacking *C. polychrysus* in Australia (NT) (Li 1970).

Dichaetomyia pallitarsus **(Stein) (Diptera: Tachinidae):** Recorded as a pupal parasitoid, Malaysia (Kalshoven 1981).

Sturmiopsis inferens **Towns. (Diptera: Tachinidae):** Recorded from the pupal stage in Malaysia (Kalshoven 1981).

Trichogramma **sp. (Hymenoptera: Trichogrammatidae):** Egg parasitoid, Malaysia (Kalshoven 1981).

Telenomus **sp. (Hymenoptera: Scelionidae):** Egg parasitoid, Malaysia (Kalshoven 1981).

Anagrus **sp. (Hymenoptera: Mymaridae):** Egg parasitoid, Malaysia (Kalshoven 1981).

Management

In Pakistan, Cartap, carbofuran, diazinon, thiofanox, chlorfenvinphos and chlorpyrifos were tested for the control of the stemborer complex, including *C. polychrysus*, during the 1980s. Cartap proved to be was the most effective, followed by carbofuran and diazinon (Khan & Khaliq 1989). However, infestation by *C. polychrysus* may not require chemical treatment due to the low economic importance of the pest.

Means of Movement

The most likely means of entry of this species into Australia would be by the introduction of infested planting material. The chance of the introduction of moths or eggs on aircraft, in luggage, or on people is much smaller, though still significant.

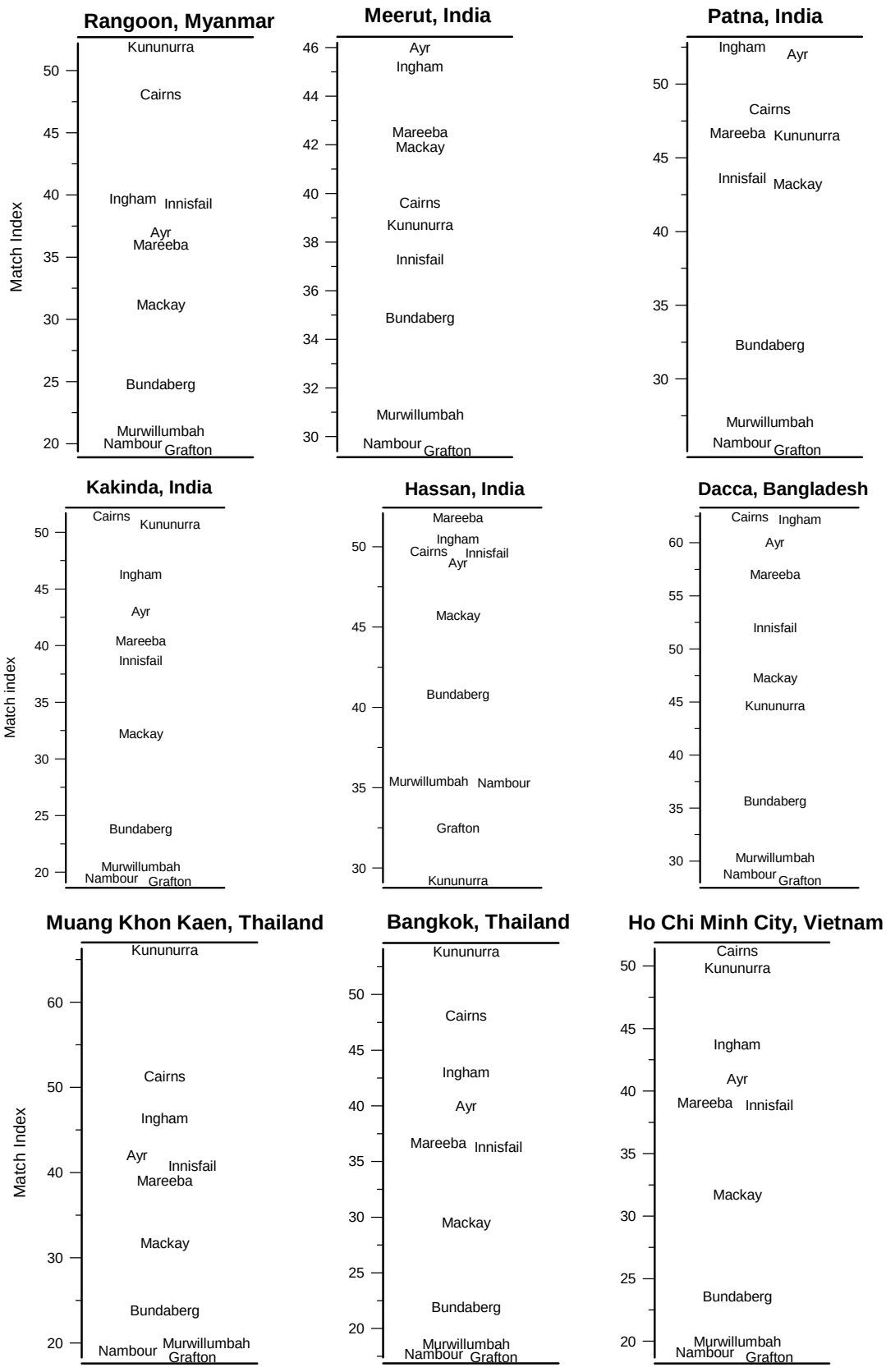
Phytosanitary Risk

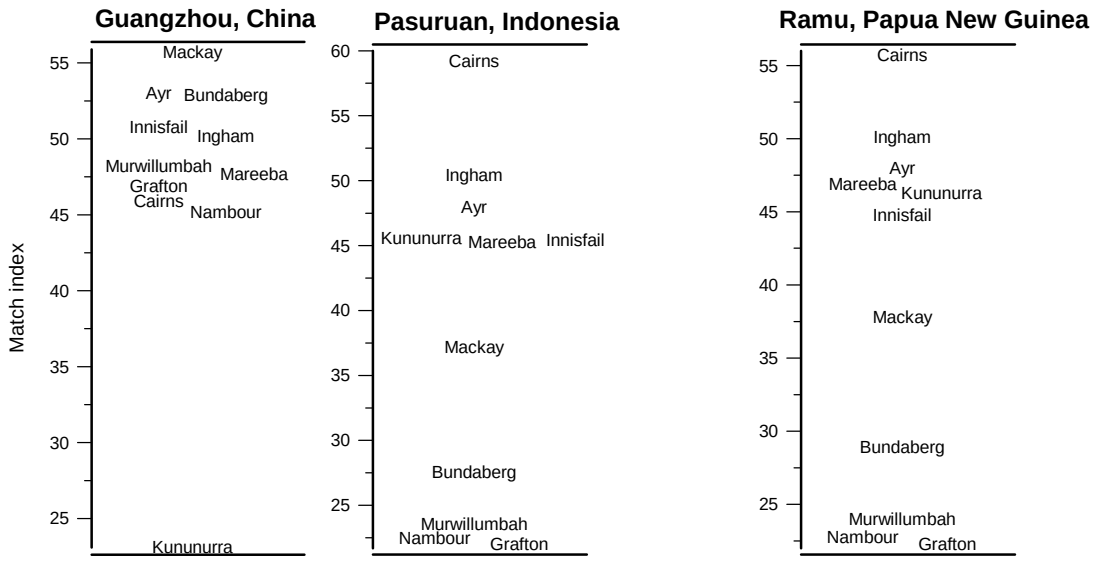
Entry potential: May already be in Australia or possibly a very similar species. Further confirmation required. The possibility of the Northern Territory population surviving on cane plants should be investigated.

Colonisation potential: High in all sugarcane-growing areas.

Spread potential: High, unless strict controls imposed over movement of infested material.

Establishment potential: Possibly established in the Northern Territory. Establisment of 'true' *C. polychrysus* depends on the biotype involved (see Match Indexes for climates at selected locations and principal Australian areas below).


Rangoon, Myanmar
Match Index
Kununurra
Cairns
Ingham
Innisfail
Ayr
Mareeba
Mackay
Bundaberg
Murwillumbah
Nambour
Grafton
Meerut, India
Ayr
Ingham
Mareeba
Mackay
Cairns
Kununurra
Innisfail
Bundaberg
Murwillumbah
Nambour
Grafton
Patna, India
Ingham
Ayr
Cairns
Mareeba
Kununurra
Innisfail
Mackay
Bundaberg
Murwillumbah
Nambour
Grafton
Kakinda, India
Match index
Cairns
Kununurra
Ingham
Ayr
Mareeba
Innisfail
Mackay
Bundaberg
Murwillumbah
Nambour
Grafton
Hassan, India
Mareeba
Ingham
Cairns
Innisfail
Ayr
Mackay
Bundaberg
Murwillumbah
Nambour
Grafton
Kununurra
Dacca, Bangladesh
Cairns
Ingham
Ayr
Mareeba
Innisfail
Mackay
Kununurra
Bundaberg
Murwillumbah
Nambour
Grafton
Muang Khon Kaen, Thailand
Match Index
Kununurra
Cairns
Ingham
Ayr
Innisfail
Mareeba
Mackay
Bundaberg
Nambour
Murwillumbah
Grafton
Bangkok, Thailand
Kununurra
Cairns
Ingham
Ayr
Mareeba
Innisfail
Mackay
Bundaberg
Murwillumbah
Nambour
Grafton
Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam
Cairns
Kununurra
Ingham
Ayr
Mareeba
Innisfail
Mackay
Bundaberg
Murwillumbah
Nambour
Grafton


Guangzhou, China
Pasuruan, Indonesia
Ramu, Papua New Guinea
Match index
55
50
45
40
35
30
25
60
Mackay
Ayr
Bundaberg
Innisfail
Ingham
Murwillumbah
Mareeba
Grafton
Cairns
Nambour
Kununurra
Cairns
Ingham
Ayr
Kununurra
Mareeba
Innisfail
Mackay
Bundaberg
Murwillumbah
Nambour
Grafton
Cairns
Ingham
Ayr
Mareeba
Kununurra
Innisfail
Mackay
Bundaberg
Murwillumbah
Nambour
Grafton

***Chilo sacchariphagus sacchariphagus* (Bojer)**

Proceras sacchariphagus Bojer 1856: unnumbered; Tams 1942: 67; Kapur 1950: 412; Kalshoven 1950: 411.
Borer saccharellus Guenée 1862: unnumbered [syn. Tams 1942].
Chilo mauriciellus Walker 1863: 141. [syn. Tams 1942].
Chilo venosatus Walker 1863: 144 [syn. Bleszynski 1970].
Diatraea striatalis Snellen 1890: 98; 1891: 349 [syn. Hampson 1896b]
Diatraea mauriciella (Walker): Hampson 1896b: 953.
Diatraea venosata (Walker): Hampson 1896b: 954.
Diatraea mauriciella (Walker); Vinson 1941: 39; 1942: 39.
Proceras venosatus (Walker): Kapur 1950: 413; Bleszynski 1962a: 9.
Chilo sacchariphagus (Bojer): Bleszynski 1966: 494; 1969: 18; 1970: 182.

Types
sacchariphagus: Neotype male, Mauritius, in Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris.
striatalis: Lectotype male, Tegal, Java, Indonesia, in Museum van Natuurlijke Historie, Leiden.

Chilo sacchariphagus is often treated as three subspecies: *Chilo sacchariphagus sacchariphagus* (Bojer), *Chilo sacchariphagus stramineellus* (Caradja) and *Chilo sacchariphagus indicus* (Kapur). There are slight differences in the genitalia of the three subspecies, although the latter two are sometimes referred to simply as *C. sacchariphagus*. After examining several specimens, Bleszynski (1970) concluded that all populations belong either to one widely spread species, or to several phylogenetically very young species. Apparently geographical isolation of populations resulted in slight variations in the genitalia, however the differences can not be considered diagnostic.

Common names
Sugar-cane stalk borer; sugar cane internode borer, striped sugar cane borer, the spotted borer, spotted stem borer, internode borer, internodal borer, stalk borer, sugarcane spotted borer.

Distribution
Bangladesh, China, Comoros, India, Indonesia, Japan, Madagascar, Malaysia, Mauritius, Mozambique, Philippines, Reunion, Singapore, Sri Lanka, Taiwan, Thailand (Bleszynski 1970; Williams 1983; Facknath 1989; David & Easwaramoorthy 1990; Leslie 1994; Ganeshan & Rajabalee 1997; Suasa-ard 2000).

Chilo sacchariphagus is originally an Asian species. Populations in Madagascar, Mauritius and Reunion have probably been introduced by humans in the mid 1800s (Bleszynski 1970; Williams 1983). On mainland Africa, the pest was first recorded in Mozambique in 1991 in sugarcane (Way 1998).

Host plants
Sugarcane, wild *Saccharum* spp., maize, sorghum.

Chilo sacchariphagus is mainly a pest of sugarcane. Reported to rarely attack maize and sorghum in Madagascar, Mauritius and Reunion (Betbeder-Matibet & Malinge 1968; Williams 1983)

Symptoms
Chilo sacchariphagus infests the plant from when it starts forming internodes until harvest time. Female moths lay their eggs in clusters on both surfaces of the leaves of sugarcane. Kalshoven (1981) reported that 7-30 eggs are laid in two parallel rows, mostly attached to the upper side of the leaf, and that an adult female lays about 80 eggs. Young larvae are very active and sometimes drop from the plant on silken threads, and can then be carried by wind. About 5-15 larvae penetrate one leaf sheath together. First instars feed mainly on leaves and leaf sheaths then later borrow inside the soft growing point of stalks resulting in dead hearts (David 1986). Larvae enter and eventually kill the spindle region near the growing point, leading to the sprouting of auxiliary buds and the formation of bunchy top. The migrating larva can attack the sprouts and cause more than one dead heart in the bunchy top. Early and late maturing varieties did not differ in their susceptibility, as they sustained equal losses in weight and recoverable sugar.

Economic Impact

Chilo sacchariphagus is a major pest of sugarcane in Indonesia, India, China and Taiwan, and in Madagascar, Reunion and Mauritius (where it was accidentally introduced probably from Java in 1850). *Chilo sacchariphagus* also attacks sorghum and is considered to be one of its important pests in some parts of China (Chundurwar 1989). In Reunion, Goebel *et al.* (1999b) recorded losses up to 40 tons/ha of cane due to *C. sacchariphagus* infestation.

Kalaimani (1995) found that sprouting of side buds was promoted by the attack of the borer, in addition, smut incidence, bud size and internode borer incidence were found to be positively correlated. In Mauritius, it was found that the borer mainly reduced cane yield but had no effect on the sugar content (Anon. 1987). This was also confirmed later by (Rajabalee *et al.* 1990) who found that infestation was positively correlated with yield loss, especially in dry as compared to more humid regions, though juice purity was not affected. Similar observations are also reported from Reunion where no reduction of cane quality was recorded due to infestation (Anon. 1986).

In Taiwan, Cheng *et al.* (1997a) conducted biweekly surveys of damage in spring cane during 1984-94 and recorded 6.18% borer infestation, of which *Tetramoera schistaceana* constituted 46.1%, *C. infuscatellus* 33.8% and *C. sacchariphagus* 19.7%. *Sesamia inferens* and *Scirpophaga nivella* were also recorded. Damage by *C. sacchariphagus* appeared in the first half of June and increased during July and August. Cheng (1999) observed that the greatest damage was caused by *Tetramoera schistaceana*, which infested 8.20±1.25% internodes of the autumn cane and 4.42±0.55% internodes of the spring cane, while *C. sacchariphagus* was the next important one which caused 0.87±0.17% internode infestation in the autumn cane and 1.40±0.25% in spring cane.

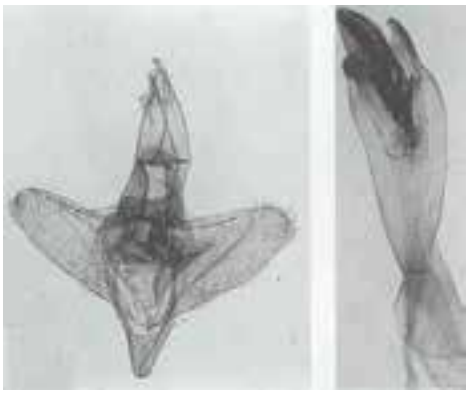
In India, *C. sacchariphagus* was reported to cause 10.7% loss in cane yield (Agrawal 1964). Later damage reports from spring sorghum are up to 65% and 35% in summer sorghum (Chundurwar 1989).

Morphology

Adults

Bleszynski (1970) gives the following description of *C. s. sacchariphagus*: Ocellus reduced. Face rounded, not protruding forward beyond eye; corneous point and ventral ridge both absent. Labial palpus 3 (male) to four (female) times as long as diameter of eye. Fore wing: R_1 confluent with *Sc*; length 12.0-18.0 mm, maximum width 4.5-6.0 mm; apex acute; ground-colour dull light brown; veins and interneural spaces outlined with whitish beige; discal dot distinct, often double; terminal dots present; transverse lines absent; fringes slightly glossy, concolorous or lighter than the ground-colour. Hind wing dirty white to light brown in male, silky whitish in female.

Male genitalia (Figs 119-121): Valva slightly tapering to a rounded apex, which is very slightly concave; pars basalis absent; juxta-plate short, broad, deeply notched, arms tapered without teeth ; saccus V-shaped; aedeagus variable in width; ventral arm and basal process both absent; row of strong tapering cornuti present and subapical large patch of scobinations absent.



Male genitalia of *C. sacchariphagus* (after Polaszek 1998).

Female genitalia (Figs 125-126): Ostial pouch rather well demarcated from ductus bursae, heavily sclerotized longitudinal ribs; corpus bursae greatly elongate, longer than ductus bursae, with large area of scobinations.

Female genitalia of *C. sacchariphagus* (after Polaszek 1998).

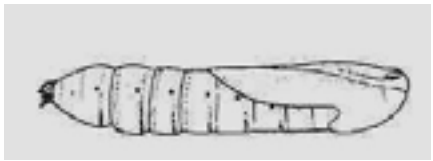
Larvae

Newly hatched larvae are marked by distinct red transversal stripes, while older larvae have four longitudinal stripes formed by the spots on the dorsal sides of the segments. Development takes about 2 months (Kalshoven 1981).

C. sacchariphagus larvae (after Kalshoven 1981).

Differing forms of *C. sacchariphagus* larvae (after Polaszek 1998).

Pupae



C. sacchariphagus pupa (After Kalshoven 1989).

Detection methods

Initial damage is easily identified by the way the unfolded leaf has been shaved and bored. White stripes and spots mottled with fine debris can be seen after leaves unfold, by the time which the larvae have already

left the sheath and started boring inside the stem. Larvae then move upwards and may destroy the growing point causing dead heart. The pupa is found near the exit hole (Kalshoven 1981).

Biology and Ecology

In a survey of sugarcane borers in Gujarat, India, both *C. saccharipha*gus and *C. auricilius* were recorded only from June to December, while *Scirpophaga excerptalis* and *Emmalocera depressella* (*Polyocha depressella*) were recorded to be active throughout the year, and *C. infuscatellus* was observed from January to June and November to December (Pandya *et al.* 1996). Chundurwar (1989) recorded that *C. saccharipha*gus has two generations per year in South East Asia, with peak ovipositions taking place in mid June and mid August for the first and second generations, respectively.

Easwaramoorthy & Nandagopal (1986) studied the population dynamics of *C. saccharipha*gus in Tamil Nadu, India, where they recorded high mortality of the early stages, which was attributed to parasitism by Hymenoptera, arthropod predation, desiccation, egg infertility and losses during dispersal of the first-instar larvae. Parasitism and granulosis virus infection were among the limiting factors in the later larval and pupal stages. A K-factor analysis showed that suspected arthropod predation, dispersal losses in the first larval instar, and losses due to migration and unknown causes in later larval instars were the key mortality factors.

In China, the pupation pattern of *C. saccharipha*gus was studied in maize fields, where 83.6% of the larvae pupated inside the leaf sheaths, while 16.4% pupated on maize ears (Wu 1995).

In Java, *C. saccharipha*gus does not occur above altitudes of 800 m (Kalshoven 1981).

Natural Enemies

Parasitoids

***Goniozus indicus* Ashmead (Hymenoptera: Bethylidae):** A gregarious larval endoparasitoid. Recorded on *C. saccharipha*gus in India (Box 1953; Butani 1958; Butani 1972). This species has a very wide range of stemborer species, and it is found in all of sub Saharan Africa, Mauritius, Madagascar, Bangladesh, India and Pakistan (Polaszek 1998).

***Agathis stigmatera* Cresson (*Alabagrus stigma* Brullé) (Hymenoptera: Braconidae):** Solitary larval endoparasitoid, final larval stage feeds externally. Introduced into Mauritius where it is reported to attack *C. saccharipha*gus (Ganeshan & Rajabalee 1997; Ganeshan 2000).

***Rhaconotus roslinensis* Lal (Hymenoptera: Braconidae):** Gregarious larval ectoparasitoid. Recorded from India on *C. saccharipha*gus (Butani 1958; Butani 1972). Hawkins & Smith (1986) reared this parasitoid successfully on *Diatraea saccharalis* and *Eoreuma loftini* as laboratory hosts.

***Bracon chinensis* (Hymenoptera: Braconidae):** Larval parasitoid. Introduced from Sri Lanka into Mauritius for the control of *C. saccharipha*gus in sugarcane (Greathead 1971).

***Cotesia flavipes* Cameron (Hymenoptera: Braconidae):** Gregarious larval endoparasitoid. Reported to give moderate-high mortality rates of *C. saccharipha*gus in Mauritius (Williams 1983; Facknath 1989; Ganeshan 2000), Madagascar (Betbeder-Matibet & Malinge 1968; Appert *et al.* 1969), Reunion (Greathead 1971), Taiwan (Box 1953; Cheng *et al.* 1987a), Indonesia (Kalshoven 1981; Sunaryo and Suryanto 1986; Mohyuddin 1987) and India (Easwaramoorthy & Nandagopal 1986; Easwaramoorthy *et al.* 1992). During 1990-93, Easwaramoorthy *et al.* (1998a) reported the mass production of a native strain of *C. flavipes* in sugarcane fields at Coimbatore, Tamil Nadu, India, where parasitoids were released at a density of 2,060-561,000 females/ha/month. However, results showed that the parasitoid failed to reduce the progress of borer infestation. In 1993, an Indonesian population of the parasitoid was also released in the field at 2,010-11,300 females/ha/month. Similarly, monthly parasitism rates showed no impact on *C. saccharipha*gus infestation. The authors mentioned that, in the laboratory, the parasitoid gave a male biased sex ratio. This could be a result of imperfect copulation between adults.

***Microbracon chinensis* (*Amyosoma chinensis*) (Hymenoptera: Braconidae):** Larval parasitoid. Recorded from Taiwan (Cheng *et al.* 1987).

***Rhaconotus* sp. (Hymenoptera: Braconidae):** Larval parasitoid. Recorded in Indonesia by Kalshoven (1981).

***Rhaconotus signipennis* Walker (Hymenoptera: Braconidae):** Larval parasitoid. Recorded from India (Butani 1972). Shenhmar & Varma (1988) described a rearing technique for this species on the sugarcane pest, *Acigona steniella* (*Bissetia steniella*) in the Punjab, India. Female parasitoids laid eggs in groups of 3-20 after paralysing the host larva. The preoviposition, incubation, larval and pupal periods of the braconid

averaged 4, 2, 6.4 and 14.4 days, respectively. The life-cycle was completed in 22.8 ± 0.8 days. The lifespan of adult males averaged 11.6 days and that of females 11.9 days. The ratio of males to females was 1:10.

***Macrocentrus jacobsoni* Szépl. (Hymenoptera: Braconidae):** Larval endoparasitoid. Recorded attacking *C. sacchariphagus* in Taiwan (Box 1953).

***Campyloneurus erythrothorax* Szépl. (Hymenoptera: Braconidae):** Recorded attacking *C. sacchariphagus* in Indonesia (Kalshoven 1981).

***Allorhogas pyralophagus* (Hymenoptera: Braconidae):** Larval parasitoid. This species is native to Mexico. Reported to have been introduced into India for the control of *C. sacchariphagus*, though did not seem to establish (Varma *et al.* 1987; Easwaramoorthy *et al.* 1992). Also introduced into Mauritius and few recoveries were recorded (Facknath 1989). This species does not seem to be effective against stemborers.

***Trichospilus diatraea* Chairman & Margabandhu (Hymenoptera: Chalcididae):** Pupal parasitoid. Recorded attacking *C. sacchariphagus* in India (Butani 1972), introduced from India into Mauritius (Facknath 1989).

***Tetrastichus* sp. (near *atriclavus* Waterst.) (Hymenoptera: Eulophidae):** Recorded in Mauritius by Box (1953).

***Tetrastichus articlavus* Waterst (Hymenoptera: Eulophidae):** Pupal endoparasitoid. Recorded in Mauritius (Ganeshan & Rajabalee 1997).

***Tetrastichus ayyari* Rohwer (Hymenoptera: Eulophidae):** Pupal parasitoid. Recorded in India on *C. sacchariphagus* (Butani 1958). This species was introduced from India into Ghana for the control of a complex of stemborer species during 1973-74 (Scheibelreiter 1980).

***Trichospilus diatraeae* Cherian & Margabandhu (Hymenoptera: Eulophidae):** Pupal parasitoid. Recorded on *C. sacchariphagus* in India (Box 1953; Butani 1958) and Mauritius (Greathead 1971; Ganeshan 2000). This species was introduced from India into Senegal for the control of *C. zacconius* in 1972 (Vercambre 1977).

***Meloboris sinicus* (Holmgren) (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae):** Larval parasitoid. In Taiwan, Cheng *et al.* (1999) reported this parasitoid attacking *C. sacchariphagus* and *C. infuscatellus* in spring cane in Taiwan.

***Goryphus* sp. (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae):** Larval parasitoid. Recorded on *C. sacchariphagus* and other sugarcane borer species in India (Butani 1972).

***Goryphus ornatipennis* Cameron: (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae):** Larval parasitoid. Recorded from Tamil Nadu, India, and exported to Taiwan (Butani 1972).

***Amauromorpha schoenobii* Vier. (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae):** Recorded parasitising *C. sacchariphagus* in sugarcane fields in Indonesia (Box 1953).

***Gambroides rufithorax* Uchida (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae):** Recorded parasitising*C. sacchariphagus* in sugarcane in Taiwan (Box 1953).

***Enicospilus antankarus* Sauss. (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae):** Larval parasitoid, recorded in sugarcane in Mauritius (Box 1953).

***Goryphus basilaris* Holmgren (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae):** Recorded as *Mesostenus longicornis* Ishida on *C. sacchariphagus* in India by Box (1953), later as *Goryphus basilaris* Holmgren on both *C. sacchariphagus* and *Tryporyza nivella* (see Butani 1972).

***Xanthopimpla stemmator* Thunb (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae):** Pupal parasitoid. This species was successfully introduced from Sri Lanka into Mauritius to control *C. partellus*, where it is now well established and reported to parasitize *C. sacchariphagus* and *Sesamia calamistis* (Vinson 1942; Zwart 1998). From Mauritius, it was successfully introduced to Reunion and Mozambique against *C. sacchariphagus* in sugarcane (Caresche 1962; Conlong & Goebel 2002). This parasitoid has a fairly wide range of stemborers, its hosts include *Scirpophaga nivella*, *Sesamia inferens*, *C. suppressalis*, *C. zonellus*, *C. auricilia*, *Scirpophaga incertulas* and *Eldana saccharina* (Townes & Chiu 1970; Facknath 1989; Ganeshan 2000; Conlong & Goebel 2002). Also recorded attacking *C. sacchariphagus* in India (Butani 1972; Ganeshan & Rajabalee 1997), Indonesia (Kalshoven 1981) and Taiwan (Box 1953).

***Xanthopimpla citrina* (Hlmgr.) (*Xanthopimpla luteola*) (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae):** Pupal parasitoid. This species is indigenous to Mauritius and the African continent (Zwart 1998). Recorded attacking *C. sacchariphagus* in Mauritius (Moutia & Courtois 1952; Facknath 1989).

***Telenomus beneficiens* (Zehntner) (Hymenoptera: Scelionidae):** Egg parasitoid. Rajendran (1999) recorded *T. beneficiens* from September to March attacking up to 73.5% *C. sacchariphagus* eggs in the Cuddalore region of Tamil Nadu. Though it was not feasible to mass produce under laboratory conditions, *T. beneficiens* seems to cause a moderate degree of natural control of *C. sacchariphagus* in sugarcane fields

in India (Easwaramoorthy *et al*. 1983; Rajendran & Gobalan 1995). Also recorded from Mauritius, Taiwan, Indonesia and China (Box 1953; Cheng *et al.* 1997b).

***Telenomus dignoides* Nixon (Hymenoptera: Scelionidae):** Egg parasitoid. Recorded from India (Bin & Johnson 1982; Easwaramoorthy & Nandagopal 1986).

***Telenomus globosus* n. sp. (Hymenoptera: Scelionidae):** Recorded attacking eggs of *C. sacchariphagus* in India (Bin & Johnson 1982; Easwaramoorthy & Nandagopal 1986).

***Diatraeophaga striatalis* Tns. (Diptera: Tachinidae):** Larval parasitoid. Known as the silver-head tachinid fly. Recorded in Indonesia (Box 1953). Mass released at the Kadhipatan Sugar Estate in Indonesia and reported to have reduced borer losses from 20 % to 8% (Boedyono 1973).

***Schistochilus aristatum* Aldr. (Diptera: Tachinidae):** Recorded in sugarcane in Java Box (1953).

***Carcelia* sp. (Diptera: Tachinidae):** Larval parasitoid. The only record of this species on *C sacchariphagus* is from Indonesia (Kalshoven 1981). However, no other records of *Carcelia* sp. on *Chilo* spp. are available.

***Sturmiopsis inferens* (Diptera: Tachinidae):** Larval parasitoid. Recorded on *C. sacchariphagus* in sugarcane in Indonesia (Mohyuddin 1987). This species was introduced from India to many parts of Africa for the control of a number of stemborer species (Kfir 1994; Overholt 1998).

***Trichogramma chilonis* Ishii (*Trichogramma confusum*) (Hymenoptera: Trichogrammatidae):** Egg parasitoid. This species is mass released for the control of *C. sacchariphagus* in India (Rajendran & Hanifa 1998) and China (Liu *et al*. 1987). Selvaraj *et al.* (1994) reported a reduction in *C. sacchariphagus* damage to only 4% as a result of releasing 3 mL of eggs (18000 eggs/mL) in sugarcane fields of Coimbatore, Tamil Nadu, India. Also recorded from Taiwan (Cheng 1986) and Reunion (Goebel *et al.* 2000). In China, this parasitoid is produced on artificial host eggs. The parasitoid was released at 150000 parasitoids/ha for the control of *Chilo sacchariphagus* on sugarcane in 1984. Parasitism rate was similar with parasitoids from artificial and natural host eggs (Dai *et al.* 1988).

***Trichogramma nubilale* (Hymenoptera: Trichogrammatidae):** Egg parasitoid. This species was introduced from the USA into Guangdong, China in 1983. Adult parasitoids were released in 800 mu (1 mu = 0.067 ha) of cane at a rate of 55 000/mu for the control of *Chilo sacchariphagus* and *Argyroploce schistaceana* (*Tetramoera schistaceana*). The parasitoid was reported to give better control than the native species *T. confusum* (*T. Chilonis*), and was more active especially during the summer (Liu *et al.* 1987).

***Trichogramma* nr. *nana* (Zehnt.) (Hymenoptera: Trichogrammatidae):** This species is recorded parasitising eggs of *C. sacchariphagus* in sugar cane in Indonesia (Kalshoven 1981).

***Trichogramma australicum* (Hymenoptera: Trichogrammatidae):** Recorded to be the most important egg parasitoid of *C. sacchariphagus* in cane fields in Mauritius (Ganeshan & Rajabalee 1997; Ganeshan 2000), also recorded in Madagascar and Taiwan (Box 1953).

***Trichogramma evanescens minutum* (Hymenoptera: Trichogrammatidae):** Egg parasitoid, recorded parasitising *C. sacchariphagus* in sugar cane in India (Butani 1958).

***Trichogramma nanum* Zhnt. (Hymenoptera: Trichogrammatidae):** Recorded parasitising eggs of *C. sacchariphagus* in sugarcane in Taiwan (Box 1953).

Predators

Easwaramoorthy and Nandagopal (1986) and Easwaramoorthy *et al.* (1996) provide this list of *C. sacchariphagus* predators recorded in sugarcane fields in India:

Coleoptera: Carabidae: *Hexagonia* sp? *insignis* (Bates).

Hymenoptera: Formicidae: *Camponotus rufoglaucus* (Jerdon), *Camponotus compressus* (F.), *Monomorium aberrans* Forel, *Tetraponera refonigra* Jerdon, *Oecophylla amaragdina* F., *Solinopsis geminala* (F.), *Anoplolepis longipes* Jerdon, *Pheldiogeton* sp.

Araneae: Glubionidae: *Oedignatha* sp. **Lycosidae:** *Hippasa greenalliae; Oxyopes shweta; Paradosa* sp. **Oxyopidae:** *Oxyopes* sp. **Salticidae:** *Carrhotus viduus* Koch; *Plexippus paykulli* (Audouin). **Thomisidae**: *Runcinia* sp.

***Pheidole megacephala* Fab. (Hymenoptera: Formicidae):** Recorded as an egg predator of *C. sacchariphagus* in Reunion and Mauritius (Williams 1978; Goebel *et al.* 1999a).

Pathogens

Hyphomycetes

***Hirsutella nodulosa*:** Fungal pathogen, recorded to give up to 11.4% infection of *C. sacchariphagus* in sugarcane fields of Coimbatore area of Tamil Nadu, India (Easwaramoorthy *et al.* 1998b).

***Metarhizium anisopliae*:** Fungal pathogen, recorded from Mauritius (Ganeshan 2000).
***Paecilomyces* sp.** Fungal pathogen, recorded from Mauritius (Ganeshan 2000).

Mermithidae
***Mermis* sp.** Entomopathogenic nematodes, recorded from Mauritius by Moutia and Courtois (1952).

Nosematidae
***Nosema* sp.** Recorded from Reunion (Fournier & Etienne 1981).
***Nosema furnacalis*:** Recorded on *C. sacchariphagus* in China (Wen & Sun 1988).

Granulosis virus (GV): Reported from India to result in up to 31.5% mortality in eight canegrowing district of India (Easwaramoorthy & Nandagopal 1986; Easwaramoorthy & Jayaraj 1987).

Management
Chemical Control
In Zhanjiang, Guangdong, China, *Tetramoera schistaceana*, *C. infuscatellus* and *C. sacchariphagus* infested sugarcane heavily in the late 1990s, usually at the same time and mainly on internodes 3-15 of sugarcane plants. A mixture of trichlorfon and dimehypo applied to the whirl of sugarcane plants gave 72.1-83% control of the stemborer complex. 80% control of *C. sacchariphagus* was achieved using 0.25% demeton granules in sorghum in China (Anon. 1977).

In 1988, suSCon Fu Ming, a controlled-release granular formulation of 100 g/kg phorate, was registered for use on sugarcane in China. The target pests included *C. infuscatellus* and *C. sacchariphagus* as well as other soil pests. Trials showed that application at planting at 1.8-2.1 kg/ha controlled a range of borer and soil pests, and resulted in significant yield increases (May & Hamilton 1989).

In a field experiment in 1994-96 at Cuddalore, Tamil Nadu, India, Rajendran and Hanifa (1997) showed that the application of 2000 ppm of endosulfan or monocrotophos decreased the emergence of *Trichogramma chilonis* and did not reduce the incidence of *Chilo sacchariphagus* in sugarcane. In a field trial by Pandya (1997) in Gujarat, India, minimum infestation by *C. sacchariphagus* was achieved by the treatment of phorate 10 G at 1 kg a.i./ha.

Deltamethrin is used in Reunion (Goebel *et al.* 1999b).

In Mozambique, where *C. sacchariphagus* where first reported in 1991, Way (1998) recommended that all cane moving between estates is fumigated with methyl bromide.

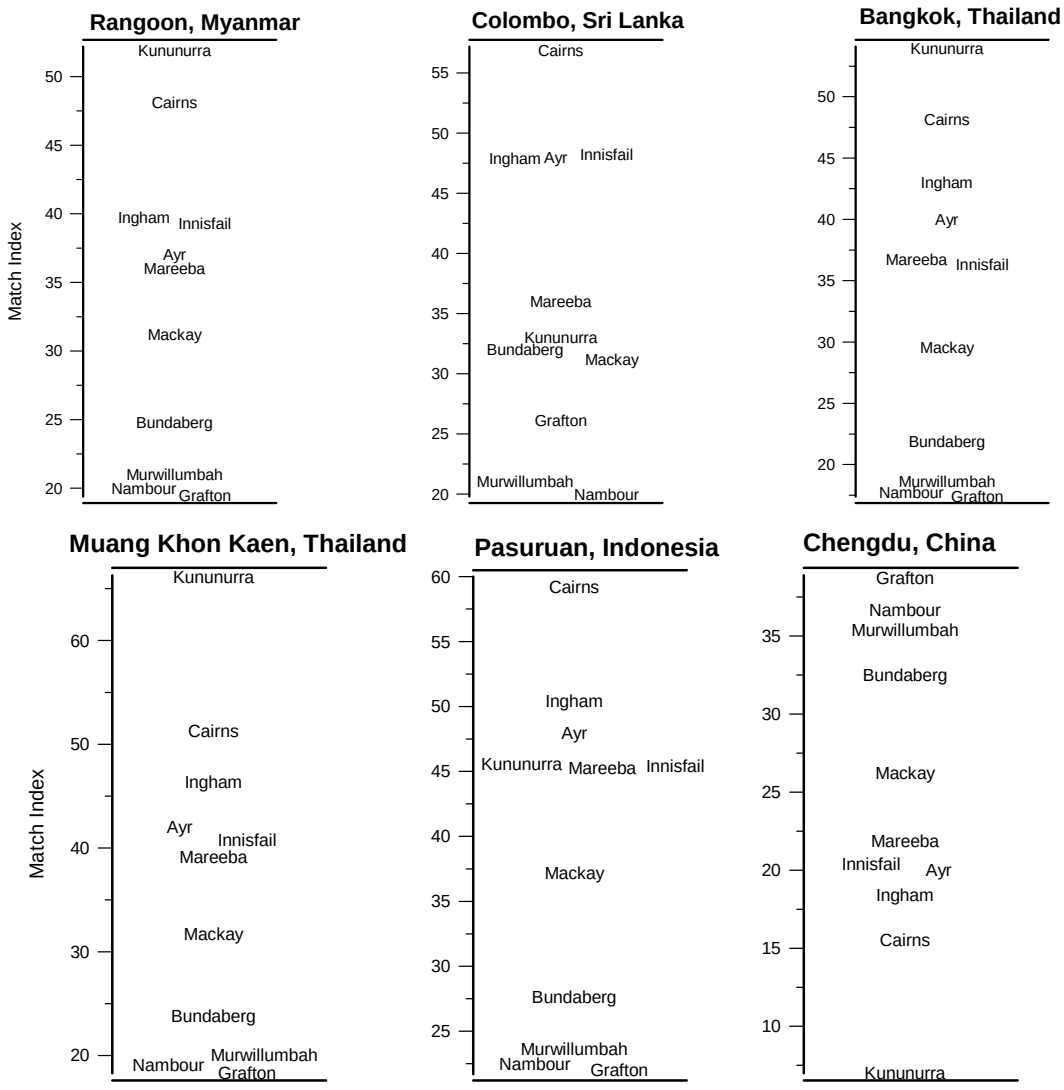
Thirumurugan *et al.* (2000) showed that though spraying of neem seed kernel extract at 5% on the 30th and 59th day after planting of sugarcane was effective against *C. infuscatellus*, but *C. sacchariphagus* infestation was not reduced.

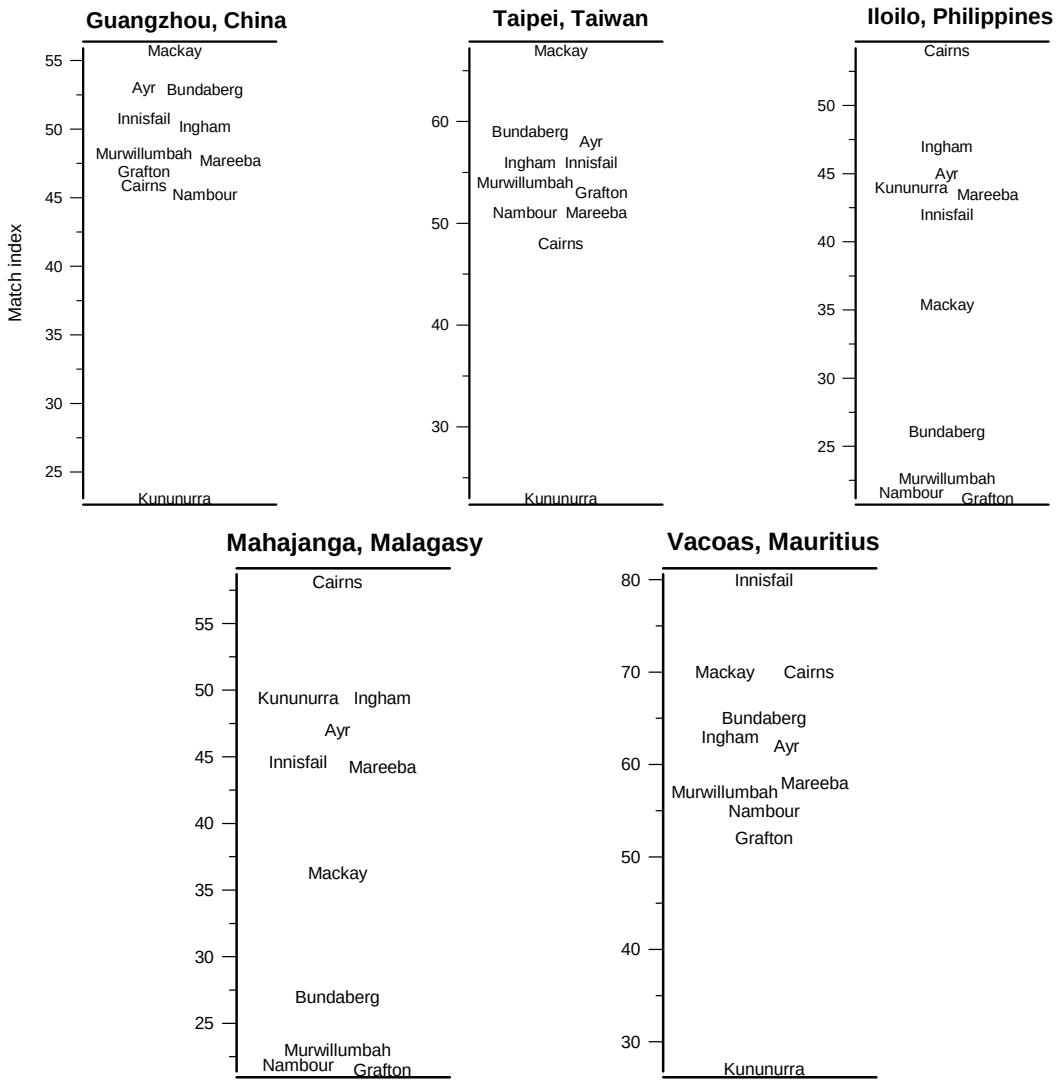
Pheromones
Nesbitt *et al.* (1980) identified (Z)-13-octadecenyl acetate (Z13-18:Ac) and the corresponding alcohol (Z13-18:Alc) as the two main electrophysiologically active components in ovipositor washings from virgin female *C. sacchariphagus*. In field trials in Mauritius, individual components were not attractive to male moths, but traps baited with 7:1 mixtures of the components, which is the naturally occurring ratio, caught as many male moths as did virgin female baited traps. Microencapsulated formulations (ICI Agrochemical, UK) of Z13-18:Ac were similarly affective when applied as a spray at 10, 20, or 40 g/ha, or as spot applications at 1 or 2 m intervals, equivalent to an application rate of 20 g/ha. (see David *et al.* 1985; Beevor *et al.* 1990).

Means of Movement
The most likely means of entry of this species into Australia would be by the introduction of infested planting material. The chance of the introduction of moths or eggs on aircraft, in luggage, or on people is much smaller, though still significant.

Phytosanitary Risk
Entry potential: Medium - isolated from Australia, but readily transmitted on infected planting material.

Colonisation potential: High in all sugarcane-growing areas.
Spread potential: High, unless strict controls imposed over movement of infested material.
Establishment potential: Depends on biotype introduced (see Match Indexes for climates at selected locations and principal Australian areas below).




Guangzhou, China
Taipei, Taiwan
Iloilo, Philippines
Mahajanga, Malagasy
Vacoas, Mauritius
Match index
Mackay
Ayr
Bundaberg
Innisfail
Ingham
Murwillumbah
Mareeba
Grafton
Cairns
Nambour
Kununurra
Cairns
Ingham
Ayr
Kununurra
Mareeba
Innisfail
Mackay
Bundaberg
Murwillumbah
Nambour
Grafton
Cairns
Kununurra
Ingham
Ayr
Innisfail
Mareeba
Mackay
Bundaberg
Murwillumbah
Nambour
Grafton
Innisfail
Mackay
Cairns
Bundaberg
Ingham
Ayr
Mareeba
Murwillumbah
Nambour
Grafton
Kununurra

***Chilo sacchariphagus stramineellus* (Caradja)**

Argyria stramineella Caradja 1926: 168.
Diatraea venosata (Walker); Shibuya 1928b: 51;
Proceras venosatum (Walker): Kapur 1950: 413; Bleszynski 1962a: 9; Bleszynski 1965; 123.
Chilo venosatus (Walker): Bleszynski 1969: 16.
Chilo sacchariphagus stramineellus (Caradja): Bleszynski 1970: 186.

Type
Holotype male, Tsingtau, China, in Muzeul Grigorie Antipa, Bucharest.

Distribution
China, Taiwan.

Morphology
Adults
Bleszynski (1970) gives the following description of *Chilo s. stramineellus*: Externally strikingly similar to *s*accharipha*gus sacchariphagus*.

Male genitalia (Fig. 124): Aedeagus broader than in typical subspecies, with apical scobinations which are absent in *C. s. sacchariphagus*. In males from China the saccus s truncate, but in those from Formosa it is V-shaped, similar to typical subspecies. One row of cornuti.

Female genitalia (Figs 128-130): Ductus bursae decidedly twisted with an elongate, distinct sclerite lacking in typical subspecies; ostial pouch always very broad.

***Chilo sacchariphagus indicus* (Kapur)**

Diatraea venosata (Walker): Fletcher & Ghosh 1920: 388; Gupta 1940: 803; Isaac & Rao 1941: 800; Isaac & Venkatraman 1941: 808.
Proceras indicus Kapur 1950: 414; Bleszynski 1956: 493; Bleszynski 1969: 6.
Chilo sacchariphagus indicus (Kapur): Bleszynski 1970: 187.

Type
Holotype male, Pusa, Bihar, India, in Natural History Museum, London.

Distribution
India.

Morphology
Adults
Bleszynski (1970) gives the following description of *C. sacchariphagus indicus*: Externally strikingly similar to *C. s. sacchariphagus*.

Male genitalia (Figs 122-123): Aedeagus broader than in *C. s. sacchariphagus*, and terminated in oval, elongate, heavily sclerotized projection; cornuti arranged in two distinct patches.

Female genitalia (Fig. 127): Similar to those in *C. s. sacchariphagus*.

***Chilo suppressalis* (Walker)**

Crambus suppressalis Walker 1863: 166.
Jartheza simplex Butler 1880: 690 [syn. Kapur 1950].
Chilo suppressalis (Walker): Hampson 1896: 957; Leech 1901: 398; Kapur 1950: 397; Zimmerman 1958: 342; Okano 1962: 124; Bleszynski 1965: 109; 1970: 120.
Chilo simplex (Butler): Rebel 1901: 257; Leech 1901: 397 [in part]; Shibuya, 1928a: 143; 1928b: 54; Kawada 1930: 145; Marumo 1933: 51.
Chilo boxanus Hering 1903: 111 [in part].
Chilo oryzae Fletcher 1928: 59 [syn. Kawada 1930].
Chilo orizae Fletcher: Rebel 1940: 116 [misspelling].

Types
suppressalis: Holotype female, Shanghai, China, in Natural History Museum, London.
simplex: Lectotype male, Taiwan, in Natural History Museum, London.
oryzae: Holotype female, Pusa, India, in Natural History Museum, London.

Common Names
Rice *Chilo*, striped stem borer, Asiatic rice borer.

Distribution
Chilo suppressalis is reported mainly on rice from Bangladesh, Brunei, Burma, China, France, Hawaii, India, Indonesia, Iraq, Japan, Korea, Malaysia, Nepal, Pakistan, Philippines, PNG, Russian Far East, Sri Lanka, Taiwan, Thailand, Vietnam, Zanzibar.

Chilo suppressalis was introduced accidentally into Spain and Hawaii probably by humans (Subba Rao & Chawla 1964; Harris 1990). Li (1970) recorded this species on rice in the Northern Territory of Australia (see also CAB 1977); Li (1970) refers to *C. suppressalis* as a minor pest of rice at Tortilla Flats and Humpty Doo in the Northern Territory, and states that the occurrence of the pest is relatively rare in both wet and dry season rice crops, with six or more overlapping generations per year.

Chilo suppressalis has been for a long time recorded from the Middle East as *C. simplex*, but all of these records are referable to *C. agamemnon* (Bleszynski 1970).

Host Plants
Chilo suppressalis is mainly a pest of rice, but it has been recorded feeding on maize, *Scirpus gressus* and *Panicum crusgalli* (Meyrick 1932, Nair, 1958, Alam *et al.* 1993). In addition, David & Easwaramoorthy (1990) referred to this species as a minor pest of sugarcane in Taiwan and Japan. Other hosts include sorghum, *Panicum miliaceum*, *Echinochloa* spp., *Phragmites communis*, *Saccharum fuscum* (?), *Typha latifolia*, water oats (*Zizania latifolia*, *Z. caduciflora* and *Zizania aquatica*) (Litsinger 1977; Harris 1990; Ishida *et al.* 2000). Occurrence of *Chilo suppressalis* (Walker) in Australia was confirmed recently (Ted Edwards, Personal communication), but not in commercial cane areas. Hence, there is need for a host range study to be carried out on the population from Northern Territory. The possibility of the species surviving on cane, though minimal, should be examined under laboratory conditions.

Symptoms
Chilo suppressalis infestation result in a wilted sheath that eventually dies. Infestation also causes dead hearts. An important symptom is the existance of (white heads) due to larval feeding.

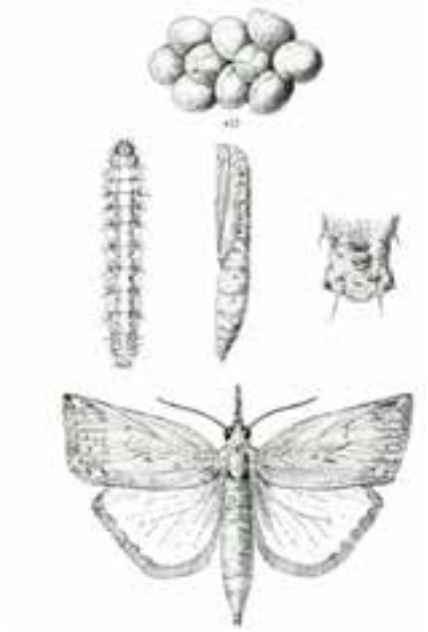
Economic Impact
This species is an important pest of rice in East Asia, India, Japan and Indonesia (Hattori & Siwi 1986; Konno & Tanaka 1996; Tripathi *et al.* 1997). *Chilo suppressalis* has gradually resumed its importance as a rice insect pest in Taiwan since 1980 where it occasionally causes severe damage (Cheng 2000). There is no evidence to suggest that this species could be of any significance in sugarcane fields.

Morphology
Adults

Bleszynski (1970) gives the following description of *C. suppressalis*: Ocellus well developed. Face strongly protruding forward beyond eye, with very distinct corneous point and ventral ridge. Labial palpus 3 (male) to 3.5 (female) times as long as diameter of eye. Fore wing: length 11.0-14.0 mm; R_1 free; ground-colour varying from dirty white to yellow-brown, variably sprinkled with grey-brown scales; subterminal line ill-defined or absent; median line oblique, brown, often reduced, particularly in light coloured specimens; metallic scales absent. Hind wing white to yellow brownish.

Male genitalia (Fig. 18): Pars basalis small; juxta-plate symmetrical, arms equally long, very distinctly swollen near apices; subapical teeth absent; aedeagus with long, thin, ventral arm; bulbose basal projection absent.

Female genitalia *(*Fig. 17): Ostial pouch heavily sclerotized, slightly demarcated from ductus bursae; the latter posterior to ostial pouch distinctly swollen, with heavily sclerotized band; signum distinct, elongate, with median ridge.



Life stages of *C. suppressalis* (after Kalshoven 1981)

Detection Methods

Pheromone trapping can be used to attract adult moths. Damage can be detected by checking plant sheath and looking for larval stages or larval damage.

Biology and Ecology

Adult moths are active in the evening and females lay 100-550 eggs in 50-80 batches over a 3-5 day period. Egg batches are laid on the basal half of the upper or lower surfaces of leaves and occasionally leaf sheaths. Young larvae cluster under leaf sheaths and later enter the stem, and life cycle is completed in 35-60 days. Up to five generations per year can develop in tropical conditions if cropping is continuous. In temperate regions, however, final-instar larvae remain in dormancy until the following growing season. *Chilo suppressalis* is adapted to temperatures as low as -14°C (Harris 1990). In rice fields of Taiwan, Cheng (2000) recorded five *C. suppressalis* generations a year with three generations in the first cropping season and two generations in the second. The adult population in the first cropping season was higher than in the second due to disruption of the habitat between seasons. High temperature and heavy rainfall in the early growing stage of rice limits the population in the second cropping season. Both non diapausing and diapausing larvae are freeze tolerant with the later being more tolerant. Tsumuki (2000) found that high levels of glycerol are produced in the haemolymph from glycogen in the fat body as a cryoprotectant in

overwintering larvae during pre diapause to diapause stages in the field. The increase in freeze tolerance in the diapausing larvae coincided with an increase in glycerol content in the haemolymph.

Natural Enemies

Parasitoids

***Cotesia flavipes* Cameron (Hymenoptera: Braconidae)**: Gregarious larval endoparasitoid, recorded attacking *C. suppressalis* in Japan (Kajita & Drake 1969) and Taiwan (Cheng *et al.* 1987a).

***Cotesia flavipes* (*A. nonagriae*) (Hymenoptera: Braconidae)**: Larval parasitoid, recorded by Li (1970) attacking *C. suppressalis* in rice fields in Northern Territory, Australia. The identity of this species in Australia requires verification to clarify if *A. nonagriae* is the same species as *Cotesia flavipes*.

***Apanteles chilonis* (Hymenoptera: Braconidae)**: Larval parasitoid, recorded attacking *C. suppressalis* in Japan (Kajita & Drake 1969; Imamura & Yamazaki 1975; Imamura & Machimura 1976) and China (Jiang *et al.* 1999).

***Bracon chinensis* Szépl. (Hymenoptera: Braconidae)**: Larval parasitoid, recorded attacking *C. suppressalis* in Sarawak, Indonesia (Kalshoven 1981).

***Tetrastichus israeli* (M.&K.) (Hymenoptera: Eulophidae)**: Pupal parasitoid. Recorded in Indonesia on *C. suppressalis* (Kalshoven 1981)

***Centeterus alternecoloratus* Cushman (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae)**: Pupal parasitoid. Recorded attacking *C. suppressalis* in paddy rice in India (Butani 1972).

***Xanthopimpla stemmator* Thnb. (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae)**: Attacks *C. suppressalis* pupae in Indonesia (Kalshoven 1981).

***Telenomus dignus* Gah. (Hymenoptera: Scelionidae)**: Egg parasitoid, attacks *C. suppressalis* in rice fields in Indonesia (Kalshoven 1981).

***Sturmiopsis inferens* Towns (Diptera: Tachinidae)**: Larval parasitoid recorded in Malaysia (Kalshoven 1981).

***Trichogramma* sp. (Hymenoptera: Trichogrammatidae)**: Egg parasitoid. Responsible for up to 100% egg mortality in Indonesia (Kalshoven 1981).

Management

Chemical Control

Organophosphorous and pyrethroids are traditionally used in Spain and France, respectively, against *Chilo suppressalis*. More recently, Tebufenozide, which is a moulting accelerating insecticide specific for Lepidoptera, has been recommended in Spain and France (Mattioda & Jousseaume 1999).

Fipronil at 1.2 L/ha, triazophos at 3 L/ha and dimehypo aqueous solution are used in China resulting in good control (Liu *et al.* 1999).

Problems with resistance to certain pesticides were highlighted by Cao *et al.* (2000), who assessed the toxicities of topically applied Monosultap to fourth-instar larvae in 14 populations collected from the provinces of Jiangsu, Zhejiang, Anhui, Jiangxi, Hunan, Guangxi, Heilongjiang and Shanghai City, in China. Resistance was moderate in populations from Jiangxi, Zhejiang, Jiangsu and Shanghai and low in populations from Jiangsu, Zhejiang, Anhui and Guangxi. Populations from Anhui were susceptible to the insecticide, while the population from Zhejiang was moderately resistant to triazophos.

Pheromone Trapping

Synthetic female sex pheromone consisting of Z-11 hexadecenal, Z-13 octadecenal and Z-9-hexadecenal (Su *et al.* 2001). Fields results from Chiayi, Taiwan, showed that pheromone traps are more efficient than suction light traps in monitoring the population of rice stem borer (Cheng 2000).

Plant Resistance

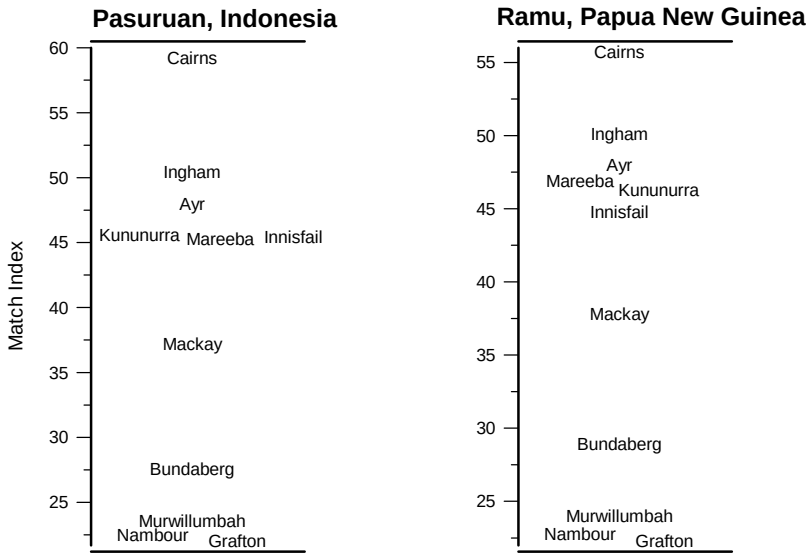
Extensive research has een carried out into the production of *C. suppressalis* resistant transgenic rice carrying a cry1Ab gene from *Bacillus thuringiensis* (Bt), with good results recorded from a number of available varieties (Alinia *et al.* 2000a,b; Wu *et al.* 2000).

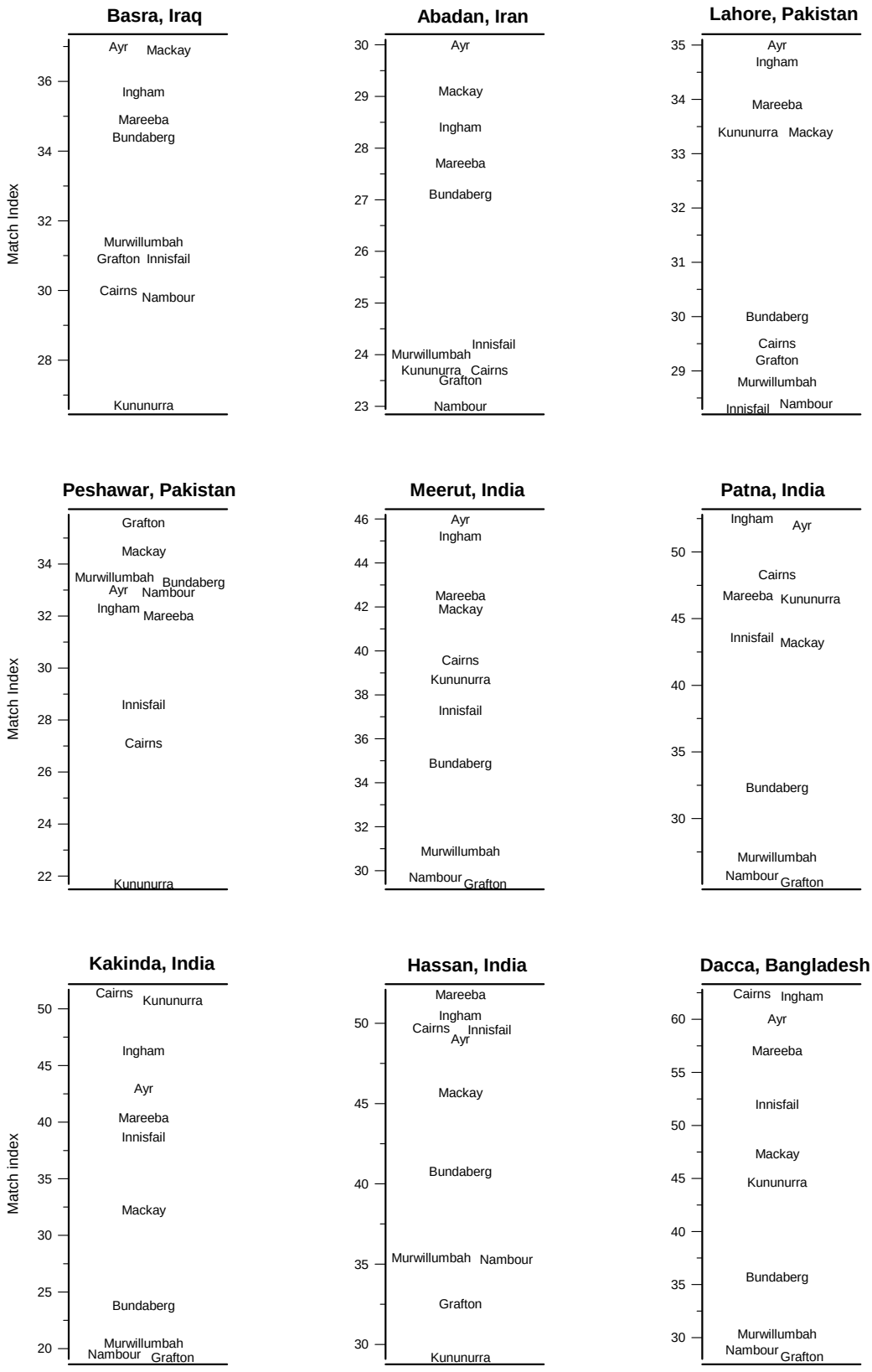
A synthetic gene coding for a winged bean trypsin inhibitor WTI 1B has been introduced and expressed in rice plants. Protein extracts from transgenic rice plants expressing the trypsin inhibitor inhibited the gut proteases of *C. suppressalis* larvae in vitro. Growth of larvae reared on transgenic rice plants expressing

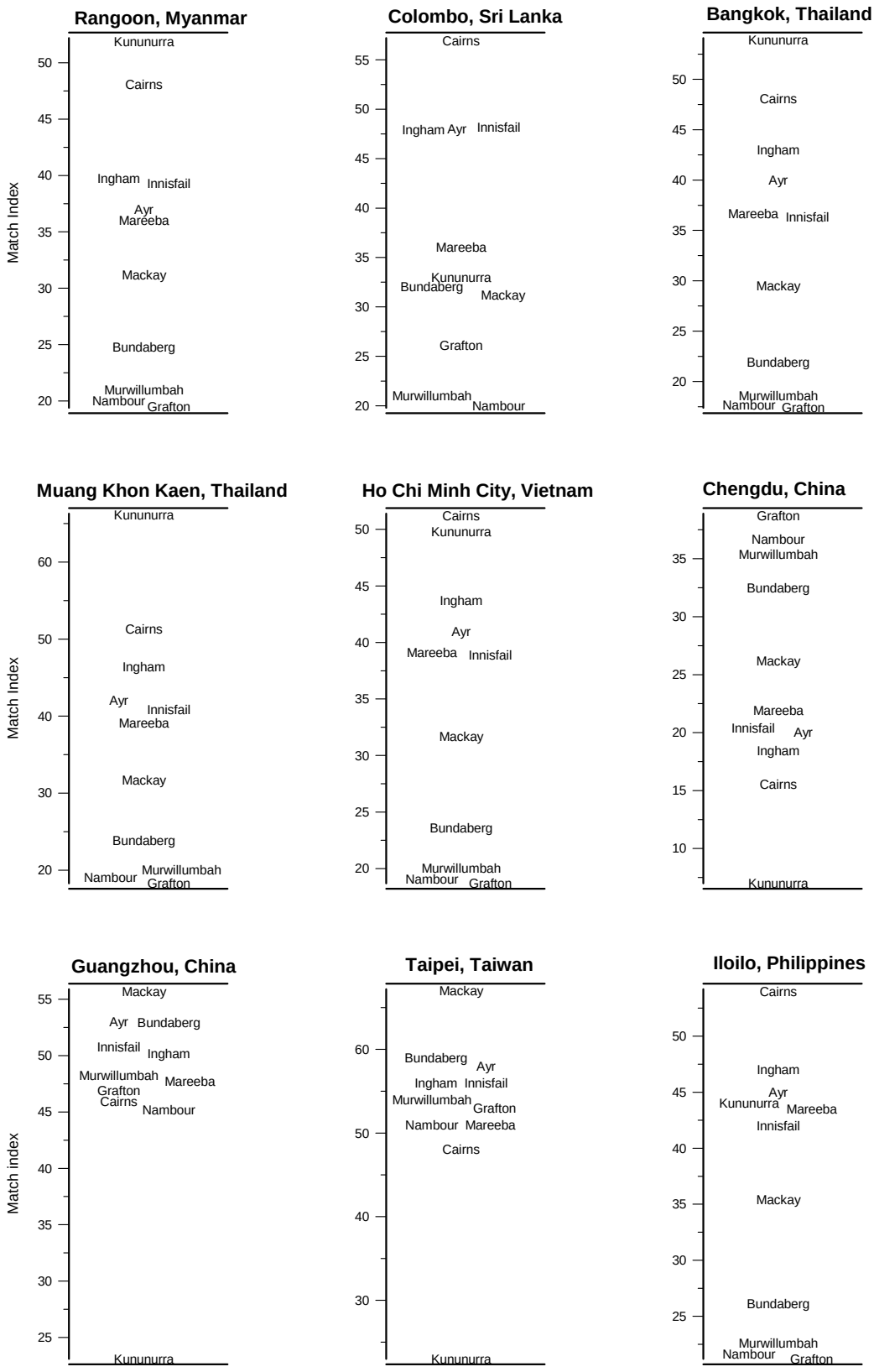
WTI 1B at more than 1 ng/10 µg total protein was significantly retarded compared to that on non-transgenic control plants (Mochizuki *et al.* 1999).

Means of Movement
The most likely means of entry of this species into Australia would have been the introduction of infested planting material. The chance of movements of moths or eggs within Australia on aircraft, in luggage, or on people could be significant.

Phytosanitary Risk
Entry potential: Confirmed as present in Australia, but not in commercial cane areas.
Colonisation potential: High in all sugarcane-growing areas.
Spread potential: High, unless strict controls imposed over movement of infested material.
Establishment potential: Depends on biotype present (see Match Indexes for climates at selected locations and principal Australian areas below).




Basra, Iraq
Match Index
36
34
32
30
28
Ayr
Mackay
Ingham
Mareeba
Bundaberg
Murwillumbah
Grafton
Innisfail
Cairns
Nambour
Kununurra
Abadan, Iran
30
29
28
27
26
25
24
23
Ayr
Mackay
Ingham
Mareeba
Bundaberg
Innisfail
Murwillumbah
Kununurra
Cairns
Grafton
Nambour
Lahore, Pakistan
35
34
33
32
31
30
29
Ayr
Ingham
Mareeba
Kununurra
Mackay
Bundaberg
Cairns
Grafton
Murwillumbah
Innisfail
Nambour
Peshawar, Pakistan
Match Index
34
32
30
28
26
24
22
Grafton
Mackay
Murwillumbah
Bundaberg
Ayr
Nambour
Ingham
Mareeba
Innisfail
Cairns
Kununurra
Meerut, India
46
44
42
40
38
36
34
32
30
Ayr
Ingham
Mareeba
Mackay
Cairns
Kununurra
Innisfail
Bundaberg
Murwillumbah
Nambour
Grafton
Patna, India
50
45
40
35
30
Ingham
Ayr
Cairns
Mareeba
Kununurra
Innisfail
Mackay
Bundaberg
Murwillumbah
Nambour
Grafton
Kakinda, India
Match index
50
45
40
35
30
25
20
Cairns
Kununurra
Ingham
Ayr
Mareeba
Innisfail
Mackay
Bundaberg
Murwillumbah
Nambour
Grafton
Hassan, India
50
45
40
35
30
Mareeba
Ingham
Cairns
Innisfail
Ayr
Mackay
Bundaberg
Murwillumbah
Nambour
Grafton
Kununurra
Dacca, Bangladesh
60
55
50
45
40
35
30
Cairns
Ingham
Ayr
Mareeba
Innisfail
Mackay
Kununurra
Bundaberg
Murwillumbah
Nambour
Grafton


Rangoon, Myanmar
Kununurra
Cairns
Ingham
Innisfail
Ayr
Mareeba
Mackay
Bundaberg
Murwillumbah
Nambour
Grafton
Match Index
Colombo, Sri Lanka
Cairns
Ingham
Ayr
Innisfail
Mareeba
Kununurra
Bundaberg
Mackay
Grafton
Murwillumbah
Nambour
Bangkok, Thailand
Kununurra
Cairns
Ingham
Ayr
Mareeba
Innisfail
Mackay
Bundaberg
Murwillumbah
Nambour
Grafton
Muang Khon Kaen, Thailand
Kununurra
Cairns
Ingham
Ayr
Innisfail
Mareeba
Mackay
Bundaberg
Nambour
Murwillumbah
Grafton
Match Index
Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam
Cairns
Kununurra
Ingham
Ayr
Mareeba
Innisfail
Mackay
Bundaberg
Murwillumbah
Nambour
Grafton
Chengdu, China
Grafton
Nambour
Murwillumbah
Bundaberg
Mackay
Mareeba
Innisfail
Ayr
Ingham
Cairns
Kununurra
Guangzhou, China
Mackay
Ayr
Bundaberg
Innisfail
Ingham
Murwillumbah
Mareeba
Grafton
Cairns
Nambour
Kununurra
Match index
Taipei, Taiwan
Mackay
Bundaberg
Ayr
Ingham
Innisfail
Murwillumbah
Grafton
Nambour
Mareeba
Cairns
Kununurra
Iloilo, Philippines
Cairns
Ingham
Ayr
Kununurra
Mareeba
Innisfail
Mackay
Bundaberg
Murwillumbah
Nambour
Grafton

***Chilo terrenellus* Pagenstecher**

Chilo terrenellus Pagenstecher 1900: 160; Bleszynski 1962: 7; 1970: 145.
Chilotraea terrenellus (Pagenstecher): Martin 1954: 120.

Type
Lectotype female, Bismarck Archipelago, in Zoological Institute, Berlin.

Distribution
Papua New Guinea (Bleszynski, 1970; Li 1985; Kuniata 2000).

First recorded in Australia on the Torres Strait islands of Saibei (Gough & Peterson 1984; Chandler & Croft 1986; see also Li 1990) and Dauan (Anon. 1996).

Host plants
Sugarcane, *Saccharum robustum, S. edule*.

Symptoms
Infestation results in death of the growing point and dead hearts. Stalks are tunneled and can be easily broken by wind.

Economic importance
C. terrenellus is a pest of sugar cane in the Markham Valley and at Ramu (PNG). Its importance is however far less than that of the noctuid *Sesamia grisescens* in PNG (Kuniata 2000). The status of *C. terrenellus* has changed in the late 1980s due to the rapid adoption of cultivars resistant to Ramu stunt, which at the same time were *Sesamia* susceptible. Since 1987, severe cane losses have been sustained due to *Sesamia grisescens* in PNG, while losses in young cane shoots due to *C. terrenellus* is usually less than 10%, but infestation may be exacerbated if diseases such as red rot (*Colletotrichum falcatum*) invades the wounds (Li 1990).

The probability of this species invading commercial sugarcane areas in Australia is high, as it is found on the Torres Strait islands.

Morphology
Adults
Bleszynski (1970) gives the following description of *C. terrenellus*: Ocellus vestigial or small. Face similar to that in *louisiadalis*. Labial palpus 3 (male) to 4(female) times as long as diameter of eye. Fore wing: length 12.5-18.0 mm; R_1 confluent with *Sc*; coloration rather similar as in *louisiadalis*, but longitudinal streaks absent; some specimens very dark brown. Hind wing varying from dirty white to grey.

Male genitalia (Figs 50-51): generally similar to those in *louisiadalis*, but with basal edge of the main part of the ventral arm of the aedeagus almost perpendicular to the stem.

Female genitalia (Fig. 54): very similar to those in *louisiadalis*; for more details see under *louisiadalis*.

Detection methods
Look for eggs on the underside of leaves. Split cane stalks to see the larvae in tunnels.

Biology and Ecology
Li (1985) studied the life cycle of this species in the field and reported six overlapping generations a year. Duration of instars 1-6 is 59, 44-46, 49-76, 46-62, 48-75, and 48-64 days, respectively. According to Li (1985), the borer breeds continuously through the year and egg numbers in the field peak in early October, Early December, mid-February, early May, late July and early October, which coincide with the generations observed. Egg masses are usually found on the underside of green or dried leaves and occasionally on the upper side of the leaves or on the surfaces on the stems. Adult moths can live for 1-6 days and one female is capable of laying up to 24 egg masses in a period of 3 days.

Li (1985) developed a method of rearing larvae of *C. terrenellus* by using 15 cm long sections of cane stalks. A 5 cm section of each piece is cut with a knife and a cork borer to produce a tunnel where a larva is introduced, then the tunnel is sealed with a piece of cotton wool. Cane sections with larvae are then placed in glass jars containing water. The water should be replaced every 2 days, and cane sections are to be renewed fortnightly. Young larvae should first be introduced into tops of young cane standing in water for a few weeks before being transferred to cane sections.

Natural Enemies

Parasitoids

***Cotesia flavipes* (Hymenoptera: Braconidae):** Larval parasitoid, PNG (Li 1990).
***Apanteles* sp. (Hymenoptera: Braconidae):** Larval parasitoid, PNG (Li 1985; Li 1990).
***Apanteles* sp. *nr chilonis* Munikata (Hymenoptera: Braconidae):** Larval parasitoid, PNG (Young 1982).
***Ceraphron* sp. (Hymenoptera: Ceraphronidae):** Larval parasitoid, PNG (Li 1990).
***Telenomus* sp. (Hymenoptera: Scelionidae):** Egg parasitoid, PNG (Young 1982; Li 1990).
***Gryon nixoni* Masner (Hymenoptera: Scelionidae):** Egg parasitoid, PNG (Li 1990).
***Carcelia* (*Senametopia*) sp. (Diptera: Tachinidae):** Larval parasitoid, PNG (Li 1990).
***Trichogramma* sp. (Hymenoptera: Trichogrammatidae):** Egg parasitoid, PNG (Young 1982; Li 1985).
***Trichogramma* sp. nr. *plasseyensis* Nagaraja (Hymenoptera: Trichogrammatidae):** Egg parasitoid, PNG (Li 1990).

Management

Chemical control

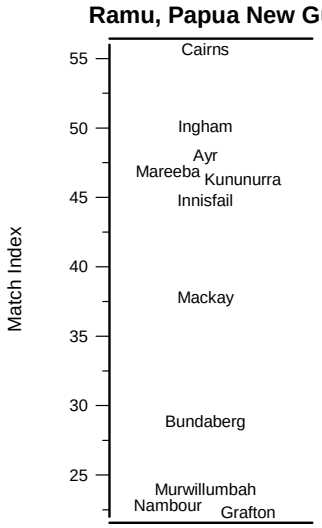
No data are available. However, pesticides used for the control of *Sesamia grisescens* will probably have similar effect on *C. terrenellus*.

Means of Movement

The most likely means of entry of this species into Australia would be by the introduction of infested planting material. The chance of the introduction of moths or eggs on aircraft, in luggage, or on people is much smaller, though still significant.

Phytosanitary Risk

Entry potential: High – close to commercial Australian areas and readily transmitted on infected planting material.
Colonisation potential: High in northern Queensland.
Spread potential: High, unless strict controls imposed over movement of infested material.
Establishment potential: High in northern Queensland (see Match Indexes for climate at Ramu and principal Australian areas below).



***Chilo tumidicostalis* (Hampson)**

Argyria tumidicostalis Hampson 1919: 448.
Chilo gemininotalis Hampson 1919: 59. [syn. Fletcher 1928].
Chilo tumidicostalis (Hampson): Kapur 1950: 401; Bleszynski, 1969: 14; 1970: 134.

Types
tumidicostalis: Lectotype male, Pabna, India, in Natural History Museum, London.
gemininotalis: Holotype female, India, in Natural History Museum, London.

Common name
Bengal borer, Plassey borer.

Distribution
Bangladesh, Burma, India, Nepal, Thailand (Bleszynski, 1970; Miah *et al.*, 1983; David & Easwaramoorthy 1990; Suasa-ard 2000).

Host plants
Feeds exclusively on sugarcane (Bleszynski 1970).

Symptoms
Young larvae tunnel gregariously into the top three to five internodes causing the primary infestation, which is characterized by the production of set-roots and lateral buds and dryness of top leaves. Later, a secondary infestation is characterized by larvae boring individually in separate internodes, but cane tops do not dry (Neupane 1990).

Economic impact
In India, *C. tumidicostalis* used to be considered a major pest of sugarcane in Purnea and adjoining parts of Bhagalpur, Munger and Darbhanga districts of Bihar. Earlier records from the Bihar state estimate cane losses to vary from 8.2-48.6% (Khanna *et al.* 1957), other recorded yield losses in the fifties from west Bengal varied from 35 to 100 t/ha (see Neupane 1990). Recent work by Gupta and Singh (1997) showed that the content of brix in canes damaged by *C. tumidicostalis* was reduced by 4.21%, pol by 10.0%, sucrose by 9.36%, glucose by 5.20% and CCS by 12.28%. However, the pest status seems to have declined during the 1980s (Kumar *et al.* 1987).

On the other hand, *C. tumidicostalis* used to be considered a minor pest of sugarcane in Thailand until the late 1990s, when it unexpectedly became the most important pest of cane. Severe outbreaks were reported in the provinces of Sa Kaew and Buri Rum where infestation reached 100% (Suasa-ard 2000). The reasons for such a significant variability in its economic status is unknown.

Morphology
Bleszynski (1970) gives the following description of *C. tumidicostalis*: Ocellus well developed. Face moderately produced forward, with corneous point, which, in some specimens, is only poorly developed; ventral ridge absent. Labial palpus 2.5 (male) to 3.5 (female) times as long as diameter of eye. Fore wing: length 9.0-10.5 mm; R_1 free; ground-colour dull grey to brown; with dark shade from base to short distance beyond cell; number of dark scales scattered irregularly over wing except on area immediately below longitudinal shade and along margin; transverse lines absent; terminal dots present, alternating with small white dots; fringe shiny brown. Hind wing silky white.

Male genitalia (Fig. 32): Valva with apex broadly rounded; apical portion more heavily sclerotized than the remainder of the area; costal portion densely clothed with minute hairs; pars basalis absent; juxta plate symmetrical, arms long, apically rounded, each armed with strengthening, provided with two distinct, widely separated teeth; ventral arm of aedeagus deeply notched, rounded, its dorsal margins clothed with minute hairs subapically and near base; vesica with numerous tiny spikes, but without distinct cornutus.

Female genitalia (Fig. 36): Ostium pouch poorly demarcated from ductus bursae, with heavily sclerotized caudal ring and two rather heavily sclerotized bars at sides; signum absent.

Detection methods
Light trapping was found to be a good monitoring tool in India. Early examination of growing points in young cane for detection of primary infestation is probably the most reliable method.

Biology and Ecology
Studies in Thailand reported that adult moths live for 5-7 days, and females lay an average number of 287 eggs, and the incubation period is about 4.6 days. Eggs can be laid on either side of the leaf. Larvae are creamy white with large dark spots on the dorsal side of the body and a dark brown head. Neupane (1990) reports that larvae soon tunnel into the soft tissues of the growing point larvae do severe tunneling in the top three to five internodes, and infested internodes produce set-roots and lateral buds which is evidence of primary infestation. Larvae then disperse either to another healthy plant or to the lower healthier parts of the same stalk causing a secondary infestation. Suasa-ard (2000) records that larvae prefer to feed on the stalks rather than cane shoots, and he reports that more than 100 larvae can be found living gregariously in one stalk. Larvae molt five to seven times before pupation during a larval period of about 26 days. Pupation period is about 7.5 days and takes place inside the stalk. Borah & Sarma (1995) studied the seasonal incidence of *C. tumidicostalis* in first-ratoon cane in Buralikson, Assam, India, where the pest was firstly detected at low levels in late April, when the plants were 4 months old. The population increased sharply from the middle of July reaching a peak by the end of September, then declined slightly towards harvest. High relative humidity was regarded as a contributory factor for multiplication of the pest.

Natural Enemies
Parasitoids
***Anostectus* sp. (Hymenoptera: Eulophidae):** Larval parasitoid, recorded on *C. tumidicostalis* in India (Butani 1958; Butani 1972).
***Apanteles* sp. (Hymenoptera: Braconidae):** Larval parasitoid, India (Butani 1972).
***Campyloneurus mutator* Fabricius (Hymenoptera: Braconidae):** Recorded as a larval parasitoid from Assam, India (Butani 1972).
***Cotesia flavipes* Cameron (Hymenoptera: Braconidae):** Gregarious larval endoparasitoid. Recent studies in India showed that *C. flavipes* appears in cane fields towards the end of June, with parasitization being low at the beginning of the season. Higher rates of parasitism (up to 31.7%) arereached in September-October. Parasitism rate was shown to have increased with the increase in incidence of *C. tumidicostalis* and a good degree of synchronization in host and parasitoid density was found (Bora & Arya 1995; Bora & Sarma 1995). A native strain of *C. flavipes* is mass released in cane fields in Thailand with good success (Suasa-ard 2000).
***Goniozus indicus* Ashmead (Hymenoptera: Bethylidae):** Larval ectoparasitoid, attacks a fairly wide range of stemborers including *C. tumidicostalis* in India (Bihar, Orissa and Tamil Nadu) (Butani 1972).
***Telenomus rowani* (Hymenoptera: Scelionidae):** Egg parasitoid, recorded in Thailand (Suasa-ard 2000).
***Trichogramma chilotraeae* (Hymenoptera: Trichogrammatidae):** Egg parasitoid, recorded in Thailand (Suasa-ard 2000).
Unidentified tachinid: Thailand (Suasa-ard 2000).
***Xanthopimpla* sp. (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae):** Pupal parasitoid recorded in Thailand (Suasa-ard 2000).

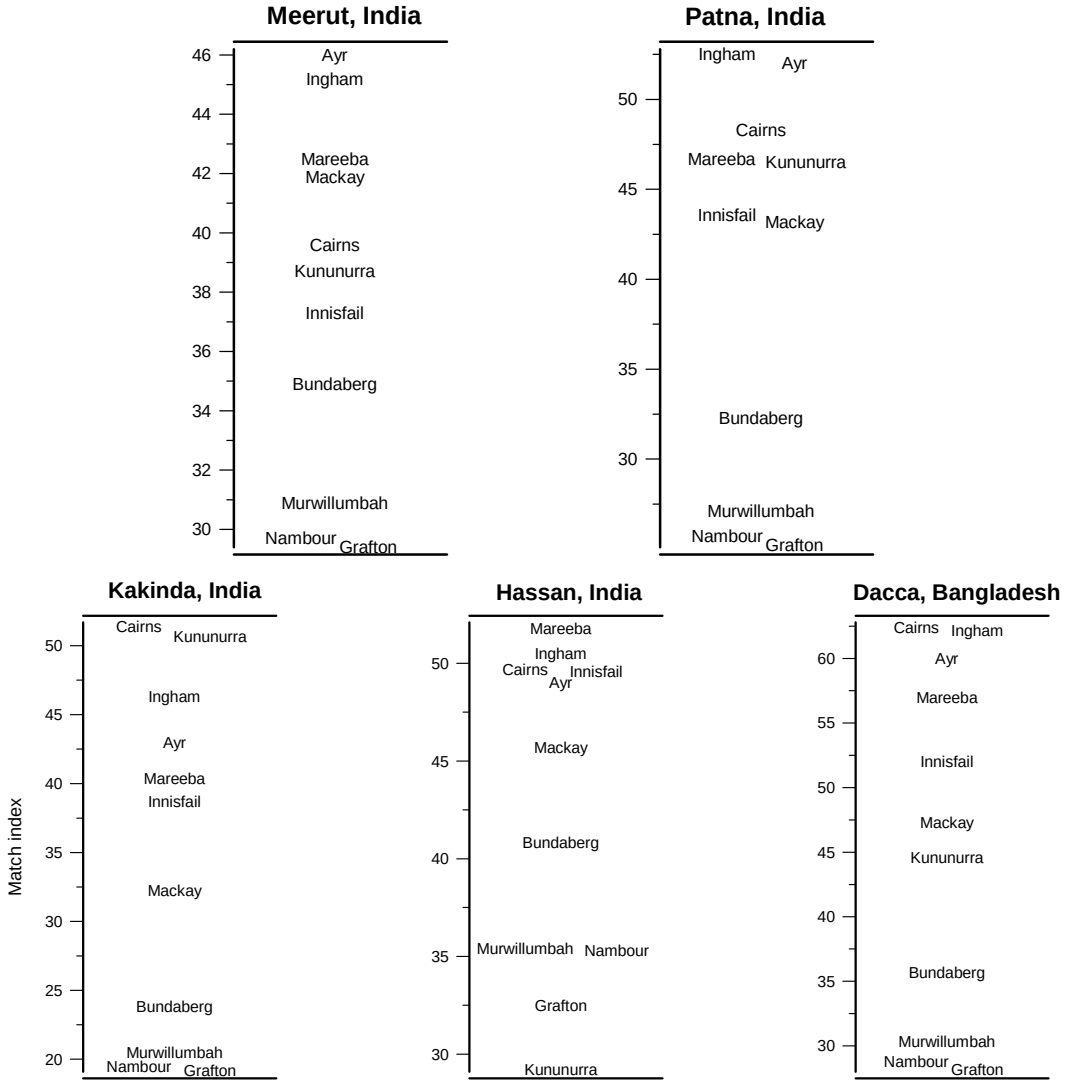
Management
Chemical Control
In India, fenvalerate 0.4% dust and malathion 10% dust at 1.5-2.0 kg ai/ha are used successfully for the management of both *Scirpophaga excerptalis* and *C. tumidicostalis* in cane. Soaking cane setts in monocrotophos-36 EC and phosphamidon-85 EC at 1.00% concentration gave effective control of both pests and gave protection for most of the growing season (Deka *et al.* 1999a,b). In Assam, phosphamidon at 0.05% combined with rogueing of affected shoots in July and September gave good control (Borah 1994).

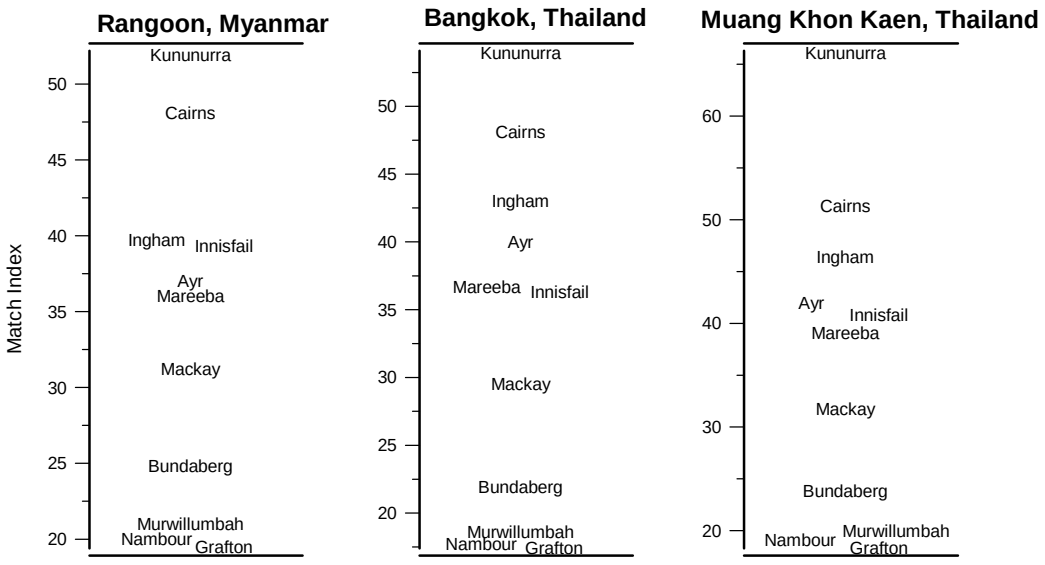
In Bangladesh, where *C. tumidicostalis* attacks cane alongside *Scirpophaga excerptalis*, *C. infuscatellus*, *C. auricilius* and *Sesamia inferens*, application of granules of cartap (Padan) at 3 kg a.i./ha in both July and August gave satisfactory control of the borer complex (Miah *et al.* 1983).

Plant Resistance
Cultivars evaluated for resistance to this species in Assam, India, showed damaged internodes rates ranging from 6.9 to 24% (Borah 1993).

Means of Movement
The most likely means of entry of this species into Australia would be by the introduction of infested planting material. The chance of the introduction of moths or eggs on aircraft, in luggage, or on people is much smaller, though still significant.

Phytosanitary Risk
Entry potential: Medium - isolated from Australia, but readily transmitted on infected planting material.
Colonisation potential: High in all sugarcane-growing areas.
Spread potential: High, unless strict controls imposed over movement of infested material.
Establishment potential: Depends on biotype introduced (see Match Indexes for climates at selected locations and principal Australian areas below).




Rangoon, Myanmar
Bangkok, Thailand
Muang Khon Kaen, Thailand
Match Index
Kununurra
Cairns
Ingham
Innisfail
Ayr
Mareeba
Mackay
Bundaberg
Murwillumbah
Nambour
Grafton
50
45
40
35
30
25
20
60

***Chilo zacconius* Bleszynski**

Chilo zaconius Bleszynski 1970: 150.

Type
Holotype male, Ziguinchor, Senegal, in Bleszynski collection.

Common name
African striped stemborer of rice

Distribution
Benin, Burkina Faso, Cameroon, Ghana, Ivory Coast, Mali, Niger, Nigeria, Senegal, Sierra Leone.

The range of *C. zacconius* overlaps that of *diffusilineus* in West Africa, and both species are externally very similar, but easily separated using the genitalia of both sexes (Bleszynski 1970; Heinrichs 1998).

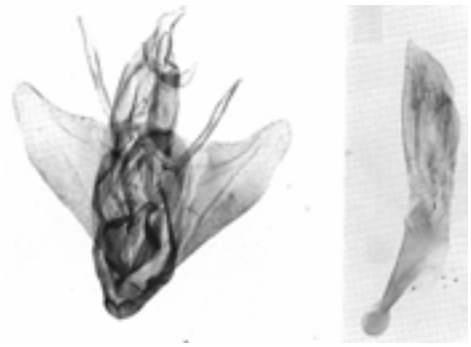
Host plants
Rice is the main host. The species also attacks *Echinochloa crus-galli*, *Echinochloa pyramidalis*, *Oryza barthii*, *Sorghum arundinaceum* and *Pennisetum* spp (Heinrichs 1998). Sampson and Kumar (1986) and Kolo *et al*. (1999) recorded it in sugarcane in southern Ghana and Edozhigi, Niger, respectively.

Symptoms
Feeding inside rice stems during the vegetative stage prevents the central leaf whorl from opening and the tiller fails to produce a panicle. Larval attack at the panicle growing stage stops panicle formation and instead turns white, which is known as whitehead (Heinrichs 1998).

Economic impact
Chilo zacconius is the predominant striped rice stemborer in West Africa. The first generation causes dead heart, while damage in the second generation results in whiteheads (Heinrichs 1998). The importance of this pest in sugarcane fields is not clear. In Ghana, Sampson and Kumar (1985) reported sugarcane losses of US$332.10/ha in 1979 due to combined infestations by *Eldana saccharina*, *Chilo zacconius* and *Sesamia* spp.

Morphology
Adult
Bleszynski (1970) gives the following description of *Chilo zacconius*: Ocellus moderately sized but distinct. Face rounded; corneous point and ventral ridge both absent. Labial palpus as in *diffusilineus*. Fore wing: length 10.0-14.0 mm. R_1 confluent with *Sc*; ground-colour and maculation very similar to those in *diffusilineus*, but ground-colour less variable, always ochreous yellow.

Male genitalia (Fig. 57): Pars basalis absent; arms of juxta-plate slightly asymmetrical, very long and thin, with slight subapical dentation; aedeagus without ventral arm; bulbose basal projection distinct; a subapical thorn on a long base.



Chilo zacconius male genitalia (After Polaszek 1998).

Female genitalia (Fig. 62): Seventh sternum without plate; ostial pouch broad, partly heavily sclerotized, well demarcated from ductus bursae; the later twisted; no signum.

Chilo zacconius female genitalia (After Polaszek 1998).

Larvae

Non-diapause larvae cream-coloured with large cream-coloured or, especially on the thorax segments, light brown pinacula. Head capsule brown. Prothoracic shield and suranal plate slightly darker than the cuticle. Dorsal surface of the body with five reddish brown longitudinal stripes. Crochets on abdominal prolegs biordinal, in an incomplete circle or mesal penellipes (Meijerman & Ulenberg 1998).

Detection Methods

This species is similar in appearance and the damage it causes to *C. diffusilineus* and *C. aleniellus*, but *C. zacconius* is reported to prefer upland rice while *C. diffusilineus* prefers low land rice fields (Bordat & Pichot 1978).

Biology and Ecology

Adult females lay about 12-135 eggs in two or three overlapping longitudinal rows on the upper or middle leaves. Eggs are pale yellow, and they hatch in 4-6 days. Young hatchlings feed for a short time on the leaf and then enter the stems by penetrating the leaf sheath. Larval feeding occurs at the upper internodes and larvae move from one stem to another after causing stem decay. Larvae pass through five larval instars and pupation occurs inside the stem. Larval and pupal periods are about 28 and 6 days, respectively. *Chilo zacconius* has five to seven generations a year, depending on the length of the dry season and host availability (Akinsola 1979; Breniere 1982; Heinrichs 1998).

Natural Enemies

***Cotesia chilonis* (Hymenoptera: Braconidae):** Larval parasitoid, introduced from Japan to Senegal and Ivory Coast for the control of *Chilo zacconius*.

***Trichospilus diatraea* (Hymenoptera: Eulophidae):** Pupal parasitoid, introduced from India into Senegal the control of *Chilo zacconius*.

Odindo (1990) refers to the use of microsporidian *Nosema* spp. for the control of this pest species in rice.

Management

Chemical control

3% carbofuran at 13 kg/ha is used in rice fields in Nigeria (Ukwungwu & Odebiyi 1984).

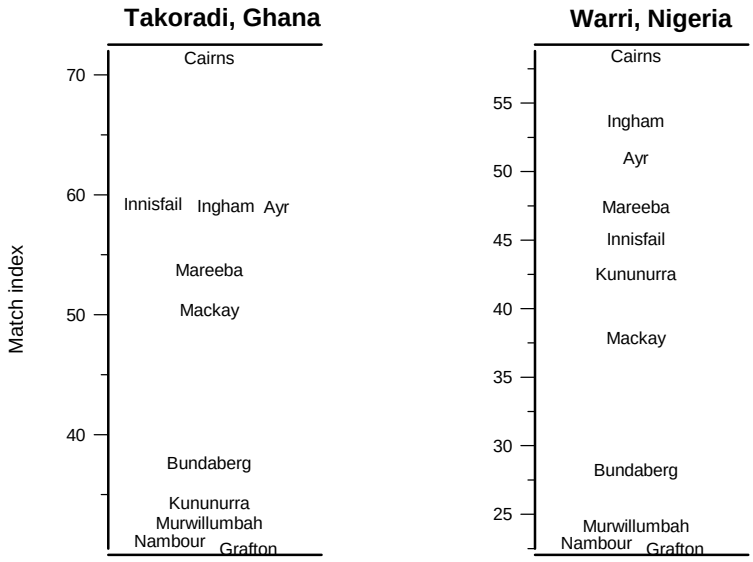
Plant resistance

Several studies are dedicated to producing rice cultivars resistant to infestation. In Nigeria, Ukwungwu (1984) recorded that the percentage of bored stems and larval survival are negatively correlated with silica content in rice cultivars.

Pheromone trapping
The combination of Z11-16:Alc: 16Alc :Z13-18:Alc at the ratio of 100:29:14 results in a highly effective pheromone attractant (see Beevor *et al.* 1990).

Means of Movement
The most likely means of entry of this species into Australia would be by the introduction of infested planting material. The chance of the introduction of moths or eggs on aircraft, in luggage, or on people is much smaller, though still significant.

Phytosanitary Risk
Entry potential: Medium – readily transmitted on infected planting material.
Colonisation potential: High in northern Queensland.
Spread potential: High, unless strict controls imposed over movement of infested material.
Establishment potential: High in northern Queensland (see Match Indexes for climates in Ghana and Nigeria and principal Australian areas below).



The followings species of *Chilo* are of little, if any, economic importance. Their impact on sugarcane would be insignificant.

***Chilo aleniellus* (Strand)**
Distribution: Cameroon, Congo, Equatorial Guinea (Rio Muni), Ghana, Ivory Coast, Nigeria, Uganda.
Host plants: Maize, rice (Maes 1998).
Morphology: Bleszynski (1970) gives the following description of *C. aleniella:* Externally very similar to *C. orichalcociliellus*, except face, which scarcely protrudes forward beyond eye, broadly rounded, without point (Bleszynski 1970).

***Chilo argyrogrammus* (Hampson)**
Distribution: Kenya, Tanzania.
Morphology: Bleszynski (1970) gives the following description of *C. argyrogrammus*: Ocellus rather well developed, sometimes vestigial. Face rounded; corneous point and ventral ridge both absent. Labial palpus 3 times as long as diameter of eye. Fore wing: length 7.0-9.5 mm; ground-colour dull white, well dusted with grey-brown scales; sub-terminal line shiny silvery, edged with yellow-brown at either side, broadly excurved, without subdorsal tooth; discal dot very distinct; median line traceable, brown; terminal area darkened; area between subterminal and median lines longitudinally streaked; fringes distinctly shiny, unicolorous grey. Hind wing light grey or dirty white.

***Chilo argyropastus* (Hampson)**
Distribution: Angola, Kenya, South Africa, Tanzania, Zimbabwe.
Morphology: Bleszynski (1970) gives the following description of *C. argyropastus*: Ocellus present. Face rounded, slightly protruding forward beyond eye; corneous point and ventral ridge both absent. Labial palpus 3 (male) to 4 (female) times as long as diameter of eye. Fore wing: length 8.0-11.0 mm; R_1 confluent with *Sc*; ground-colour cream, variably dusted with brown scales; sometimes fore wing almost unicolorous brown: transverse lines traceable; silvery scales present; discal dot often absent; terminal dots present; fringes unicolorous shiny golden. Hind wing greyish.

***Chilo bandra* (Kapur)**
Distribution: India.
Morphology: Bleszynski (1970) gives the following description of *C. bandra*: Ocellus well developed. Face rounded, very slightly protruding forward beyond eye; corneous point and ventral ridge absent. Labial palpus 2 (male) to 2.5 (female) times as long as diameter of eye. Fore wing: length 5.0-8.5 mm; R_1 coincident with *Sc*; ground-colour yellowish; subterminal line edged with steely shiny scales; median line yellow with patch of silvery scales; area between lines longitudinally streaked with brown. Hind wing whitish.

***Chilo ceylonicus* Hampson**
Distribution: Sri Lanka.
Morphology: Bleszynski (1970) gives the following description of *C. ceylonicus*: Ocellus well developed. Face rounded, moderately protruding forward beyond eye; corneous point and ventral ridge both absent. Labial palpus 3 (male) to 3.5 (female) times as long as diameter of eye. Fore wing: length 9.0-12.0 mm; R_1 confluent with *Sc*; ground-colour straw-yellow, beige or brown; subterminal line silvery, without sub-dorsal tooth; median line yellowish; edged with brown and silvery scales; some scattered silvery scales in basal and medial areas; holotype of *torquatellus* dark brown with median line reduced but rather distinct discal dot. Hind wing white to dirty white. Bleszynski (1970) suggests that *C. torquatellus* may be an extreme colour variation of *ceylonicus*.

***Chilo chiriquitensis* (Zeller)**
Distribution: Guatemala, Mexico, Panama.

Morphology: Bleszynski (1970) gives the following description of *C. chiriquitensis*: Ocellus well developed. Labial palpus 2.5 (male) to 3.0 (female) times as long as diameter of eye. Face broadly rounded; corneous point and ventral ridge both absent. Fore wing: length 6.5-8.5 mm; R_1 confluent with *Sc*; ground-colour dull white, dusted with dark brown scales; discal dot absent; median line very distinct, almost perpendicular to costa, uniform from costa to termen, metallically shiny, silvery, edged with a equally distinct, but broader, ochreous line distally; subterminal line concolorous with median line, also very distinct, broadly excurved, close to termen, edged at either side with ochreous; terminal dots very distinct; fringes shiny, with golden basal stripe. Hind wing whitish.

***Chilo christophi* Bleszynski**
Distribution: Central Asia, North China, Russia.
Morphology: Bleszynski (1970) gives the following description of *C. christophi*: Similar to *suppressalis* but much larger and with pattern of fore wing less distinct. Length of fore wing 14.0-19.0 mm.

***Chilo costifusalis* (Hampson)**
Distribution: Angola, Congo, Malawi, Tanzania.
Morphology: Bleszynski (1970) gives the following description of *C. costifusalis*: Ocellus rather small. Face rounded, slightly protruding forward beyond eye; corneous point and ventral ridge absent. Labial palpus 3 (male) to 4 (female) times as long as diameter of eye. Fore wing: length 7.5-11.5 mm; R_1 confluent with *Sc*; ground-colour dull yellow to ochreous, darkened along costa; sometimes veins and intervenular space outlined with brown; subterminal line rather distinct, consisting of brown, rather metallically shiny scales; median line present or absent, concolorous with subterminal line, often reduced in dorsal half of the wing; some patches of rather metallically shiny scales in middle area; in lectotype a large, contrasting spot; in one female median line strongly dilated on costa; terminal specks very distinct; fringes varying from glossy to metallically shiny. Hind wing silky cream to white.

***Chilo crypsimetallus* (Turner)**
Distribution: Bleszynski (1970) considered that this species occurs in northern Australia (Northern Territory, Queensland, Prince of Wales Island). He also stated that the female genitalia is similar to those in *terrenellus* and *louisiadalis*.
Morphology: Bleszynski (1970) gives the following description of *C. crypsimetallus*: Ocellus well developed. Face broadly rounded; corneous point and ventral ridge both absent. Labial palpus 2.5 (male) to 3.5 (female) times as long as diameter of eye. Fore wing: length 7.5-10.5 mm; ground-colour dull light brown to dirty yellow, variably dusted with brown; discal dot distinct; subterminal line defined, often reduced in costal half, formed by row of metallically shiny silvery scales; a small patch of silvery scales well above dorsum in the middle of wing; terminal dots distinct. Hind wing light brownish to silky white.

***Chilo demotellus* Walker**
Distribution: USA (New Jersey, New York, Florida and Georgia).
Morphology: Bleszynski (1970) gives the following description of *C. demotellus*: Ocellus light, small, or vestigial. Face strongly produced forward, conical with sharp point; ventral ridge absent. Labial palpus 2.5 (male) to 3.5 (female) times as long as diameter of eye. Fore wing: length 10.5-17.0 mm; R_1 free; sexual dimorphism similar to that in *phragmitellus*; female with apex of fore wing distinctly more pointed and termen more oblique than in male; ground colour dull grey, beige or brown, females lighter than males; male with ill-defined subterminal and median lines formed by yellowish specks; female fore wing unicolorous; terminal dots present in both sexes; metallic scales absent; fringes slightly glossy, concolorous with ground-colour. Hind wing light brown in male, creamy white in female.

***Chilo erianthalis* Capps**
Distribution: USA (Louisiana and Florida).
Morphology: Bleszynski (1970) gives the following description of *C. erianthalis*: Ocellus fully developed. Face strongly protruding forward beyond eye, conical with distinct corneous point; ventral ridge vestigial. Labial palpus about 3.5 times as long as diameter of eye. Fore wing: length 11.0-13.0 mm; R_1 free; ground-

colour dull brown with very slight violet reddish hue, heavily dusted with fuscous; veins and intervenular spaces edges with light beige, giving the wing a lined appearance; subterminal line very close to termen, slightly dentate in costal portion, consisting of series of silvery metallically shiny scales; median line formed by some patches of metallically cupreous scales; terminal dots distinct; fringes shiny. Hind wing grey-beige.

***Chilo hyrax* Bleszynski**
Distribution: China, Japan, Russia.
Morphology: Bleszynski (1970) gives the following description of *C. hyrax*: Similar to *suppressalis*, but generally larger: length of fore wing, 12.0-16.0 mm; ground-colour of fore wing yellow to brown, variably dusted with brown scales; subterminal line reduced; median line marked by row of brown specks, or completely reduced; metallic scales absent.

***Chilo incertus* (Sjöstedt)**
Distribution: Sudan.
Morphology: Bleszynski (1970) gives the following description based on only *C. incertus* adult females: Ocellus present. Face rounded, moderately protruding forward beyond eye, corneous point and ventral ridge both absent. Labial palpus 4 times as long as diameter of eye. Fore wing: length 12.0 mm (type in poor condition, but obviously smaller); R_1 in type confluent with *Sc*, but fused with *Sc* for a long distance in the other female studied; ground colour dull yellow; discal dot small; subterminal line as ill defined, yellow brown line; median line probably ill-defined or reduced (difficult to detect in poorly preserved specimens studied); terminal dots present; metallic scales absent; a brown oblique shade from near apex to about middle of the width of the wing; type almost uniformly brown. Hind wing silky white.

***Chilo louisiadalis* Hampson**
Distribution: Papua New Guinea (Louisiade Archipelago, Vulcan Island).
Morphology: Bleszynski (1970) gives the following description of *C. louisiadalis*: Ocellus small. Face broadly rounded, very slightly protruding forward beyond eye; corneous point and ventral ridge both absent. Labial palpus 3 (male) to 4 (female) times as long as diameter of eye. Fore wing: length 9.0-15.0 mm; R_1 confluent with *Sc*; ground-colour dull yellow brown, marking brown; a brown shade from apex, obliquely to discal dot, the latter in most instances very distinct; wing longitudinally indistinctly streaked with brown; subterminal line and median line present; subterminal line a row of brown specks, rather distant from termen; subdorsal tooth absent, median line a brown shade; discal dot present; terminal dots present; fringe slightly glossy. Hind wing varying cream to brown.

Bleszynski (1970) states that the ranges of *C. louisiadalis* and *C. terrenellus* overlap, and both species are externally very similar, and the female genitalia of the two species are almost indistinguishable from each other. However, the semi-circular sclerite near the ostium bursae in *C. louisiadalis* is better developed, broader than in *C. terrenellus*, and the ductus seminalis is narrower than in *C. terrenellus*.

***Chilo luniferalis* Hampson**
Distribution: Central African Republic, Congo, Ethiopia and Sudan.
Morphology: Bleszynski (1970) gives the following description of *C. luniferalis*: Ocellus small. Face rounded, slightly protruding forward beyond eye; corneous point and ventral ridge both absent. Labial palpus 3 (male) to 4 (female) times as long as diameter of eye. Fore wing: length 10.0-15.0 mm; R_1 free; ground-colour dull dirty cream dusted with brown scales; metallic scales absent; discal dot double; terminal dots very distinct; median line reduced; subterminal line a poorly traceable brown shade, in some specimens almost absent; fringes slightly glossy. Hind wing dirty cream, termen edged with greyish.

***Chilo luteellus* (Motschulsky)**
Distribution: Spain, south Italy, southern Romania, north Africa, Middle East, Central Asia, China, Japan, Philippines.

Morphology: Bleszynski (1970) gives the following description of *C. luteellus*: Head similar to *phragmitellus* except for labial palpus which is proportionately slightly shorter in *luteellus*: 4(male) to 5 (female) times as diameter of eye. Fore wing: length 13.0 - 18.0 mm; R_1 free; termen in female less oblique than in *phragmitellus*; ground-colour varying from brownish yellow to brown, with variable irroration of metallically lustrous scales arranged in longitudinal rows along veins; some specimens with a very slight trace of subterminal line. Hind wing silky white to creamy.

***Chilo mercatorius* Bleszynski**
Distribution: Congo.
Morphology: Bleszynski (1970) gives the following description of *C. mercatorius* based on only male specimens: Ocellus present. Face slightly protruding forward beyond eye, corneous point and ventral ridge both absent. Labial palpus 3.5 times as long as diameter of eye. Fore wing: length 7.5 mm; R_1 confluent with *Sc*; ground-colour dark grey; subterminal line whitish, bordered with brown exteriorly; dorsal-middle area whitish; discal dot double, very distinct; median line absent; terminal dots very distinct, black; fringes strongly shiny, almost metallic; otherwise no metallic scales in fore wing. Hind wing light grey.

***Chilo mesoplagalis* (Hampson)**
Distribution: Ghana, Nigeria, Sierra Leone, Sudan.
Morphology: Bleszynski (1970) gives the following description of *C. mesoplagalis*: Ocellus well developed. Face rounded; corneous point and ventral ridge both absent. Labial palpus 3.5 times as long as diameter of eye. Fore wing: length 9.5-11.5 mm; R_1 free; ground colour yellowish, sparsely dusted with dark scales; subterminal line close to termen, consisting of metallically shiny, silvery scales; broadly excurved without subdorsal tooth; median line also silvery, edged with brown at either side, reduced in dorsal half, forming a large contrasting spot; a semicircular dark spot apical of median line; terminal specks distinct; fringes slightly glossy, grey-brown. Hind wing silky white.

***Chilo perfusalis* (Hampson)**
Distribution: Ghana, Nigeria, Senegal, Sierra Leone.
Morphology: Bleszynski (1970) gives the following description of *C. luniferalis*: Similar to *luniferalis*. Fore wing considerably varying in size and colour, from brownish yellow to almost unicolorous brown.

***Chilo phragmitellus* (Hübner)**
Distribution: Central Asia, China, Japan, Middle East; North, Central and South Europe; Ukraine.
Morphology: Bleszynski (1970) gives the following description of *C. phragmitellus*: Ocellus well developed. Face strongly conical with distinct point and strong ventral ridge. Labial palpus 4.5 (male) to 5.5 (female) times as long as diameter of eye. Fore wing: length 12.0-22.0 mm, male generally smaller than female: R_1 free; ground colour dull, varying from straw-yellow to dark brown, in some instance with an ochreous hue; variably dusted with dark scales over basal and dorsal areas; transverse lines absent; metallic scales absent, discal dot in most specimens distinct. Hind wing grey or beige in male and silky white or white in female.

***Chilo plejadellus* Zincken**
Distribution: Canada, USA.
Morphology: Bleszynski (1970) gives the following description of *C. plejadellus*: Ocellus well developed. Face strongly protruding forward beyond eye, conical, with distinct point; ventral ridge absent. Labial palpus 4 times as long as diameter of eye. Fore wing: length 9.0-15.0 mm; R_1 free; ground-colour dull yellow, variably dusted with brown scales; median line with some lustrous golden brown scales; subterminal line formed by series of lustrous metallic, golden scales; terminal dots distinct; fringes strongly shiny golden, in some specimens darker than ground-colour. Hind wing white.

***Chilo psammathis* (Hampson)**
Distribution: Ghana, Nigeria.
Morphology: Bleszynski (1970) gives the following description of *C. psammathis*: Ocellus rather small, but distinct. Face rounded, slightly protruding forward beyond eye; corneous point and ventral ridge absent. Labial palpus 2.5 (male) to 3 (female) times as long as diameter of eye. Fore wing: length 8.0-9.0 mm; R_1 confluent with *Sc*; apex narrowly rounded; ground colour dull, almost unicolorous brown without markings except for indistinct terminal dots; metallic scales absent; fringes strongly shiny brown. Hind wing silky whitish, in some specimens with termen greyish.

***Chilo pulveratus* (Wileman and South)**
Distribution: China, Indonesia, Japan, Philippines, Taiwan, Timor.
Morphology: Bleszynski (1970) gives the following description of *C. pulveratus*: Ocellus well developed, slightly variable in size. Face broadly rounded without point. Labial palpus 3 (male) to 4 (female) times as long as diameter of eye. Fore wing: length 8.0-10.5 mm; R_1 confluent with *Sc*; ground-colour light yellowish cream dusted with brown scales; pattern brown; subterminal line well marked; in specimens from the Philippines distinctly dentate and edged with silvery scales proximally; in Formosan specimen a dark line without metallic scales; discal dot indistinct; median line traceable, with metallic scales in Formosan specimens; terminal dots distinct; fringe glossy. Hind wing whitish.

***Chilo pulverosellus* (Ragonot)**
Distribution: Bulgaria, Israel, Russia, South France, Syria, Turkey.
Morphology: Bleszynski (1970) gives the following description of *C. pulverosellus*: Ocellus well developed. Face broadly rounded, moderately protruding forward beyond eye; corneous point and ventral ridge both absent. Labial palpus 2 (male) to 2.5 (female) times as long as diameter of eye. Fore wing: length 11.0-13.0 mm; R_1 free; white to cream, variably dusted with brown scales; some specimens with indistinct longitudinal brown lines along veins; some females almost unicolorous white; subterminal line ill defined or absent; median line absent or ill defined; discal dot absent or indistinct; metallic scales absent. Hind wing silky white to cream.

***Chilo quirimbellus* Bleszynski**
Distribution: Angola, Congo.
Morphology: Bleszynski (1970) gives the following description of *C. quirimbellus*: Externally very similar to *thyrsis*, but with fore wing more heavily irrorated with brown scales; length of fore wing 8.0-12.0 mm.

***Chilo tamsi* Kapur**
Distribution: South India.
Morphology: Bleszynski (1970) gives the following description of *C. tamsi*: Ocellus small. Labial palpus 3.5 times as long as diameter of eye (female). Face conical, pointed, without ventral ridge. Forewing length 19.0 mm; R1 free; ground-colour light straw-yellow with very sparse, irregular sprinkling of brown to dark brown scales and with a distinct discal dot; transverse lines absent. Hind wing white.

***Chilo thyrsis* Bleszynski**
Distribution: Congo, Kenya, Malawi, Tanzania, Uganda and Zimbabwe.
Morphology: Bleszynski (1970) gives the following description of *C. thyris*: Externally almost indistinguishable from *C. orichalcociliellus* and allies. Face variable in shape, broadly rounded; slightly or moderately produced, in most instances without corneous point, but vestigial in one female from Malawi.

***Chilo vergilius* Bleszynski**
Distribution: India.
Morphology: Bleszynski (1970) gives the following description of *C. vergilius*: Ocellus well developed. Face moderately produced forward with distinct point; ventral ridge absent. Labial palpus 3 times as long as diameter of eye. Fore wing: R_1 free; length 10.5 mm; ground colour very light dull white-grey;

subterminal and median lines distinct, ochreous brown; suffusion of brown scarce scales; discal dot absent; terminal dots very distinct; fringe slightly glossy, concolorous with ground-colour of wing, with darker basal line. Hind wing light brown with whitish fringe.

***Chilo zoriandellus* Bleszynski**
Distribution: Kenya.
Morphology: Bleszynski (1970) gives the following description of *C. zoriandellus*: Externally practically indistinguishable from *thyrsis*; length of fore wing 9.5-12.0 mm.

References

Abbas MST. 1997. *Trichogramma evanescens*, a biocontrol agent against the sugar cane borer, *Chilo agamemnon* in Egypt. *Arab and Near East Plant Protection Newsletter* 25, 29.

Abdallah FE, Tantawi AM & Bleih SB. 1991. Effectiveness of Furadan and few other insecticides against the rice stem borer, *Chilo agamemnon* Bles. *Egyptian Journal of Agricultural Research* 69, 133-143.

Achterberg CV & Walker AK. 1998. Braconidae. pp 137-185. In A. Polaszek (ed.) African cereal stem borers: economic importance, taxonomy, natural enemies and control. CAB International, Wallingford, UK. 530 pp.

Agrawal RA. 1964. Biology of sugar cane internode borer (*Proceras indicus* K.). *Indian Sugar* 14, 145-150, 156.

Ahmed SM & Young WR. 1969. Field studies on the chemical control of the stemborer *Chilo partellus* on hybrid sorghum in India. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 62, 478-482.

Akinsola EA. 1979. The biology and ecology of rice stem borers in Nigeria. PhD thesis, University of Ibadan, Nigeria.

Alba MC. 1989. Prospects and problems of biological control in sugarcane. *PHILSUTECH Proceedings* 36, 144-153.

Alba MC. 1991. Utilization of *Trichogramma* for biological control of sugarcane borers in the Philippines. *Colloques de l'INRA* 56, 161-163.

Alam N, Singh R,& Mishra SB. 1993. Impact of weeds and methods of weed control on the incidence of stemborer (*Scirpophaga incertulas* Wlk., *Chilo suppressalis* Wlk. and *Sesamia inferens* Wlk.) in deep water rice. *Journal of Entomological Research* 17, 125-128.

Alinia F, Cohen MB & Gould F. 2000a. Heritability of tolerance to the Cry1Ab toxin of *Bacillus thuringiensis* in *Chilo suppressalis* (Lepidoptera: Crambidae). *Journal of Economic Entomology* 93, 14-17.

Alinia F, Ghareyazie B, Rubia L, Bennett J & Cohen MB. 2000b. Effect of plant age, larval age, and fertilizer treatment on resistance of a cry1Ab transformed aromatic rice to lepidopterous stem borers and foliage feeders. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 93, 484-493.

Anon. 1977. Bionomics and control of striped stem borer *Proceras venosatus* Walker. *Acta Entomologica Sinica* 20, 417-425.

Anon. 1986. Control of insect pests of sugarcane. *Rapport annuel, Institut de Recherches Agronomiques Tropicales et des Cultures Vivrieres, Reunion* 65-82.

Anon. 1987. Pests. Mauritius, Sugar Industry Research Institute. *Annual report Mauritius Sugar Industry Research Institute* 43-44.

Anon. 1996. NAQS detects pests on Torres Strait Island. *AQIS Bulletin* 9(14), 8-9.

Appert J, Betbeder-Matibet M & Ranaivosoa H. 1969. Vingt années de lutte biologique à Madagascar. *Agronomie Tropicale* 26, 555-572.

Ashraf M & Fatima B. 1996. Success of *Trichogramma Chilonis* (Ishii) for area-wide control of sugarcane borers in Pakistan. Brighton Crop Protection Conference: *Pests & Diseases-Proceedings of an International Conference*, Brighton, UK 1, 385-388

Ashraf M, Fatima B & Ali SS. 1995. Significance of *Trichogramma Chilonis* (Ishii) in controlling the sugarcane borers. *Proceedings of Pakistan Congress of Zoology* 15, 171-176.

Atwal AS. 1962. Appearance of stalk borer, *Chilo auricilius* Dudg. (Crambidae: Lep.) in Punjab. *Indian Journal of Sugar Cane Research and development* 7, 57.

Barrion AT, Catindig JLA & Litsinger JA. 1990. *Chilo auricilius* Dudgeon (Lepidoptera, Pyralidae), the correct name for the dark headed stem borer (SB) found in the Philippines. *International Rice Research Newsletter* 15(4), 29.

Beevor PS, David H & Jones OT. 1990. Female sex pheromones of *Chilo* spp. (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae) and their development in pest control applications. *Insect Science and its Application* 11(4-5), 787-794.

Betbeder-Matabit M. 1989. Biological control of sorghum stemborers. *International workshop on sorghum Stem Borers (Nov. 1987)*, ICRISAT. India.

Betbeder-Matibet M & Malinge P. 1968. Un succès de la lutte biologique: contrôl de *Proceras sacchariphagus* Boj. (Borer ponctue) de la canne à sucre à madagascar par un parasite introduït: *Apanteles flavipes* Cam. *Agronomie Tropicale* 22, 1196-1220.

Bhatnagar A & Sharma VK. 1999. Relative toxicity and persistence of plant products against maize stem borer on maize. *Annals of Plant Protection Sciences* 7(2), 144-149.

Bin F & Johnson NF. 1982. Some new species of *Telenomus* (Hym., Scelionidae) egg-parasitoids of tropical pyralid pests (Lep., Pyralidae). *Redia* 65, 229-252.

Bleszynski S. 1970. A revision of the world species of *Chilo* Zincken (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae). *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History) Entomology, London*, 25, 101-195.

Bonzi M. 1982. *Chilo diffusilineus* J. de Joannis (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae) borer des tiges de cereals en culture irrigues et pluviales en Haute Volta. *Agronomie Tropicale* 37, 207-209.

Borah BK. 1993. Response of certain sugarcane varieties to plassey borer, *Chilo tumidicostalis* Hmpsn. in Assam. *Indian Sugar* 43(6), 363-364.

Borah BK & Arya MPS. 1995. Natural parasitization of sugarcane plassey borer (*Chilo tumidicostalis* HMPSN.) by braconid larval parasitoid in Assam. *Annals of Agricultural Research* 16(3), 362-363.

Borah BK & Sarma KK. 1995. Seasonal incidence of plassey borer, *Chilo tumidicostalis* Hmpsn. in ratoon sugarcane. *Plant Health* 1, 29-33.

Bordat D & Pichot M. 1978. *Chilo zacconius* Blez. Technique d'élevage en milieu artificial et observations sur sa biologie en laboratoire. *Agronomie Tropicale* 33(4), 337-343.

Box HE. 1953. List of sugar-cane insects. Commonwealth Institute of Entomology, London. 103 pp.

Boedyono WA. 1973. Release of *Diatraeophaga striatalis* at Kadhipatan Sugar Estate. *Majalah Perusah Gulon* 9, 46-51.

Brar KS & Shenhmar M, Bakhetia DRC, Doomra S, Sharma DK, Duhra MS & Singla ML. 1996. Bioefficacy of *Trichogramma Chilo*nis Ishii (Hymenoptera, *Trichogramma*tidae) for the control of *Chilo auricilius* Dudgeon on sugarcane in Punjab. *Plant Protection Bulletin Faridabad* 48(1-4), 9-10.

Breniere J. 1982. Lepidopterous borers of rice in West Africa: biology, damage and control. In: *Integrated Pest Management in Rice in West Africa. Proceedings of a Course, Concepts, Techniques, and Applications of Integrated Pest Management in Rice in West Africa*. West Africa Rice Development Association, Fendall, Liberia, pp. 20-32.

Butani DK. 1958. Parasites and predators recorded on sugarcane pests in India. *Indian Journal of Entomology* 20, 270-282.

Butani DK. 1972. Parasites and predators recorded on insect pests of sugarcane in India. *Indian Sugar* 22, 17-32.

Brenière J, Bordat D, Vercambre B, Hamza H & Renand M. 1985. Les operations de lutte biologique contre le foreur du mais *Chilo partellus* (Swinhoe) Lepidoptera, dans l'ile de Ngazidja. *Agronomie Tropicale* 40, 157-166.

CAB 1972. *Chilo infuscatellus* Sn. Distribution maps of pests No. 301. Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux, Commonwealth Institute of Entomology, London.

CAB 1977. *Chilo suppressalis* (Wlk.) Distribution Maps of Pests Seris A, Map no. 184. International Institute of Entomology, London.

Cao MZ, Shen JL, Liu XY & Li-M. 2001. The insecticide resistance in striped stem borer, *Chilo suppressalis* (Walker). *Chinese Rice Research Newsletter* 9(1).

Caresche L. 1962. Les insectes nuisibles a la canne a sucre dans l'Ile de la Reunion. *Agronomie Tropicale* 17, 632-646.

Carl KP. 1962. Gramineous moth borers in West Pakistan. *Technical Bulletin* CIBC 2, 29-76 (RAE 51: p.277).

Catling HD, Islam Z & Pattrasudhi R. 1984. Seasonal occurrence of the yellow stem borer *Scirpophaga incertulas* (Walker) on deepwater rice in Bangladesh and Thailand. *Agriculture, Ecosystems and Environment* 12(1), 47-71.

Chacko MJ & Rao VP 1966. *Centeterus alternecoloratus*, a pupal parasite of the graminaceous borer *Chilo partellus* (Swinhoe) and *Chilotraea auricilia* (Dudgeon). *Entomphaga* 11, 297-303.

Chandler KJ & Croft BJ. 1986. Quarantine significance of pests and diseases of sugarcane on the Torres Strait Islands. *Proceedings of Australian Society of Sugar Cane Technologists (28th April-1st May)* 129-133.

Chandra J & Avasthy PN. 1988. Effect of temperature variations on survival and development of *Sturmiopsis inferens* Tns. during winter months. *Indian Journal of Agricultural Research* 22(3), 159-163.

Chen SM, Cheng WY, Wang ZT. 1993. Attractiveness of synthetic sex pheromone of the sugarcane shoot borer in the field. I. The effect of trap height on male capture rate in various cane fields. *Report of the Taiwan Sugar Research Institute* 141, 35-40.

Cheng CH. 2000. Monitoring and forecasting of rice stem borer, *Chilo suppressalis* (Walker) based on the sex pheromone trap catches. *Plant Protection Bulletin Taipei* 42(4), 201-212.

Cheng WY. 1986. Research on *Trichogramma chilonis* Ishii and its utilization for the control of sugar cane borers in Taiwan. *Plant Protection Bulletin*, Taiwan 28(1), 41-58.

Cheng WY. 1999. Borer infestation of millable cane. *Report of the Taiwan Sugar Research Institute* 165, 1-14.

Cheng WY, Chang CH, Wang ZT. 1987. Occurrence of *Cotesia flavipes* Cameron (Hym: Braconidae) in autumn sugarcane fields. *Report of the Taiwan Sugar Research Institute* 117, 31-41.

Cheng WY, Chen SM & Wang ZT. 1999. Occurrence of *Meloboris sinicus* (Holmgren) in spring cane. *Report of the Taiwan Sugar Research Institute* 165, 15-28.

Cheng WY, Wang ZT & Chen SM. 1997a. Occurrence of internodes and borer-damaged internodes on spring cane. *Report of the Taiwan Sugar Research Institute* No. 158, 15-29.

Cheng WY, Wang ZT & Hung TH. 1997b. Seasonal occurrence of the eggs of borers and other *Trichogramma* hosts in the spring-planted cane fields. *Report of the Taiwan Sugar Research Institute* 156, 15-36.

Choudhary AK & Singh SN. 1998. Efficacy of granulosis virus against the infestation of early shoot borer, *Chilo infuscatellus* Sneller and yield of sugarcane. *Annals of Plant Protection Sciences* 6(2), 211-213.

Chundurwar RD. 1989. Sorghum stem borers in India and Southeast Asia. International Workshop on Sorghum Stemborers, ICRISAT, India. 19-25.

Conlong DE & Goebel R. 2002. Biological control of *Chilo sacchariphagus* (Lepidoptera: Crambidae) in Moçambique: the first steps. *Proceeding s of the Annaul Conference, South African Siugar Technologists' Association* 310-320.

Dai KJ, Zhang LW, Ma ZJ, Zhong LS, Zhang QX, Cao AH, Xu KJ, Li Q & Gao YG. 1988. Research and utilization of artificial host egg for propagation of parasitoid Trichogramma. *Colloques de l'INRA* 43, 311-318.

David H. 1986. The internode borer, *Chilo sacchariphagus indicus* (Kapur). In *Sugar cane Entomology in India* (Ed. David H, Easwaramoorthy S. & Jayanthi R. Sugar cane Breeding Institute, Coimbatore, India) pp. 121-134.

David H & Easwaramoorthy S. 1990. Biological control of *Chilo* spp. in sugar-cane. *Insect Science and its Application* 11, 733-748.

David H, Easwaramoorthy S, Kurup NK, Shanmugasundaram M & Santhalakshmi G. 1989. A simplified mass culturing technique for *Sturmiopsis inferens* Tns. *Journal of Biological Control* 3, 1-3.

David H, Easwaramoorthy S, Nandagopal V, Kurup NK, Shanmugasundaram M & Santhalakshmi G. 1988. Larvipositional behaviour of *Sturmiopsis inferens* Tns. (Tachinidae: Diptera) on sugarcane shoot borer in India. *Tropical Pest Management* 34, 267-270, 363, 367.

David H & Ramachandran S. 1990. Chemical control of shoot borer, *Chilo infuscatellus* Snellen for enhancing sugarcane production in Cauvery deltaic area. *Agricultural Papers of the Fortieth Annual Convention of the Deccan Sugar Technologists' Association* 1, 181-199.

David H, Nesbit BF, Easwaramoorthy S & Nandagopal V. 1985. Application of sex pheromones in sugarcane pest management. *Proceedings of the Indian Academy of Science (Animal Science)* 94, 333-339.

Deka MK, Gupta MK & Singh SN. 1999a. Effect of different dust formulation of insecticides on the incidence of sugarcane insect pests. *Indian Sugar* 49, 357-361.

Deka MK, Gupta MK & Singh SN. 1999b. Sugarcane top and Plassey borer incidence in setts soaked in different insecticides. *Indian Sugar* 48, 973-976.

Dubey RC, Biswats BC, Ballal AS & Kedare PL. 1988. Influence of meteorological factors on sugarcane stalk borer, *Chilo auricilius* Dudgeon at Shahjahanpur (Uttar Pradesh). *Plant Protection Bulletin Faridabad* 40, 27-30.

Duerden JC. 1953. Stem borers of cereal crops at Kongwa, Tanganyika, 1950 – 52. *East African Agricultural Journal* 19, 105-119.

Duhra MS. 1999. Control of shoot borer (*Chilo infuscatellus*) by post-germination soil application of insecticides. *Sugar Cane* August 16-17.

Dyar H G & Heinrich C. 1927. The American moths of the genus *Diatraea* and allies. *Proceedings of the US Natural Museum* 71(19), 1-48, pls 1-20.

Easwaramoorthy S & David H. 1979. A granulosis virus of sugar-cane shoot borer, *Chilo infuscatellus* Snell. (Lepidoptera: Crambidae). *Current Science* 48, 685-686.

Easwaramoorthy S, David H, Shanmugasundaram M, Santhalakshmi G & Kumar R. 1992. Laboratory and field evaluation of *Allorhogas pyralophagus* for the control of lepidopterous borers infesting sugarcane in tropical India. *Entomophaga* 37, 613-619.

Easwaramoorthy S & Jayaraj S. 1987. Survey of granulosis virus infection in sugarcane borers, *Chilo infuscatellus* Snellen and *C. sacchariphagus* indicus (Kapur) in India. *Tropical Pest Management* 33, 200-201, 249-250, 254.

Easwaramoorthy S, Kurup NK & Santhalakshmi G 1999. Record of *Bacillus cereus* infection on *Sturmiopsis inferens* Tns. puparia. *Insect Environment* 5, 71-72.

Easwaramoorthy S & Nandagopal V. 1986. Life tables of internode borer, *Chilo sacchariphagus indicus* (K.), on resistant and susceptible varieties of sugarcane. *Tropical Pest Management* 32, 221-228, 257, 259.

Easwaramoorthy S, Nandagopal V, David H & Goel SC. 1983. Seasonal importance of parasites and predators on sugarcane internode borer, *Chilo sacchariphagus indicus* (K.). *Insect ecology and resource management* [edited by Goel, S.C.] 55-61.

Easwaramoorthy S & Santhalakshmi G. 2000. The granulosis virus of the sugarcane borer, *Chilo infuscatellus* Snellen. *Sugar Cane International* May 5-8.

Easwaramoorthy S, Srikanth J, Santhalakshmi G & Kurup NK. 1996. Life history and prey acceptance of commonly occurring spiders in sugarcane ecosystem. *Journal of Biological Control* 10, 39-47.

Easwaramoorthy S, Srikanth J, Shanmugasundaram M & Kumar R. 1998a. Field evaluation of *Cotesia flavipes* against internode borer *Chilo sacchariphagus indicus* of sugarcane. *Sugar Cane* 2, 18-21.

Easwaramoorthy S, Strongman DB & Santhalakshmi G. 1998b. Record of *Hirsutella nodulosa* Petch from *Chilo sacchariphagus* indicus (Kapur), sugarcane internode borer in India. *Journal of Biological Control* 11, 79-80.

Ebenebe AA, Berg J van der, Linde TC van der. 2001. The incidence of *Dorylus helvolus* (Linnaeus) (Hymenoptera: Formicidae) and parasitoids (Hymenoptera: Braconidae) as mortality factors of *Busseola fusca* Fuller (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) and *Chilo partellus* (Swinhoe) (Lepidoptera: Crambidae) in Lesotho. *African Entomology* 9, 77-84.

Ezzat YM & Atries IE. 1969. Physical and mechanical measures for the control of sugar cane borers (Lepidoptera). *Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt* 3, 167-177.

Facknath S. 1989. Biological control of sugar-cane pests in Mauritius: A case study. *Insect Science and its Application* 10, 809-813.

Fournier D & Etienne J. 1981. Effect du parasitisme par les Nosematidae sur la réproduction de *Chilo sacchariphagus* (Boj.) (Lep. Pyralidae). *Agronomie Tropicale* 36, 389-390.

Ganeshan S. 2000. Biological control of sugarcane pests in Mauritius: current status and future prospects. *Proceedings of the IV Sugarcane Entomology Workshop, ISSCT, Thailand* 3-9.

Ganeshan S & Rajabalee A. 1997. Parasitoids of the sugarcane spotted borer, *Chilo sacchariphagus* (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae), in Mauritius. *Proceedings of the Annual Congress South African Sugar Technologists Association* 71, 87-90.

Ganguli RN & Ganguli J. 1998. Residual toxicity of insecticides and neem based formulations against *Chilo partellus* (Swinhoe) infesting maize. *Indian Journal of Agricultural Research* 32, 227-232.

Goebel R, Fernandez E, Begue JM & Alauzet C. 1999a. Predation by *Pheidole megacephala* (Fabricius) (Hym.: Formicidae) on eggs of the sugarcane stem borer *Chilo sacchariphagus* (Bojer) (Lep.: Pyralidae) on Reunion Island. *Annales de la Societe Entomologique de France* 35, 440-442.

Goebel R, Fernandez E, Tibere R & Alauzet C. 1999b. Damage and yield losses to sugarcane caused by the stem borer *Chilo sacchariphagus* (Bojer) (Lep.: Pyralidae) on Reunion. *Annales de la Societe Entomologique de France* 35, 476-481.

Goebel R, Fernandez E, Beugue JM, Tibere R & Alauzet C. 2000. Predation and varietal resistance as important components of integrated protection of the sugarcane stemborer *Chilo sacchariphagus* (Bojer) (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae) in Reunion. *Sugarcane pest management in the New Millennium. 4th Sugarcane Entomology Workshop International Society of Sugar Cane Technologists, Khon Kaen, Thailand*, 7-10 February 2000.

Greathead DJ 1971. A review of biological control in the Ethiopean region. Commonwealth Institute of Biological Control. *Technical Communication* No. 5.

Guo MF 1988. New method of *Trichogramma* utilization. *In Trichogramma and other egg parasites. Colloques de l'INRA* 43, 469-476.

Guo LZ, Feng RY, Liang EY, Wei DT & Kang Fguo. 2000. Infestation by *Tetramoera schistaceana* Snellen, *Chilo infuscatellus* Snellen and *C. sacchariphagus* of sugarcane plants and their control by chemicals. *Plant Protection* 26, 23-25.

Gupta MK & Singh SN. 1997. Qualitative losses in sugarcane by Plassey borer and top borer damage. *Indian Sugar* 47, 275-277.

Hafez M, Salama HS & Abdel Rahman A. 1998. Activity of *Bacillus thuringiensis* isolates on the corn borers, *Chilo agamemnon* Bles. (Crambidae) and *Ostrinia nubilalis* Hbn. (Pyraustidae). *Anzeiger fur Schadlingskunde, Pflanzenschutz, Umweltschutz* 71, 110-112.

Haile A & Hofsvang T. 2001. Survey of lepidopterous stem borer pests of sorghum, maize and pearl millet in Eritrea. *Crop Protection* 20, 151-157.

Hamid S & Aslam M. 1987. A record of a mermithid from maize borer, *Chilo partellus* (Swinhoe) (Pyralidae: Lepidoptera). *Current Science* 56, 332-333.

Hansson BS, Blackwell A, Hallberg E, Lofqvist J. 1995. Physiological and morphological characteristics of the sex pheromone detecting system in male corn stemborers, *Chilo partellus* (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae). *Journal of Insect Physiology* 41, 171-178.

Harris KM. 1989. Biology of sorghum stemborers. International Workshop on Sorghum Stem Borers, 17-20 Nov 1987, ICRISAT, India.

Harris KM 1990. Biology of *Chilo* species. *Insect Science and its Application* 11, 4/5, 467-477.

Hattori I & Siwi SS. 1986. Rice stemborers in Indonesia. *JARQ* 20, 25-30.

Hawkins BA & Smith JW Jr. 1986. *Rhaconotus roslinensis* (Hymenoptera: Braconidae), a candidate for biological control of stalkboring sugarcane pests (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae): development, life tables, and intraspecific competition. *Annals of the Entomological society of America* 79, 905-911.

Heinrichs EA. 1998. Rice: West Africa. pp 49-57. In A. Polaszek (ed.) African cereal stem borers: economic importance, taxonomy, natural enemies and control. CAB International, Wallingford, UK. 530 pp.

Huang RH, Huang PQ & Xiong CJ. 1985. Studies on the occurrence of *Chilo auricilius* Dudgeon in Yibing Prefecture, Shichuan. *Insect Knowledge* 22, 104-106.

Husain M & Begum N. 1985. Seasonal stem borer (SB) population fluctuations in Mymensingh, Bangladesh. *International Rice Research Newsletter* 10(5), 22.

IAPSC. 1985. *Chilo partellus* (Swinhoe). Distribution maps of major crop pests and diseases in Africa, No. 199, Inter-African Phytosanitary council, Yaounde.

Imamura, K & Machimura, N. 1976. Studies on the parasite, *Apanteles chilonis* Munakata, on the rice stem borer, *Chilo suppressalis* Walker, 4: Significance of overwintering larvae of rice stem borer, *Chilo suppressalis* Walker, in the stubbles of rice plant as initial source of the parasite. *Proceedings of the Association for Plant Protection of Hokuriku* 24, 45-50.

Imamura K & Yamazaki S. 1975. Studies on the parasite, *Apanteles chilonis* Munakata, on rice stemborer, *Chilo suppressalis* Wlker: Emerging habits. *Proceedings of the Association of Plant Protection of Hokuriku* 23, 68-72.

Ingram WR, Irving NS, & Roome RE. 1973. *A handbook on the control of Agricultural pests in Botswana* Government Printer, Gaborone, 129 pp.

Ishida S, Kikui H & Tsuchida K. 2000. Seasonal prevalence of the rice stem borer moth, *Chilo suppressalis* (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae) feeding on water oats (*Zizania latifolia*) and the influence of its two egg parasites. *Research Bulletin of the Faculty of Agriculture, Gifu University* 65, 21-27.

Ismail II. 1989. Field observations on the oviposition behaviour of different corn borers and estimation of economic thresholds. *Acta Phytopathologica et Entomologica Hungarica* 24, 111-116.

Jaipal S. 2000. An IPM module for the management of major insect pests of sugarcane in Indian subtropics. *Sugar Technology* 2(3), 1-8.

Jaipal S & Chaudhary JP. 1994. Laboratory studies on temperature tolerance in *Sturmiopsis inferens* Tns. (Tachinidae, Diptera). *Journal of Insect Science* 7, 93 94.

Javier PA & Gonzalez P. 2000. Sugar cane borers. *Philsurin update* IV(2), 3 pp.

Jena BC, Nayak N, Panda AK, Pandey KP, Kumar R, Saxena AK & Singh SB. 1994a. Control of sugarcane early shoot borer in Orissa. *Indian Sugar* 44, 251-255.

Jena BC, Nayak N & Parida AK. 1994b. Control of sugarcane stalk borer and top borer in Orissa. *Cooperative Sugar* 26, 183-185.

Jena BC & Patnaik NC. 1996. Effect of planting dates on early shoot borer incidence in sugarcane. *Cooperative Sugar* 27, 925-926.

Jena BC & Patnaik NC. 1997a. Effect of integration of variety, cultural practices and chemical methods on early shoot borer infestation in sugarcane. *Cooperative Sugar* 28, 443-446.

Jena BC & Patnaik NC. 1997b. Seasonal activity of the stalk borer, *Chilo auricilius* in sugarcane. *Cooperative Sugar* 28, 753-758.

Jena BC, Patnaik NC & Mishra BK. 1997. Influence of weather factors on early shoot borer incidence in sugarcane. *Madras Agricultural Journal* 84, 99-101.

Jena BC, Patnaik NC, Sandha B & Mishra PR. 1998. Note on agronomical practices to reduce stalk borer attack in sugarcane ratoon crop. *Cooperative Sugar* 29, 784-824.

Jhansi K & Rao BR. 1996. Evaluation of promising varieties of sugarcane for shoot borer and internode borer under different dates of plantings. *Cooperative Sugar* 27, 675-679.

Jiang MX, Zhu ZR, Zhu JL, Zhu ML, Liao XG & Wang ZJ. 1999. Study on parasitism of rice striped stem borer, *Chilo suppressalis*, in different habitats. *Chinese Journal of Biological Control* 15, 145-149.

Jotwani MG & Verma KK 1969. *Menochilus sexmaculata* (Fabricius) as a predator of sorghum stemborer, *Chilo zonellus* (Swinh.). *Indian Journal of Entomology* 31, 84-85.

Kajita H & Drake EF. 1969. Biology of *Apanteles chilonis* and *A. flavipes* (Hymenoptera: Braconidae), parasites of *Chilo suppressalis*. *Mushi* 42, 163-179.

Kalaimani T. 1995. Varietal susceptibility to sugarcane smut in relation to bud characters. *Madras Agricultural Journal* 82, 654-656.

Kalshoven LGE. 1981. Pest of Crops in Indonesia. P.T. Ichtiar Baru-van Hoeve, Jakarta.

Karaman GA, Ghareb A, Abdel Naby A & Embaby M. 1998. Effect of land levelling on *Chilo agamemnon* Blesz., infestation in sugar cane fields of middle Egypt. *Arab Journal of Plant Protection* 16, 60-65.

Karnatak AK, Verma S & Kanaujia KR. 1999. Host plant resistance in some sugarcane varieties against shoot borer, *Chilo infuscatellus* (Snellen). *Shashpa* 6, 93-95.

Kathiresan G, Manoharan ML & Veerabadram V. 1991. Effect of trash mulch as cultural measure to control weed growth and shoot borer in sugarcane crop. *Cooperative Sugar* 22, 799-801.

Kennedy FJS & Nachiappan R. 1992. Certain anatomical, physical and chemical basis for differential preference of early shoot borer (*Chilo infuscatellus* Snellen) in sugarcane. *Mededelingen van de Faculteit Landbouwwetenschappen, Rijksuniversiteit Gent* 57(3A), 637-644.

Khan L & Khaliq A. 1989. Field evaluation of some granular insecticides for the control of rice stem borers. *Pakistan Journal of Scientific and Industrial Research* 32, 824.

Khoo SG. 1986. Pest outbreaks in the tropics. *Journal of Plant Protection in the Tropics* 3, 13-24.

Kishore P. 1986. Studies on natural enemies of the spotted stem borer (*Chilo partellus* (Swinhoe)). *Sorghum Newsletter* (29), 65-66.

Kishore P & Rai G. 1999. Evaluation of different insecticides against shoot fly, *Atherigona approximata* Mall. and stem borer, *Chilo partellus* (Swinh.) infesting pearl millet. *Journal of Entomological Research* 23, 161-163.

Kfir R. 1994. Attempts at biological control of the stem borer, *Chilo partellus* (Swinhoe) (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae), in South Africa. *African Entomology* 2, 67-68.

Kfir R. 1998. Maize and grain sorghum: South Africa. pp 29-37. In A. Polaszek (ed.) African cereal stem borers: economic importance, taxonomy, natural enemies and control. CAB International, Wallingford, UK. 530 pp.

Khanna KL, Nigam LN & Puri VD. 1957. *Chilo tumidicostalis* Hampson, a serious stem borer pest of sugar-cane in Bihar. *Proceedings of the Indian Academy of Science* (B) 46, 75-95.

Kolo IN, Adesiyun AA, Misari SM & Wayagari WJ. 1999. Economic losses in chewing canes caused by stem borers in Nigeria. *Sugar-Tech* 1, 148-152.

Konno Y & Tanaka F. 1996. Mating time of the rice feeding and water oat feeding strains of the rice stem borer, *Chilo suppressalis* (Walker) (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae). *Japanese Journal of Applied Entomology and Zoology* 40, 245-247.

Kumar K, Gupta SC, Mishra GP, Dwivedi GP & Sharma NN. 1987. Sugarcane pests in Bihar: Retrospect and prospect- A review. *Agricultural Review* 8, 59-66.

Kuniata LS. 1998. Borer damage and estimation of losses caused by *Sesamia grisescens* Walker (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) in sugarcane in Papua New Guinea. *International Journal of Pest Management* 44, 93-98.

Kurian C. 1952. Description of four new and record of one known Bethyloidea (Parasitic Hymenoptera) from India. *Agra University Journal of Research* 1, 63-72.

Leslie GW. 1994. Pest status, biology, and effective control measures of sugarcane stalk borers in Africa and surrounding island. Pp 61-73 In: AJM Caregie and DE Conlong (eds) Proceedings of the second ISSCT Sugarcane Entomology Workshop, Mount Edgecombe, South Africa.

Leuschner K. 1990. Sorghum and millet entomology in the SADCC region 1988/89. In: Proceedings of the Sixth Regional Workshop on Sorghum and Millets for Southern Africa, 18-22 September 1989. ICRISAT, Bulawayo, Zimbabwe, pp. 105-117.

Li CS. 1970. Some aspects of the conservation of natural enemies of rice stem borers and the feasibility of harmonizing chemical and biological control of these pests in Australia. *Mushi* 44, 15-23.

Li Cs. 1990. Status and control of *Chilo* spp., their distribution, host range and economic importance in Oceania. *Insect Science and its application* 11, 4/5. 535-539.

Li WJ. 1985. Efficacy of *Chelonus munakatae* against the millet borer. *Chinese Journal of Biological Control* 1, 41.

Litsinger JA 1977. *Chilo suppressalis* (Wlk.). In *Tropical Crops/Diseases, Pests and Weeds*. Paul Parey, Berlin and Hamburg. 450-452.

Liu GJ, Shen JH & Qian LH. 1999. Screening of highly active pesticide with low toxicity to silkworm *Bombyx mori* for controlling *Chilo suppressalis* (Walker). *Plant Protection* 25, 17-19.

Liu WH, Guo MF, Han SC, Wu HH & Li LY. 1987. Inundative release of *Trichogramma nubilale* Ertle & Davis to control sugarcane borers in large areas. *Chinese Journal of Biological Control* 3, 149-151.

Liu ZC, Liu JF, Wang CX, Yang WH, Liu ZC, Liu JF, Wang CX, Yang WH & Grey G. 1996.The role of biological control in integrated control of sugarcane insect pests. *Biological pest control in systems of integrated pest management*. Proceedings of the International Symposium on "The use of Biological Control Agents under Integrated Pest Management" 226-230.

Lux SA, Hassanali A, Lwande W, Njogu FN. 1994. Proximity of release points of pheromone components as a factor confusing males of the spotted stem borer, *Chilo partellus*, approaching the trap. *Journal of Chemical Ecology* 20, 2065-2075.

Maes K V N. 1998. Pyraloidae: Crambidae, Pyralidae. In *African cereal stem borers: economic importance, taxonomy, natural enemies and control.* (ed.) CAB International, Wallingford, UK. 530 pp.

Mahla JC & Chaudhary JP. 1990. Biometrical evaluation of sugarcane shoot borer (*Chilo infuscatellus* Snellen) at fluctuating laboratory and constant temperatures. *Crop Research Hisar* 3, 79-83.

Mahla JC & Chaudhary JP. 1992. Effect of temperature, relative humidity and rainfall on the incidence of *Chilo infuscatellus* Snellen in sugarcane. *Journal of Insect Science* 5, 77-79.

Mala SR & Solayappan AR. 2001. Screening of certain effective microbial insecticides for the control of sugarcane early shoot borer larvae *Chilo infuscatellus* Snell. *Cooperative Sugar* 32, 631-633.

Maniania NK, Saxena KN & Odulaja A. 1998. Influence of three sorghum cultivars on the activity of the fungus *Metarhizium anisopliae* (Metsch.) Sorok. against *Chilo partellus* (Swinhoe). *Insect Science and its Application* 18, 45-52.

Maninder & Varma GC. 1982 Record of a hyperparasitoid *Eupteromalus* sp. Near parnarae Gahan (Hymenoptera: Pteromalidae) from the Punjab, India. *Entomon* 7, 335-336.

Mann APS & Doomra S. 1996. Biological control and management of sugarcane borers in Punjab.*Cooperative Sugar* 28, 288 292.

Mattioda H & Jousseaume C. 1999. Tebufenozide: control of the rice borer in Spain and Camargue. *Proceedings of the Fifth International Conference on Pests in Agriculture, , Montpellier, France* 3, 827-834.

May PD & Hamilton C. 1989. Dual purpose control of sugarcane borer and soil pests in China. *Sugar y Azucar* 84(12, 20), 22-23, 26.

Meenakanit L, Sampeth T & Disthaporn S. 1988. Field trials of *Trichogramma chilotraeae* used to control *Chilo infuscatellus*. In *Trichogramma* and other egg parasites.*Colloques de l'INRA* 43, 499-500.

Meijerman L & Ulenberg SA. 1998. Larvae (Morphology). In *A. Polaszek (ed.) African cereal stem borers: economic importance, taxonomy, natural enemies and control*. CAB International, Wallingford, UK. 530 pp.

Melamed MV. 1990. Status of *Chilo agamemnon* Bles. in Israel and the probable reasons for the decrease in its populations. *Insect Science and its Application* 11, 541-545.

Meng XB, Chen Q, Lu SC, Chen YN, Liu ZT & Ma XQ. 1997. Techniques for forecasting the occurrence of Taiwan rice stem borer. *Acta Phytophylacica Sinica* 24, 133-136.

Meyrick E. 1932. Crambinae exotic. *Microlepidoptera* 4, 321-352.

Miah MAH, Karim MA, Khuda AKMQE, Alam MZ & Islam MN. 1983. Control of sugarcane topshoot borer and stemborer. *Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences* 53, 590-592.

Mishra BK, Nayak N, Das PK & Mahapatra SS. 1998. Estimation of yield loss and determination of economic threshold for early shoot borer in Orissa. *Indian Sugar* 48, 183-186.

Mishra BK, Nayak N, Das PK, Mohapatra SS & Jena BC. 1997. Biological control of sugarcane borers through *Trichogramma chilonis* Ishii in Nayagarh district of Orissa. *Indian Sugar* 46, 797 -798.

Mochizuki A, Nishizawa Y, Onodera H, Tabei Y, Toki S, Habu Y, Ugaki M & Ohashi Y. 1999. Transgenic rice plants expressing a trypsin inhibitor are resistant against rice stem borers, *Chilo suppressalis*. *Entomologia Experimentalis et Applicata* 93, 173-178.

Mohyuddin AI. 1987. Report on a visit to Indonesia to advise on management of sugarcane pests. PARC-CIBC Station; Rawalpindi; Pakistan.

Mohyuddin AI. 1991. Utilization of natural enemies for the control of insect pests of sugar-cane. *Insect Science and its Application* 12, 1-3, 19-26; In *Proceedings of the Second International Conference on Tropical Entomology, Kenya*. 31 July-4 August 1989.

Mohyuddin AI, Mushtaq M. & Attique MR 1972. Research on bionomics, biology and control of maize stem borer and its enemies. *Annual Report* Pakistan Station, CIPC Rawalpindi.

Moore SD & Kfir R. 1996. Biological studies of *Xanthopimpla stemmator* (Thunberg) (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae), a parasitoid of lepidopteran stem borers. *African Entomology* 4, 131-136.

Moutia LA. & Courtois CM. 1952. Parasites of the moth-borers of sugarcane in Mauritius. *Bulletin of Entomological Research* 43, 325-359.

Mukunthan N & Rakkiyapan P. 1989. Bunchy top formation in sugar cane caused by the internode borer and its effect on yield and quality. *Sugar Cane* 2, 17-19.

Nair M R. 1958. The biology and control of a rice stalk borer, *Proceras polychrysa* Meyrick (Lepidoptera, Pyralidae) from Kerala. *Indian Journal of Entomology* 20, 136-141.

Nagalakshmi KV, Balaji S & Gowrishanker S. 1999. Evaluation of insecticides in the management of sugarcane early shoot borer *Chilo infuscatellus* Snellen. *Proceedings of the 61st Annual Convention of the Sugar Technologists' Association of India*, New Delhi, India, 7-9 September 1999, a142-a147.

Nesbitt BF, Beevor PS, Cork A, Hall DR, David H & Nandagopal V. 1986. The female sex pheromone of sugarcane stalk borer, *Chilo auricilius*, identification of four components and field tests. *Journal of Chemical Ecology* 12, 1377-1388.

Nesbitt BF, Beevor PS, Hall DR, Lester R & Williams JR. 1980. Components of the sex pheromone of the female sugar cane borer, *Chilo sacchariphagus* (Bojer) (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae): Identification and field trials. *Journal of Chemical Ecology* 6, 385-394.

Neupane FP. 1990. Status and control of *Chilo* spp. on cereal crops in southern Asia. *Insect Science and its application* 11, 501-534.

Neupane FP, Coppel HC & Chapman RK 1985. Bionomics of the maize borer *Chilo partellus* (Swinhoe) in Nepal. *Insect Science and its application* 6, 547-553.

Nigam H. 1984. Record of *Apanteles ruficrus* Hal. (Hymenoptera: Braconidae) as a new larval parasite of sugarcane stalk borer *Chilo auricilius* Dudg. *Indian Journal of Entomology* 46, 3, 363.

Nunes E, Sousa D & Sataric I. 1985. Research on the constraints to maize production in Mozambique. In: *To Feed Ourselves. Proceedings of the First Eastern, Central and Southern Africa Regional Maize Workshop, Lusaka, Zambia, 10-17 March 1985*, ICRISAT, Patancheru.

Odindo MO. 1990. Potential of *Nosema* spp. (Microspora, Nosematidae) and viruses in the management of *Chilo* spp. (Lepidoptera, Pyralidae). *Insect Science and its Application* 11, 773-778.

Odindo MO & Opondo-Mbai M. 1990. Evaluation of some formulations of *Nosema marucae* for the control of *Chilo partellus* (Lepidoptera, Pyralidae). Proceedings and abstracts, *Vth International Colloquium on Invertebrate Pathology and Microbial Control, Adelaide, Australia, 20-24 August 1990*, 500.

Ofomata VC, Overholt WA & Egwuatu RI. 1999. Diapause termination of *Chilo partellus* (Swinhoe) and *Chilo orichalcociliellus* Strand (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae). *Insect Science and its Application* 19, 187-191.

Ofomata VC, Overholt WA, Lux SA, Huis A van, Egwuatu RI. 2000. Comparative studies on the fecundity, egg survival, larval feeding, and development of *Chilo partellus* and *Chilo orichalcociliellus* (Lepidoptera: Crambidae) on five grasses. *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* 93, 492-499.

Overholt WA. 1998. Biological control. In *African cereal stem borers: economic importance, taxonomy, natural enemies and control.* (ed.) CAB International, Wallingford, UK. 530 pp.

Overholt W A, Ngi-Song A J, Omwega CO, Kimani-Njogu SW, Mbapila J, Sallam M. N. & Ofomata VC. 1997. A review of the introduction and establishment of *Cotesia flavipes* Cameron (Hymenoptera: Braconidae) in East Africa for biological control of cereal stemborers. *Insect Science & its Application* 17, 79-88.

Pandey KP, Kumar R, Saxena AK & Singh SB. 1994. Effect of dates of planting and nitrogen levels on the incidence of shoot borer, *Chilo infuscatellus* Snell. of sugarcane. *Indian Sugar* 44, 257-259.

Pandya HV. 1997. Control of sugarcane borers, mealy bugs and scale insects in Gujarat. *Cooperative Sugar* 28, 745-746.

Pandya HV, Patel CB, Patel JR, Patel MB & Patel-KK. 1996. The problems of sugarcane borers in Gujarat, India. *Cooperative Sugar* 28, 293-294.

Pandya HV, Patel CB, Patel MB, Patel JR, Radadia GG, Bhatt TA, Vyas ST, Mehta VR, Patel KK & Patel JM. 1995. Incidence status of sugarcane borers in South Gujarat.*Cooperative Sugar* 27, 261-264.

Parsana GJ, Malavia DD & Koshiya DJ. 1994. Effect of drip irrigation on incidence of insect pests of sugarcane. *Gujarat Agricultural University Research Journal* 20, 15-17.

Patil SB, Jayarao K & Khot RS. 1996a. Bioefficacy of granulosis virus in the management of early shoot borer *Chilo infuscatellus* Snell, of sugarcane. *Bharatiya Sugar* 22(5), 7-10.

Patil SB, Jayarao K & Khot RS. 1996b. Bioefficacy of granulosis virus in the management of early shoot borer *Chilo infuscatellus* Snell, of sugarcane. *Bharatiya Sugar* 22(5), 7-10.

Pats P. 1992. Reproductive biology of the cereal stemborer *Chilo partellus*. PhD dissertation, Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences, Uppsala, Sweden, 97 pp.

Poinar GO & Chang PM 1985. *Hexamermis cathetospiculae* n.sp. (Mermithidae: Nematoda), a parasite of the rice stemborer, *Tryporyza incertulas* (Wlk.) (Pyralidae: Lepidoptera) in Malaysia. *Journal of Nematology* 17, 360-363.

Polaszek A. 1998. Bethylidae. In A. Polaszek (ed.) African cereal stem borers: economic importance, taxonomy, natural enemies and control. CAB International, Wallingford, UK. 530 pp.

Polaszek A. 1998. African cereal stem borers: economic importance, taxonomy, natural enemies and control. (ed.) CAB International, Wallingford, UK. 530 pp.

Ragab ZA, Awadallah KT, Farghaly HT, Ibrahim AM & Emara NM. 1999. Parasitism rates by *Trichogramma evanescens* (Westw.) on *Ostrinia nubilalis* (Hb.) and *Chilo agamemnon* (Bles.) eggs in maize and sorghum fields at lower Egypt. *Bulletin of Faculty of Agriculture, University of Cairo* 50, 99-116.

Ragini JC, Thangaraju D & David PMM. 2000. Stem borer species composition in Tamil Nadu, India. *International Rice Research Notes* 25(1), 15.

Rai AK, Khan MA & Kaur S. 1999. Biological control of stalk borer, *Chilo auricilius* Dudg. In sugarcane belt of U.P. *Shashpa* (6) 1, 59-62.

Rajabalee A, Lim CY & Ganeshan S. 1990. Estimation of sugar loss due to infestation by the stem borer, *Chilo sacchariphagus*, in Mauritius. *Proceedings of the Annual Congress, South African Sugar Technologists' Association* 64, 120-123.

Rajendran B. 1999a. Field parasitization of sugarcane internode borer by egg parasitoid *Telenomus beneficiens* Zehnt. *Entomon* 24, 285-287.

Rajendran B. 1999b. Efficacy of chlorpyriphos granules against sugarcane shoot borer *Chilo infuscatellus* Snell. *Insect Environment* 4, 145.

Rajendran B & Gopalan M. 1995. Efficacy of *Trichogramma chilonis* and *Telenomus beneficiens* on sugarcane internode borer. *Madras Agricultural Journal* 82, 320-321.

Rajendran B & Hanifa AM. 1997. Effect of insecticides on the emergence of egg parasitoid *Trichogramma Chilonis* Ishii. in sugarcane field. *Cooperative Sugar* 29, 27-30.

Rajendran B & Hanifa AM. 1998. Efficacy of different techniques for the release of *Trichogramma Chilonis* Ishii, parasitising sugarcane internode borer, *Chilo sacchariphagus indicus* (Kapur). *Journal of Entomological Research* 22, 355-359.

Rajendran B, Hanifa AM, Umapathy G & Venkatakrishnan J. 1998. Cultural measures to curb shoot borer menace in sugarcane. *Insect Environment* 4, 48-49.

Rana ZA, Mushtaq M, Mahmood K & Ahmad M. 1997. Moth population fluctuation of sugarcane borers. *Journal of Agricultural Research Lahore* 30, 507-512.

Rawat US, Pawar AD & Joshi V. 1994. Impact of inundative releases of *Trichogramma chilonis* Ishii in the control of maize stem borer, *Chilo partellus* (Swinhoe) in Himachal Pradesh. *Plant Protection Bulletin Faridabad* 46, 28-30.

Revington J. 1986. This borer spreads rapidly through crops of maize and sorghum on the Highveld, but it can be controlled. *Farmer's Weekly*, 24 October.

Rivnay E. 1967. A contribution to the biology of the maize borer *Chilo agamemnon* Bleszynski in Israel. *Israel Journal of Entomology* 2, 15-27.

Saikia DK, Devroy TC & Dutta SK. 1996. Biology and seasonal history of sugarcane early shoot borer *Chilo infuscatellus* Snell. *Journal of the Agricultural Science Society of North East India* 9, 155-158.

Saikia DK & Roy TCD. 1998. Factors influencing the seasonal carry over of sugarcane early shoot borer, *Chilo infuscatellus* Snellen. *Indian Sugar* 48, 715-717.

Saini RK, Jaglan RS, Mahla JC & Chhillar BS. 2000. Incidence of sugarcane shoot borer (*Chilo infuscatellus* Snellen) in Haryana. *Annals of Biology Ludhiana* 16, 87-88.

Sallam MN. 1998. Comparative evaluation of certain aspects of the biology of *Cotesia flavipes* and *Cotesia sesamiae* (Hymenoptera: Braconidae) for the management of *Chilo partellus* (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae) in Kenya. PhD thesis. Kenyatta University.

Samoedi D. 1989. The impacts of mass liberation of *Diatraeophaga striatalis* Towns. on population and intensity of infestation of sugar cane moth-borer, *Chilo auricilius* Dudg. in central Java. *Gula Indonesia* 15(3-4), 46-48.

Sampson MA & Kumar R. 1985. Borer damage and estimation of loss caused by sugar-cane stem-borers in southern Ghana. *Insect Science and its Application* 6, 705-710.

Sampson MA & Kumar R. 1986. Alternative host plants of sugar-cane stem-borers in southern Ghana. *Insect Science and its Application* 7, 539-541.

Sardana HR. 1996. Economic injury level and sequential sampling plan for sugarcane stalk borer, *Chilo auricilius* Walker. *Annals of Agricultural Research* 17, 125-129.

Sardana HR. 1997. Distribution pattern of the sugarcane shoot borer, *Chilo infuscatellus* Snellen. *Insect Science and its Application* 17, 369-372.

Sardana HR. 1998a. Economic injury level and sequential sampling plan for sugarcane shoot borer, *Chilo infuscatellus* Snellen. *Journal of Insect Science* 11, 30-33.

Sardana HR. 1998b. Ovipositional behaviour of sugarcane stalk borer, *Chilo auricilius* Dudgeon. *Annals of Plant Protection Sciences* 6, 201- 202.

Sardana HR. 2000a. Impact of companion cropping on the incidence of early shoot borer, *Chilo infuscatellus* of sugarcane. *Annals of Plant Protection Sciences* 8, 239-240.

Sardana HR. 2000b. Germination and tillering as influenced by damaged cane setts of stalk borer, *Chilo auricilius* dudgeon. *Indian Journal of Entomology* 62, 434 438.

Sardana HR & Kumar S. 1992. Influence of salinity on the incidence of early shoot borer, *Chilo infuscatellus* Snellen (Crambidae: Lepidoptera) in sugarcane. *Crop Research Hisar* 5, 594-597.

Sardana HR & Sahi BK. 2000. Decline in the incidence of sugarcane shoot borer, *Chilo infuscatellus* Snellen in north western zone. *Indian Sugar* 50, 21-24.

Scheibelreiter GK. 1980. Sugarcane stemborers (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae and Pyralidae) in Ghana. *Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie* 89,87-99.

Schlyter F, Svensson M, Zhang Q H, Knizek M, Krokene P, Ivarsson P & Birgersson G. 2001. A model for peak and width of signaling windows: Ips duplicatus and *Chilo partellus* pheromone component proportions-does response have a wider window than production? *Journal of Chemical Ecology* 27, 1481-1511.

Sekhon SS, Kanta U & Mihm JA. 1997. Mechanisms and bases of resistance in maize to spotted stem borer. In *Insect resistant maize: recent advances and utilization. Proceedings of an International Symposium. International Maize and Wheat Improvement Center, 27 November-3 December 1994* 106-111.

Skovgard H & Pats P. 1997. Reduction of stemborer damage by intercropping maize with cowpea. *Agriculture, Ecosystems and Environment* 62, 13-19.

Selvaraj A, Sundara Babu PC & Babu PCS. 1994. Release of different doses of *Trichogramma* and its effect on internode borer, yield and quality of sugarcane. *Sugar Cane* 2, 22-23.

Semeada AM. 1998. Single and combined effect of infestation with three corn borers on maize plants. *Bulletin of Faculty of Agriculture, University of Cairo* 49, 589-596.

Seshu Reddy KV. 1983. Studies on stem borer complex of sorghum in Kenya. *Insect Science and its Application* 4, 3- 10.

Seshu Reddy KV & Sum KOS. 1992. Yield-infestation relationship and determination of economic injury level of the stemborer *Chilo partellus* (Swinhoe) in three varieties of maize, *Zea mays* L. Maydica 37, 371-376.

Shami S & Mohyuddin AI. 1992. Studies on host plant preference of *Cotesia flavipes* (Cameron) (Hymenoptera: Braconidae) an important parasitoid of graminaceous stalk borers. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 24, 313-316.

Shamshad A, Shakila M & Rizwan A. 1999. Relative toxicity of neem products and insecticides against maize stem borer and maize aphid. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 31, 237-240.

Sharma BK, Nayak N & Das PK. 1997. Management of sugarcane shoot borer, *Chilo infuscatellus* Snellen in Nayagarh district of Orissa. *Indian Sugar* 46, 879-881.

Sharma AK, Saxena JD & Subba Rao BR. 1966. A catalogue of the hymenopterous and dipterous parasites of *Chilo zonellus* (Swinhoe) (Crambidae: Lepidoptera). *Indian Journal of Entomology* 28, 510-542.

Sharma HC, Sankaram AVB, Nwanze KF. 1999. Utilization of natural pesticides derived from neem and custard apple in integrated pest management. *Azadirachta indica A Juss*. 199-213.

Shenhmar M, Brar KS, Bakhetia DRC & Singh J. 1998a. Tricho capsules, a new technique for release of the egg parasitoids-Trichogrammatids. *Insect Environment* 4, 95.

Shenhmar M & Brar KS. 1996. Efficacy of two strains of *Cotesia flavipes* (Cameron) for the control of sugarcane borers. *Indian Sugar* 45, 877-879.

Shenhmar M & Singh I. 1997. Biology of sugarcane stalk borer, *Chilo auricilius* Dudgeon (Pyralidae: Lepidoptera). *Journal of Insect Science* 10, 30-33.

Shenhmar M & Varma GC. 1988. Some observations on biology and rearing technique of *Rhaconotus signipennis* (Walker) (Braconidae: Hymenoptera). *Journal of Research, Punjab Agricultural University* 25, 67-69.

Shenhmar M & Varma GC. 1997. Comparative efficacy of *Bacillus thuringiensis* Berliner formulations against *Chilo auricilius* Dudgeon. *Journal of Insect Science* 10, 184-185.

Shenhmar M, Verma GC & Brar KS. 1990. Studies on the establishment of *Allorhogas pyralophagus* Marsh. (Braconidae: Hymenoptera) on sugarcane borers in the Punjab. *Journal of Insect Science* 3, 53-56.

Shenmhmar M, Verma GC, Duhra MS & Doomra S. 1998b. Assessment of losses caused by *Chilo auricilius* Dudgeon (Lepidoptera, Clambidae). *Indian Sugar* 48, 39-41.

Singh M, Singh RA & Agrawal ML. 1998. Shoot borer, *Chilo infuscatellus* Snell, becoming minor pest of sugarcane in central part of Uttar Pradesh. *Cooperative Sugar* 30, 27-29.

Singh M, Singh RA & Singh GP. 1997. Effect of seasons of planting on the incidence of major insect pests in early and mid late varieties of sugarcane. *Cooperative Sugar* 28, 533-540.

Singh MR & Marwaha KK. 2001. Ovicidal action of insecticides against maize stalk borer, *Chilo partellus* and shoot fly, *Atherigona soccata* eggs. *Annals of Plant Protection Sciences* 9, 129-131.

Singh P & Singh IP. 1997. Bioefficacy and persistence of lindane residues in soil under sugarcane in Bihar. *Indian Journal of Entomology* 59, 278-282.

Singh P & Singh IP. 1998. Bioefficacy of lindane granule against sugarcane shoot borer and termite and its dissipation in soil. *Journal of Research, Birsa Agricultural University* 10, 125-129.

Singh PB & Varma A. 1995. Population dynamics of the sugarcane shoot borer, *Chilo infuscatellus* Snellen in Andhra Pradesh, India. *Annals of Plant Protection Sciences* 3, 23-26.

Singh SP. 1998. Field efficacy of some bio-pesticides against shoot fly and stem borer in forage sorghum. *Forage Research* 24, 177-178.

Singh SP & Singh VP. 1983. Incidence of stalk borer in sugarcane varieties as influenced by nitrogen levels and row spacings. *Indian Sugar Crops Journal* 9, 18.

Singla ML & Duhra MS. 1990. Effect of seed rate and interval on the incidence of top borer and shoot borer in sugarcane. *Journal of Insect Science* 3, 189-191.

Singla ML & Duhra MS. 1992. Efficacy of some insecticides for the control of stalk borer, *Chilo auricilius* Ddgn. on sugarcane. *Journal of Insect Science* 5, 111-112.

Sithole SZ. 1989. Sorghum stemborers in southern Africa. In: *International Workshop on Sorghum Stemborers, 17 – 20 November 1987*. International Crops Research Institute for the Semi-Arid Tropics, Patancheru, India, pp. 41-47.

Sivasankaran P, Easwaramoorthy S & David H. Influence of temperature and relative humidity on the growth, sporulation and pathogenicity of *Beauveria* nr. *bassiana*. *Journal of Biological Control* 12, 71-76.

Sivasankaran P, Easwaramoorthy S & David H. 1990. Pathogenicity and host range of *Beauveria* nr. *bassiana*, a fungal pathogen of *Chilo infuscatellus* Snellen. *Journal of Biological Control* 4, 48-51.

Solayappan AR, Radha M, Jesudasan RWA & Sujatha T. 2000. NEMENTO, a green alternative to control early shoot borer (*Chilo infuscatellus* Snell.) in sugarcane. *Cooperative Sugar* 32, 35-40.

Soliman AM, El Attar WM, Elela RGA & Abdel Wahab AE. 1997. Effect of certain chemical components and source of rice plant on its resistance to rice stem borer, *Chilo agamemnon* Bles. and rice leaf miner, *Hydrellia prosternalis*, Deem. *Egyptian Journal of Agricultural Research* 75, 667-680.

Sonan J. 1929. A few Host-Known Ichneumonidae found in Formosa. *Transactions of the Natural History Society of Formosa* 19, 415-425.

Srikanth J, Easwaramoorthy S & Kurup NK. 2000. Borer and predator incidence in sugarcane intercropped with pulses. *Sugar Technology* 2, 36-39.

Srikanth J, Easwaramoorthy S, Shanmugasundaram M & Kumar R. 1999. Seasonal fluctuations of *Cotesia flavipes* Cameron (Hymenoptera: Braconidae) parasitism in borers of sorghum and sugarcane in southern India. *Insect Science and its Application* 19, 65-74.

Su JW, Zhang GF, Fan WM, Wang HT & Sheng CF. 2001. The trapping catches of sex pheromone lure of the rice stem borer, *Chilo suppressalis* at different storage duration. *Chinese Rice Research Newsletter* 9(1).

Suasa-ard W. 2000. *Chilo tumidicostalis* (Hampson) (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae) and its natural enemies in Thailand. *Proceedings of the IV Sugarcane Entomology Workshop, ISSCT, Thailand* 10-16.

Subba Rao BR & Chawla SS. 1964. A catalogue of hymenopterous parasites of rice stem borers. *Indian Journal of Entomology* 26, 332-344.

Sukhija HS, Chhuneja PK & Grewal RS. 1994. Incidence of sugarcane stalk borer *Chilo auricilius* Dudgeon in relation to application of organic manures and inorganic nutrients. *Indian Sugar* 44, 179-181.

Sunaryo & Suryanto SJ. 1986. Augmentation of local and introduction of Thailand strain of *Cotesia flavipes* (Cam.) in Gunung Madu Plantations, Lampung, Indonesia. *Proceedings of the Annual Convention, Pakistan Society of Sugar Technologists* (22^{nd}) 153-159.

Suresh M, Ganesan N M & Manonmani S. 2001. Association between stem borer (*Chilo partellus* (Swinhoe)) incidence and sweet stalks in sorghum (*Sorghum bicolor* (L) Moench). *Madras Agricultural Journal* 87, 363-364.

Tams W H T 1932. New species of African Heterocera. *Entomologist* 65, 1241-1249.

Taneja SL & Nwanze KF 1989. Assessment of yield loss of sorghum and pearl millet due to stem borer damage. In International Workshop on Sorghum Stem Borers. 17-20 Nov 1987, ICRISAT Center, Patancheru, India. pp. 95-104.

Tanwar RK & Bajpai PK. 1993. Relative abundance of borer species in relation to environmental factors at shoot stage of sugarcane. *Indian Sugar* 43, 243-248.

Tanwar RK & Varma A. 1996. Rearing, biology and storage of Indonesian strain of *Cotesia flavipes* (Cameron) using sugarcane stalk borer *Chilo auricilius* Dudgeon as a host. *Journal of Biological Control* 10, 61- 66.

Thirumurugan A, Shah SE & Venkatachalam SR. 2001. Effect of time of planting on incidence of shoot borer *Chilo infuscatellus* Snellen, yield and quality. *Cooperative Sugar* 32, 549-551.

Thirumurugan A, Murugan M & Shah SE. 2000. Efficacy of plant extract against borers in sugarcane and its effect on yield and quality. *Cooperative Sugar* 32, 119-121.

Torto B, Hassanali A & Saxena KN. 1990. Chemical aspects of *Chilo partellus* feeding on certain sorghum cultivars. *Insect Science and its Application* 11, 649-655.

Townes H. & Chiu SC. 1970. The Indo-Australian species of Xanthopimpla (Ichneumonidae). *Memoirs of the American Entomological Institute* 14, 372 pp.

Tripathi MK, Senapati B & Dash SK. 1997. Pest status and seasonal incidence of stem borer complex of rice in semi deep water situation at Bhubaneswar. *Journal of Applied Biology* 7, 71-74.

Tsumuki H. 2000. Review of low temperature tolerance and ice nuclei in insects, with special emphasis on larvae of the rice stem borer, *Chilo suppressalis* Walker. *Japanese Journal of Applied Entomology and Zoology* 44, 149-154.

Tuhan NC & Pawar AD 1983. Life history, host suitability and effectiveness of *Trichogramma chilonis* (Ishii) for controlling sugarcane borers in the Punjab. *Journal of Advanced Zoology* 4, 71-76.

Ukwungwu MN. 1984. Effect of silica content of rice plants on damage caused by the larvae of *Chilo zacconius* (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae). *WARDA Technical Newsletter* 5, 20-21.

Ukwungwu MN & Odebiyi JA. 1984. Yield losses in resistant and susceptible varieties of rice in Nigeria due to *Chilo zacconius* and other stem borers. *Tropical Pest Management* 30, 291-295.

van den Berg & Nur AF. 1998. Chemical control. In A. Polaszek (ed.) African cereal stem borers: economic importance, taxonomy, natural enemies and control. CAB International, Wallingford, UK. 530 pp.

van den Berg J & van Rensburg JBJ. 1991. Infestation and injury levels of stem borers in relation to yield potential of grain sorghum. *South African Journal of Plant and Soil* 8, 127-131.

van Rensburg JBJ & van den Berg J. 1992. Infestation patterns of stalk borers *Busseola fusca* (Fuller) (Lep.: Noctuidae) and *Chilo partellus* (Swinhoe) (Lep.: Pyralidae). *Journal of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa* 55, 197- 212.

van Verden G & Ahmadzabidi AL 1986. Pests of Rice and their Natural Enemies in Peninsular Malaysia. PUDOC, Wageningen.

Varma A. 1989. Record of a hyperparasitoid *Nesolynx thymus* (Girault) on *Sturmiopsis inferens* Townsend in Jagadhari area of Haryana State. *Indian Journal of Plant Protection* 17, 103.

Varma A & Nigam H 1989. Field releases and recoveries of an exotic parasite *Allorhogas pyralophagus* Marsh against sugarcane stalk borer, *Chilo auricilius* Ddgn. *Indian Journal of Entomology* 51, 136-138.

Varma A, Nigam H & Kishan S. 1987. Laboratory and field evaluations of an exotic parasite, *Allorhogas pyralophagus* Marsh (Hymenoptera: Braconidae) against sugarcane stalk borer, *Chilo auricilius* Ddgn. (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae). *Entomon* 12, 367-372.

Varma GC, Rataul HS, Shenhmar M, Singh SP & Jalali SK. 1991. Role of inundative releases of egg parasitoid *Trichogramma Chilo*nis Ishii in the control of *Chilo auricilius* Dudgeon on sugarcane. *Journal of Insect Science* 4, 165-166.

Varma A & Saxena H. 1989. Field recovery of an exotic parasite, *Allorhogas pyralophagus* Marsh against sorghum borer *Chilo partellus* Swinhoe. *Indian Journal of Plant Protection* 17, 101-102.

Varun CL, Singh S, Pandey KP, Singh SB, Singh S. 1994. Influence of companion cropping of spices on the incidence of early shoot borer (*Chilo infuscatellus* Snell.) in sugarcane. *Indian Sugar* 44, 21-22.

Vercambre B. 1977. Premières recherches en vue d'une lutte biologique contre les insects nuisibles au riz irrigué au Sènègal.. *Déliberations du séminaire ADRAO sur la protecton des plantes en riziculture*, 21-29 May 1973, Monrovia (Liberia). pp. 121-128.

Vinson J. 1942. Biological control of *Diatraea mauriciella* in Mauritius. I. Investigation in Cylon in 1939. *Bulletin of Entomological Research* 33, 45.

Warui CM & Kuria JN. 1983. population incidence and the control of maize stalk borer, *Chilo partellus* (Swinhoe), *C. orichalcociliellus* Strand and *Sesamia calamistis* Hmps. In Coast Province, Kenya. *Insect Science and its Application* 4, 11-18.

Warui CM, Kuria JN & Kamau GM. 1986. Pyrethrum formulations in the control of maize stalkborers *Chilo partellus* Swinh, *C. orichalcociliellus* Strand (Pyralidae), *Sesamia calamistis* Hmps and *Busseola fusca* Fuller (Noctuidae) in Kenya. *Pyrethrum Post* 16, 43-47.

Way M. 1998. Threat from neighboring pest *Chilo sacchariphagus*. *South African Sugar Journal* (82), 11.

Way MJ & Kfir R. 1997. The stem borer *Chilo partellus* (Swinhoe) (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae) in sugarcane in southern Africa. *African Entomology* 5, 170-172.

Wen JZ & Sun CX. 1988. Two new species of Nosema (Microspora: Nosematidae). *Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica* 13, 105-111.

Wen CS & Sun CX 1989. Notes on Microsporidia (Protozoa:Microspora) from the silkworm *Bombyx mori* L. and the sugarcane stem borer *Chilo infuscatellus* Snella in China. *Scientia Agricultura Sinica* 22(2), 15-19.

Williams JR. 1978. An annotated check list of the invertebrates (insects, mites, nematodes) of sugar cane in Mauritius. *Occasional paper* No. 31. Mauritius Sugar Industry Research institute 22pp.

Williams JR. 1983. The sugar cane stem borer (*Chilo sacchariphagus*) in Mauritius. *Revue Agricole et Sucriere de l'lle Maurice* 62, 5-23.

Wu DM, Yan YH, Wang BH & Huang HL. 1984. The chemical structure and field attractiveness of the sex pheromone of the sugarcane stem borer *C. infuscatellus* (Snellen). *Acta Entomologica Sinica* 27, 368-374.

Wu G, Ye GY, Cui HR, Shu QY & Xia YW. 2000. gus reporter gene assisted selection for striped stem borer resistant transgenic rice carrying a cry1Ab gene from Bt. *Chinese Rice Research Newsletter* 8(3), 5-6.

Wu LM. 1995. A study on the pupation pattern of three pyralid caterpillars in a maize field. *Plant Protection* 21(3), 24-26.

Zwart KWR. 1998. Ichneumonidae. pp 205-258. In A. Polaszek (ed.) African cereal stem borers: economic importance, taxonomy, natural enemies and control. CAB International, Wallingford, UK. 530 pp.